

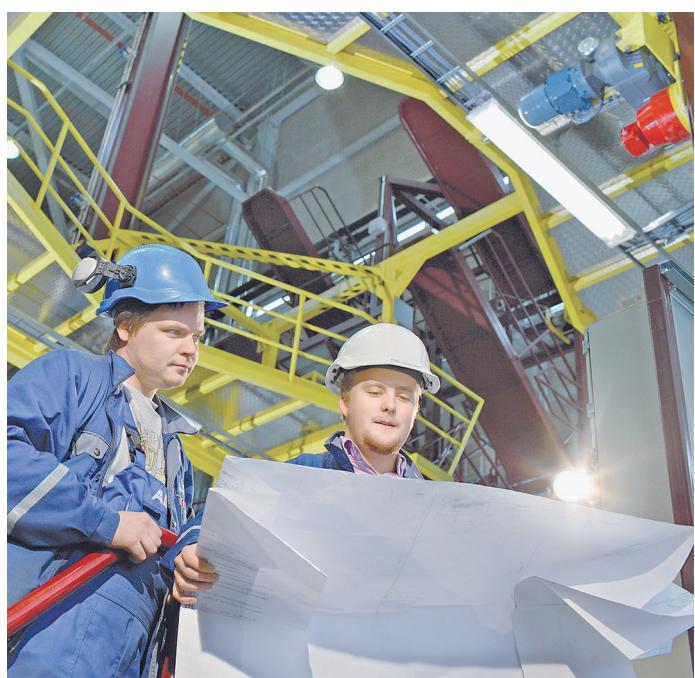
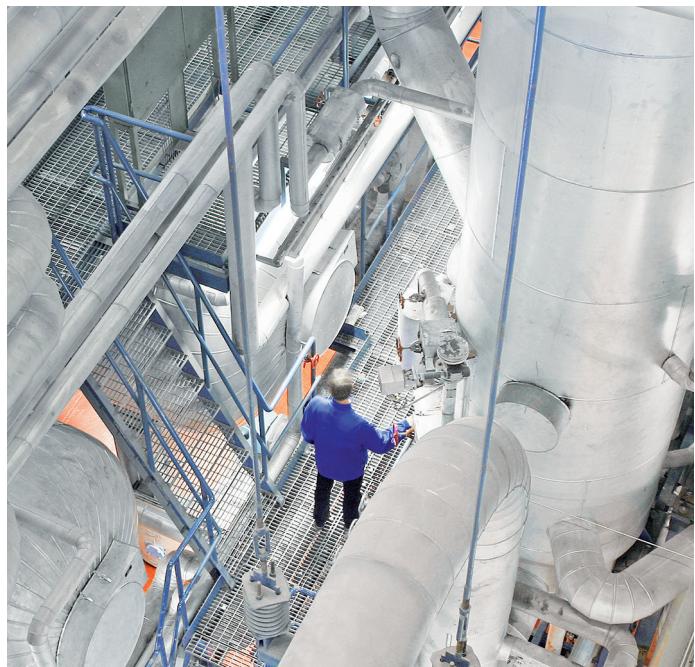


Catalog | January 2017

Standard low voltage motors

Regional catalog for Middle-East and Africa

With expertise, and a comprehensive portfolio of products and life-cycle services, we help value-minded industrial customers improve their energy efficiency and productivity.



Standard low voltage motors, Regional catalog, Middle East and Africa

Sizes 71 to 450, 0.09 to 1000 kW

General information

| | |
|--|----|
| Standard low voltage motors Regional catalog, Middle East and Africa | 4 |
| Mounting arrangements | 8 |
| Cooling..... | 9 |
| Degrees of protection: IP code/IK code | 10 |
| Insulation | 11 |
| Voltage and frequency | 12 |

Process performance cast iron motors

| | |
|----------------------------|----|
| Ordering information | 15 |
| Technical data..... | 16 |
| Mechanical design..... | 32 |
| Dimension drawings | 53 |
| Accessories..... | 61 |
| Accessories..... | 63 |
| Motors in brief | 67 |
| Motor construction | 70 |

General performance cast iron motors

| | |
|----------------------------|----|
| Ordering information | 73 |
| Technical data | 74 |
| Mechanical design..... | 80 |
| Dimension drawings | 86 |
| Motors in brief..... | 87 |

Total product offering

| | |
|---------------------------------|----|
| Life cycle services and support | 90 |
|---------------------------------|----|

Standard low voltage motors

Regional catalog, Middle East and Africa

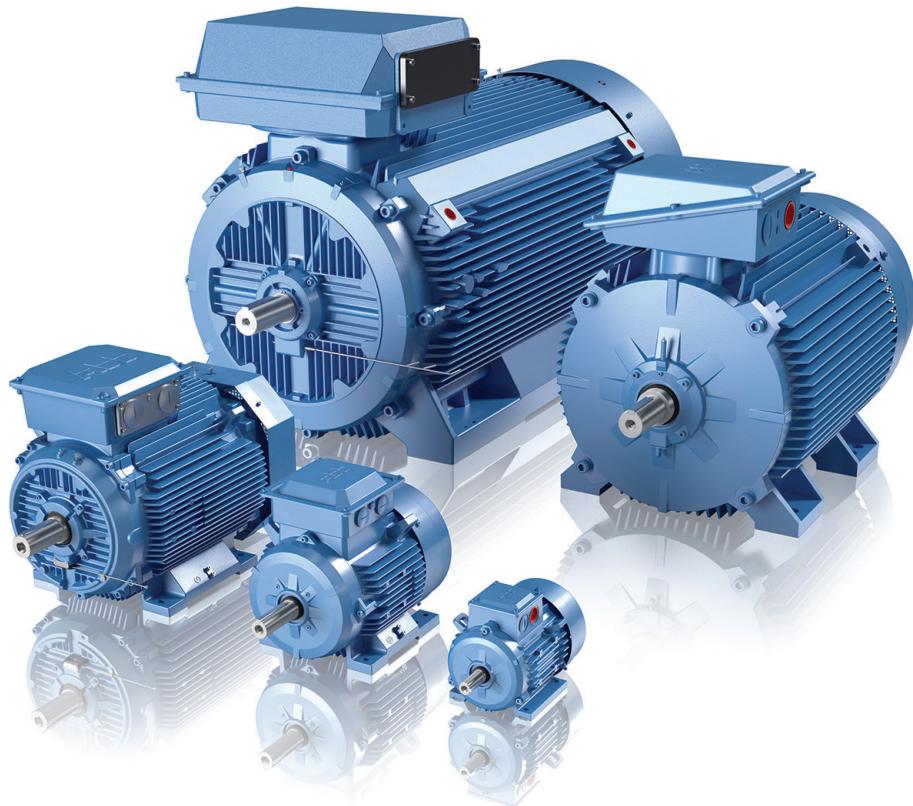


ABB has been manufacturing electric motors for more than 125 years, and today ABB motors are operating in almost every industry and application around the world. The motors are based on extensive engineering skills and application knowledge, and they have gained a solid reputation for quality, reliability and efficiency.

Standard low voltage (LV) motors are offered in two product ranges: General performance and Process performance motors. Benefiting from a wide choice of variants and accessories, these two ranges form a comprehensive portfolio of motors that provide good scope for customization and meet the needs of a broad spectrum of industries and applications. With many alternatives available, ABB sales personnel can provide support in selecting the optimal motor for each application.

ABB motors are available in all the official IE (International Efficiency) classes from IE1 to IE4. By using high efficiency motors, customers can ensure they comply with efficiency requirements such as MEPS (Minimum Energy Performance Standards) while cutting energy consumption and reducing environmental impact. For even higher efficiency, the motors can be used with variable speed drives (VSDs). ABB is a major supplier of VSDs, enabling customers to source their motors and drives from the same manufacturer for optimal performance.

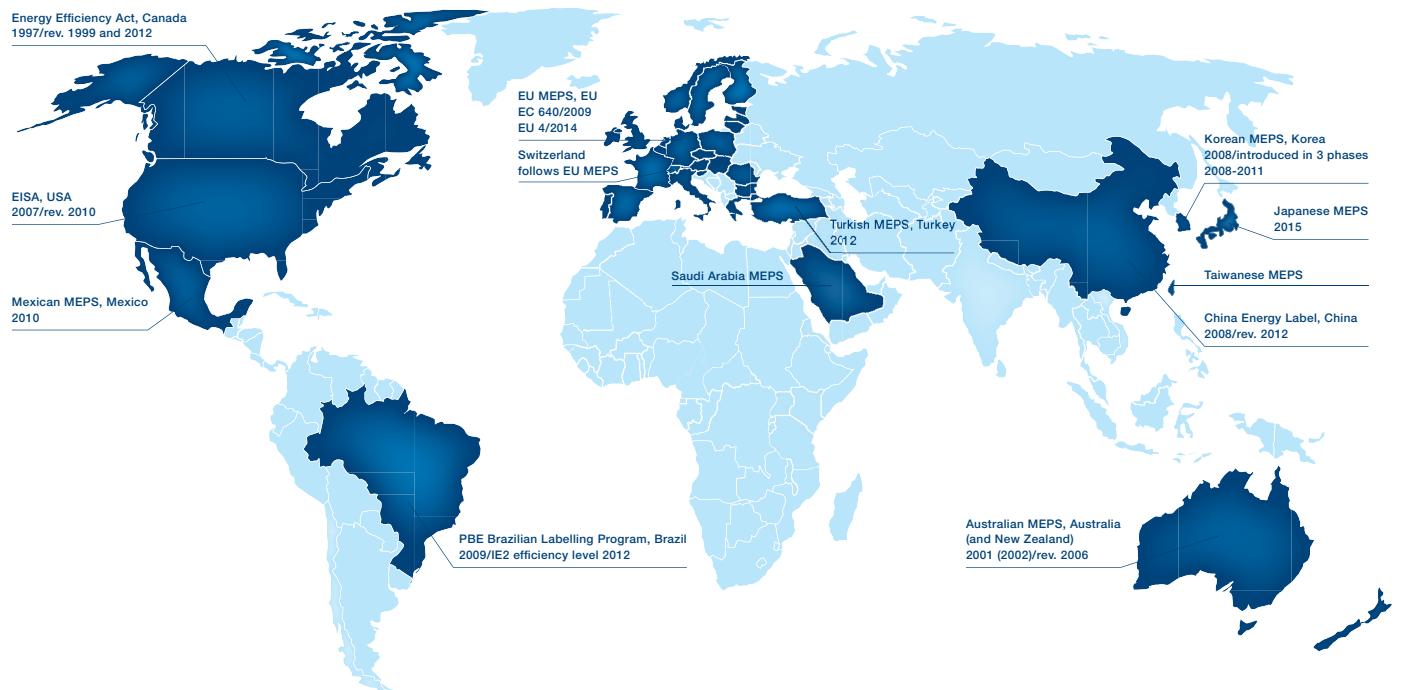
A strong focus on R&D ensures that ABB maintains its position as a technology leader. Recent developments in the LV motor space include further improved efficiencies, and a smart solution for remote condition monitoring that enables motor users to reduce downtime, increase motor lifetime and save energy.

ABB closely follows the development of both national and international standards, and supplies products that help customers to meet official requirements. All ABB motors comply with IEC (International Electrotechnical Commission) standards as a minimum.

As a global player, ABB manufactures standard LV motors in several locations around the world. Proven global product platforms provide the basis for consistent quality, regardless of where the motors are manufactured. An important advantage of global manufacturing is that customers get easy access to reliable after-sales services, no matter where they are located.

In addition to standard LV motors, ABB produces LV motors for areas where explosive atmospheres may be present, and special purpose motors. LV motors for special purposes include versions for smoke ventilation fans, marine applications, mining applications, food and beverage equipment, and more. For information on these motors please refer to the relevant catalogs.

International motor efficiency standards



Since the validation of IEC/EN 60034-30:2008 and its refined version IEC/EN 60034-30-1: 2014 , a worldwide energy efficiency classification system has existed for low voltage three-phase asynchronous motors. This system increases the level of harmonization in efficiency regulations around the world and also covers motors for explosive atmospheres. IEC/EN 60034-30-1: 2014 defines International Efficiency (IE) classes for single speed, three-phase, 50 and 60 Hz induction motors. The standard is part of an effort to unify motor testing procedures as well as efficiency and product labeling requirements to enable motor purchasers worldwide to easily recognize premium efficiency products. The efficiency levels defined in IEC/EN 60034-30-1 are based on test methods specified in IEC/EN 60034-2-1 which has been updated to edition 2.0, 2014-06.

To promote transparency in the market, IEC 60034-30 states that both the efficiency class and efficiency value must be shown on the motor rating plate and in product documentation. The documentation must clearly indicate the efficiency testing method used as the different methods can produce differing results.

Minimum energy performance standards

While the IEC sets guidelines for motor testing and efficiency classes, the organization does not regulate efficiency. The biggest drivers for mandatory Minimum Energy Performance Standard (MEPS) levels for electric motors are global climate change, government targets to cut the CO₂ emissions and rising electricity demand, especially in developing countries. The whole value chain, from manufacturer up to end user, must be aware of the legislation in order to meet local requirements and additionally save energy and reduce carbon footprint.

Harmonized standards and the increasing adoption of MEPS around the world are good news. However, it is important to remember that harmonization is an ongoing process. Even though MEPS are already in effect in several regions, they are evolving and they differ in terms of scope and requirements. At the same time, new countries are planning to adopt their own MEPS. To get the latest information please visit www.abb.com/motors&generators/energyefficiency.

IEC/EN 60034-30-1: 2014

IEC/EN 60034-30-1:2014 defines four International Efficiency (IE) classes for single speed electric motors that are rated according to IEC 60034-1 or IEC 60079-0 (explosive atmospheres) and designed for operation on sinusoidal voltage.

- IE4 = Super premium efficiency
- IE3 = Premium efficiency, identical to 'NEMA Premium' in the USA for 60 Hz
- IE2 = High efficiency, identical to EPAct in the USA for 60 Hz
- IE1 = Standard efficiency

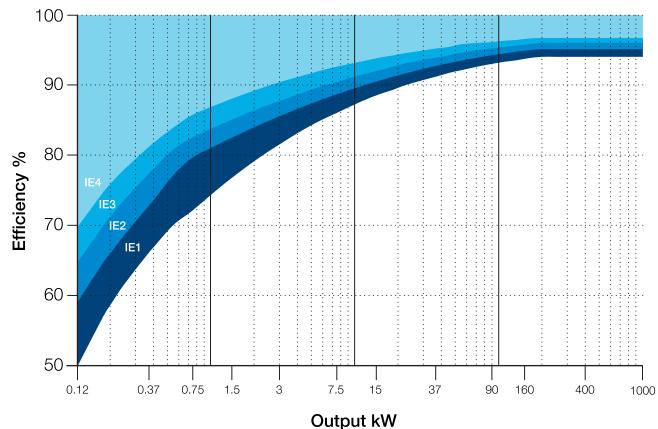
Efficiency levels defined in IEC/EN 60034-30-1 are based on test methods specified in IEC 60034-2-1.

IEC/EN 60034-30-1 covers power range 120 W to 1000 kW. All technical constructions of electric motors are covered as long as they are rated for direct on-line operation. The coverage of the standard includes:

- Single speed electric motors (single and three-phase), 50 and 60 Hz
- 2, 4, 6 and 8 poles
- Rated output P_N from 0.12 kW to 1000 kW
- Rated voltage U_N above 50 V up to 1 kV
- Motors, capable of continuous operation at their rated power with a temperature rise within the specified insulation temperature class
- Motors, marked with any ambient temperature within the range of -20 °C to +60 °C
- Motors, marked with an altitude up to 4000 m above sea level

The following motors are excluded from IEC/EN 60034-30-1:

- Single-speed motors with 10 or more poles or multi-speed motors
- Motors completely integrated into a machine (for example, pump, fan or compressor) that cannot be tested separately from machine
- Brake motors, when the brake can not be dismantled or separately fed



IE Classes - 4-pole motors

ABB and efficiency standards

ABB determines efficiency values according to IEC 60034-2-1 using the low uncertainty method (i.e. indirect method), with additional load losses determined by measurement.

As the world market leader, ABB offers the largest range of LV motors available. It has long advocated the need for efficiency in motors, and high efficiency products have formed the core of its portfolio for many years. The core of ABB's Process performance range is based on full range in IE2 and IE3 motors - with many available from stock. We also supply IE4 motors for additional energy savings.

Minimum efficiency values defined in IEC/EN 60034-30-1:

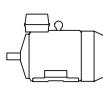
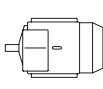
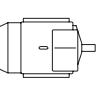
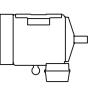
2014 (reference values at 50 Hz, based on test methods specified in IEC 60034-2-1 which has been updated to edition 2.0, 2014-06).

| Output | IE1 Standard efficiency | | | | IE2 High efficiency | | | | IE3 Premium efficiency | | | | IE4 Super Premium efficiency | | | |
|----------|----------------------------|--------|--------|--------|------------------------|--------|--------|--------|---------------------------|--------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| | kW | 2 pole | 4 pole | 6 pole | 8 pole | 2 pole | 4 pole | 6 pole | 8 pole | 2 pole | 4 pole | 6 pole | 8 pole | 2 pole | 4 pole | 6 pole |
| 0.12 | 45.0 | 50.0 | 38.3 | 31.0 | 53.6 | 59.1 | 50.6 | 39.8 | 60.8 | 64.8 | 57.7 | 50.7 | 66.5 | 69.8 | 64.9 | 62.3 |
| 0.18 | 52.8 | 57.0 | 45.5 | 38.0 | 60.4 | 64.7 | 56.6 | 45.9 | 65.9 | 69.9 | 63.9 | 58.7 | 70.8 | 74.7 | 70.1 | 67.2 |
| 0.20 | 54.6 | 58.5 | 47.6 | 39.7 | 61.9 | 65.9 | 58.2 | 47.4 | 67.2 | 71.1 | 65.4 | 60.6 | 71.9 | 75.8 | 71.4 | 68.4 |
| 0.25 | 58.2 | 61.5 | 52.1 | 43.4 | 64.8 | 68.5 | 61.6 | 50.6 | 69.7 | 73.5 | 68.6 | 64.1 | 74.3 | 77.9 | 74.1 | 70.8 |
| 0.37 | 63.9 | 66.0 | 59.7 | 49.7 | 69.5 | 72.7 | 67.6 | 56.1 | 73.8 | 77.3 | 73.5 | 69.3 | 78.1 | 81.1 | 78.0 | 74.3 |
| 0.40 | 64.9 | 66.8 | 61.1 | 50.9 | 70.4 | 73.5 | 68.8 | 57.2 | 74.6 | 78.0 | 74.4 | 70.1 | 78.9 | 81.7 | 78.7 | 74.9 |
| 0.55 | 69.0 | 70.0 | 65.8 | 56.1 | 74.1 | 77.1 | 73.1 | 61.7 | 77.8 | 80.8 | 77.2 | 73.0 | 81.5 | 83.9 | 80.9 | 77.0 |
| 0.75 | 72.1 | 72.1 | 70.0 | 61.2 | 77.4 | 79.6 | 75.9 | 66.2 | 80.7 | 82.5 | 78.9 | 75.0 | 83.5 | 85.7 | 82.7 | 78.4 |
| 1.1 | 75.0 | 75.0 | 72.9 | 66.5 | 79.6 | 81.4 | 78.1 | 70.8 | 82.7 | 84.1 | 81.0 | 77.7 | 85.2 | 87.2 | 84.5 | 80.8 |
| 1.5 | 77.2 | 77.2 | 75.2 | 70.2 | 81.3 | 82.8 | 79.8 | 74.1 | 84.2 | 85.3 | 82.5 | 79.7 | 86.5 | 88.2 | 85.9 | 82.6 |
| 2.2 | 79.7 | 79.7 | 77.7 | 74.2 | 83.2 | 84.3 | 81.8 | 77.6 | 85.9 | 86.7 | 84.3 | 81.9 | 88.0 | 89.5 | 87.4 | 84.5 |
| 3 | 81.5 | 81.5 | 79.7 | 77.0 | 84.6 | 85.5 | 83.3 | 80.0 | 87.1 | 87.7 | 85.6 | 83.5 | 89.1 | 90.4 | 88.6 | 85.9 |
| 4 | 83.1 | 83.1 | 81.4 | 79.2 | 85.8 | 86.6 | 84.6 | 81.9 | 88.1 | 88.6 | 86.8 | 84.8 | 90.0 | 91.1 | 89.5 | 87.1 |
| 5.5 | 84.7 | 84.7 | 93.1 | 81.4 | 87.0 | 87.7 | 86.0 | 83.8 | 89.2 | 89.6 | 88.0 | 86.2 | 90.9 | 91.9 | 90.5 | 88.3 |
| 7.5 | 86.0 | 86.0 | 84.7 | 83.1 | 88.1 | 88.7 | 87.2 | 85.3 | 90.1 | 90.4 | 89.1 | 87.3 | 91.7 | 92.6 | 91.3 | 89.3 |
| 11 | 87.6 | 87.6 | 86.4 | 85.0 | 89.4 | 89.8 | 88.7 | 86.9 | 91.2 | 91.4 | 90.3 | 88.6 | 92.6 | 93.3 | 92.3 | 90.4 |
| 15 | 88.7 | 88.7 | 87.7 | 86.2 | 90.3 | 90.6 | 89.7 | 88.0 | 91.9 | 92.1 | 91.2 | 89.6 | 93.3 | 93.9 | 92.9 | 91.2 |
| 18.5 | 89.3 | 89.3 | 88.6 | 86.9 | 90.9 | 91.2 | 90.4 | 88.6 | 92.4 | 92.6 | 91.7 | 90.1 | 93.7 | 94.2 | 93.4 | 91.7 |
| 22 | 89.9 | 89.9 | 89.2 | 87.4 | 91.3 | 91.6 | 90.9 | 89.1 | 92.7 | 93.0 | 92.2 | 90.6 | 94.0 | 94.5 | 93.7 | 92.1 |
| 30 | 90.7 | 90.7 | 90.2 | 88.3 | 92.0 | 92.3 | 91.7 | 89.8 | 93.3 | 93.6 | 92.9 | 91.3 | 94.5 | 94.9 | 94.2 | 92.7 |
| 37 | 91.2 | 91.2 | 90.8 | 88.8 | 92.5 | 92.7 | 92.2 | 90.3 | 93.7 | 93.9 | 93.3 | 91.8 | 94.8 | 95.2 | 94.5 | 93.1 |
| 45 | 91.7 | 91.7 | 91.4 | 89.2 | 92.9 | 93.1 | 92.7 | 90.7 | 94.0 | 94.2 | 93.7 | 92.2 | 95.0 | 95.4 | 94.8 | 93.4 |
| 55 | 92.1 | 92.1 | 91.9 | 89.7 | 93.2 | 93.5 | 93.1 | 91.0 | 94.3 | 94.6 | 94.1 | 92.5 | 95.3 | 95.7 | 95.1 | 93.7 |
| 75 | 92.7 | 92.7 | 92.6 | 90.3 | 93.8 | 94.0 | 93.7 | 91.6 | 94.7 | 95.0 | 94.6 | 93.1 | 95.6 | 96.0 | 95.4 | 94.2 |
| 90 | 93.0 | 93.0 | 92.9 | 90.7 | 94.1 | 94.2 | 94.0 | 91.9 | 95.0 | 95.2 | 94.9 | 93.4 | 95.8 | 96.1 | 95.6 | 94.4 |
| 110 | 93.3 | 93.3 | 93.3 | 91.1 | 94.3 | 94.5 | 94.3 | 92.3 | 95.2 | 95.4 | 95.1 | 93.7 | 96.0 | 96.3 | 95.8 | 94.7 |
| 132 | 93.5 | 93.5 | 93.5 | 91.5 | 94.6 | 94.7 | 94.6 | 92.6 | 95.4 | 95.6 | 95.4 | 94.0 | 96.2 | 96.4 | 96.0 | 94.9 |
| 160 | 93.8 | 93.8 | 93.8 | 91.9 | 94.8 | 94.9 | 94.8 | 93.0 | 95.6 | 95.8 | 95.6 | 94.3 | 96.3 | 96.6 | 96.2 | 95.1 |
| 200 | 94.0 | 94.0 | 94.0 | 92.5 | 95.0 | 95.1 | 95.0 | 93.5 | 95.8 | 96.0 | 95.8 | 94.6 | 96.5 | 96.7 | 96.3 | 95.4 |
| 250 | 94.0 | 94.0 | 94.0 | 92.5 | 95.0 | 95.1 | 95.0 | 93.5 | 95.8 | 96.0 | 95.8 | 94.6 | 96.5 | 96.7 | 96.5 | 95.4 |
| 315 | 94.0 | 94.0 | 94.0 | 92.5 | 95.0 | 95.1 | 95.0 | 93.5 | 95.8 | 96.0 | 95.8 | 94.6 | 96.5 | 96.7 | 96.6 | 95.4 |
| 355 | 94.0 | 94.0 | 94.0 | 92.5 | 95.0 | 95.1 | 95.0 | 93.5 | 95.8 | 96.0 | 95.8 | 94.6 | 96.5 | 96.7 | 96.6 | 95.4 |
| 400 | 94.0 | 94.0 | 94.0 | 92.5 | 95.0 | 95.1 | 95.0 | 93.5 | 95.8 | 96.0 | 95.8 | 94.6 | 96.5 | 96.7 | 96.6 | 95.4 |
| 450 | 94.0 | 94.0 | 94.0 | 92.5 | 95.0 | 95.1 | 95.0 | 93.5 | 95.8 | 96.0 | 95.8 | 94.6 | 96.5 | 96.7 | 96.6 | 95.4 |
| 500-1000 | 94.0 | 94.0 | 94.0 | 92.5 | 95.0 | 95.1 | 95.0 | 93.5 | 95.8 | 96.0 | 95.8 | 94.6 | 96.5 | 96.7 | 96.6 | 95.4 |

Mounting arrangements

Foot-mounted motor

Code I / code II

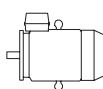
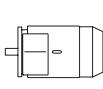
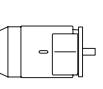
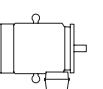
| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|--|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| IM B3 | IM V5 | IM V6 | IM B6 | IM B7 | IM B8 |
| IM 1001 | IM 1011 | IM 1031 | IM 1051 | IM 1061 | IM 1071 |

Product code pos. 12

A: foot-mounted, term. box top
R: foot-mounted, term. box RHS
L: foot-mounted, term. box LHS

Flange-mounted motor, large flange

Code I / code II

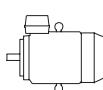
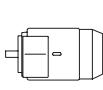
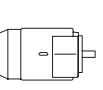
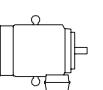
| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|--|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| IM B5 | IM V1 | IM V3 | *) | *) | *) |
| IM 3001 | IM 3011 | IM 3031 | IM 3051 | IM 3061 | IM 3071 |

Product code pos. 12

B: flange mounted, large flange

Flange-mounted motor, small flange

Code I / code II

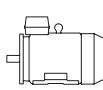
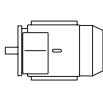
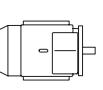
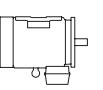
| | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|---|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| IM B14 | IM V18 | IM V19 | *) | *) | *) |
| IM 3601 | IM 3611 | IM 3631 | IM 3651 | IM 3661 | IM 3671 |

Product code pos. 12

C: flange mounted, small flange

Foot- and flange-mounted motor with feet, large flange

Code I / code II

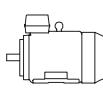
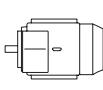
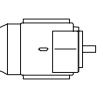
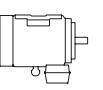
| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|--|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| IM B35 | IM V15 | IM V35 | *) | *) | *) |
| IM 2001 | IM 2011 | IM 2031 | IM 2051 | IM 2061 | IM 2071 |

Product code pos. 12

H: foot/flange-mounted, term. box top
S: foot/flange-mounted, term. box RHS
T: foot/flange-mounted, term. box LHS

Foot- and flange-mounted motor with feet, small flange

Code I / code II

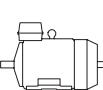
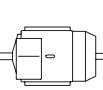
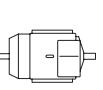
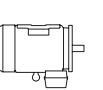
| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|--|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| IM B34 | IM V17 | IM 2131 | IM 2151 | IM 2161 | IM 2171 |
| IM 2101 | IM 2111 | | | | |

Product code pos. 12

J: foot/flange-mounted, small flange

Foot-mounted motor, shaft with free extensions

Code I / code II

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|--|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| IM 1002 | IM 1012 | IM 1032 | IM 1052 | IM 1062 | IM 1072 |
| | | | | | |

Product code pos. 12

*) Not stated in IEC 60034-7.

Note: If the motor is mounted shaft upwards, take measures to prevent water or any other liquid from running down the shaft into the motor.

General information

Cooling

Designation system concerning methods of cooling refers to standard IEC 60034-6.

Explanation of the product code

| International Cooling | Circuit arrangement | Primary coolant | Method of movement of primary coolant | Secondary coolant | Method of movement of secondary coolant |
|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|---|
| IC | 4 | (A) | 1 | (A) | 6 |

Position 1

| | |
|----|---------------------------------|
| 0: | Free circulation (open circuit) |
| 4: | Free circulation (open circuit) |

Position 2

| | |
|----|--|
| A: | For air (omitted for simplified designation) |
|----|--|

Position 3

| | |
|----|---------------------------------------|
| 0: | Free convection |
| 1: | Self-circulation |
| 6: | Machine-mounted independent component |

Position 4

| | |
|----|--|
| A: | For air (omitted for simplified designation) |
| W: | For water |

Position 5

| | |
|----|---------------------------------------|
| 0: | Free convection |
| 1: | Self-circulation |
| 6: | Machine-mounted independent component |
| 8: | Relative displacement |

General information

Degrees of protection: IP code/IK code

Classification of degrees of protection provided by enclosures of rotating machines refers to:

- Standard IEC 60034-5 or EN 60529 for IP code
- Standard EN 50102 for IK code

IP protection

Protection of persons against getting in contact with (or approaching) live parts and against contact with moving parts inside the enclosure. Also protection of the machine against ingress of solid foreign objects. Protection of machines against the harmful effects due to the ingress of water.

Explanation of the IP code

| Ingress protection | Degree of protection to persons and to parts of the motors inside the enclosure | Degree of protection provided by the enclosure with respect to harmful effects due to ingress of water |
|--------------------|---|--|
| IP | 5 | 5 |
| | 1 | 2 |

Position 1

| | |
|----|---|
| 2: | Motors protected against solid objects greater than 12 mm |
| 4: | Motors protected against solid objects greater than 1 mm |
| 5: | Dust-protected motors |
| 6: | Dust-tight motors |

Position 2

| | |
|----|--|
| 3: | Motors protected against spraying water |
| 4: | Motors protected against splashing water |
| 5: | Motors protected against water jets |
| 6: | Motors protected against heavy seas |

IK code

Classification of degrees of protection provided by enclosure for motors against external mechanical impacts.

Explanation of the IK code

| International mechanical protection | Characteristic group |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|
| IK | 08 1 |

Position 1

Relation between IK code and impact energy:

| IK code | Impact energy/Joule |
|---------|-------------------------------------|
| 0: | Not protected according to EN 50102 |
| 01: | 0.15 |
| 02: | 0.2 |
| 03: | 0.35 |
| 04: | 0.5 |
| 05: | 0.7 |
| 06: | 1 |
| 07: | 2 |
| 08: | 5 (ABB Standard) |
| 09: | 10 |
| 10: | 20 |

General information

Insulation

ABB uses class F insulation, which, with temperature rise B, is the most common requirement among industry today.

The use of class F insulation with class B temperature rise gives ABB products a 25 °C safety margin. This can be used to increase the loading for limited periods, to operate at higher ambient temperatures or altitudes, or with greater voltage and frequency tolerances. It can also be used to extend insulation. For instance, a 10 K temperature reduction will extend the insulation life.

Thermal class 130 (B)

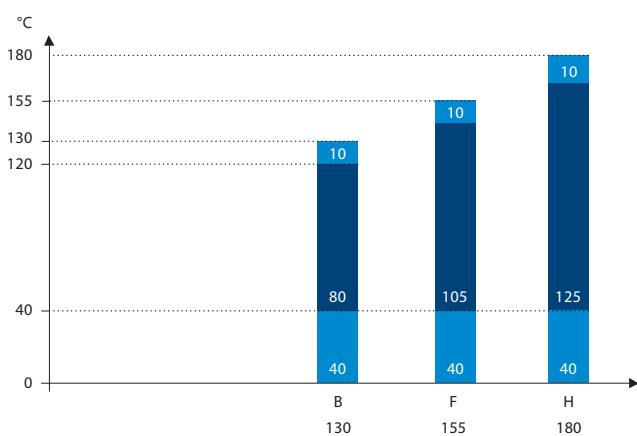
- Nominal ambient temperature 40 °C
- Max permissible temperature rise 80 K
- Hot spot temperature margin 10 K

Thermal class 155 (F)

- Nominal ambient temperature 40 °C
- Max permissible temperature rise 105 K
- Hot spot temperature margin 10 K

Thermal class 180 (H)

- Nominal ambient temperature 40 °C
- Max permissible temperature rise 125 K
- Hot spot temperature margin 10 K



Safety margins per thermal class

General information

Voltage and frequency

The impact on temperature rise caused by voltage and frequency fluctuation is defined in IEC 60034-1. The standard divides the combinations into two zones, A and B. Zone A is the combination of voltage deviation of +/-5 % and frequency deviation of +/-2 %. Zone B is the combination of voltage deviation of +/-10 % and frequency deviation of +3/-5 %. This is illustrated in figure below.

Motors are capable of supplying the rated torque in both zones A and B, but the temperature rise will be higher than at rated voltage and frequency. Motors can be run in zone B only for a short period of time.

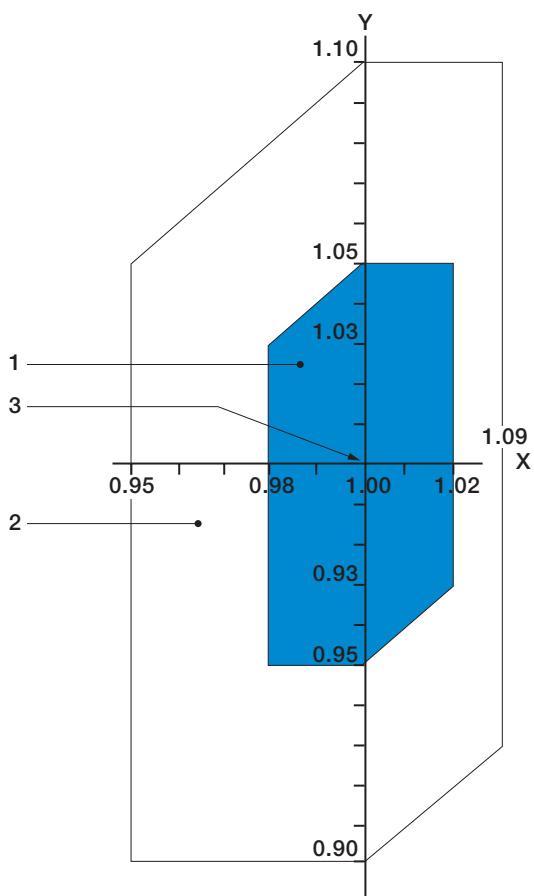


Figure Voltage and frequency deviation in zones A and B.

| Key | |
|--------|-------------------------|
| X axis | frequency p.u. |
| Y axis | voltage p.u. |
| 1 | zone A |
| 2 | zone B (outside zone A) |
| 3 | rating point |

Process performance cast iron motors

Sizes 71 to 450, 0.09 to 1000 kW

| | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|
| Process performance motors | 14 |
| Ordering information | 15 |
| Technical data IE2 | 16 |
| 3000 r/min motors..... | 16 |
| 1500 r/min motors..... | 18 |
| 1000 r/min motors..... | 20 |
| 750 r/min motors..... | 22 |
| 600 and 500 r/min motors..... | 24 |
| Technical data IE3 | 25 |
| 3000 r/min motors..... | 25 |
| 1500 r/min motors..... | 27 |
| 1000 r/min motors..... | 29 |
| Technical data IE4 | 31 |
| 3000, 1500, 1000 r/min motors | 31 |
| Mechanical design | 32 |
| Motor frame and drain holes | 32 |
| Bearings..... | 34 |
| Terminal box | 44 |
| Dimension drawings | 53 |
| Motor sizes 71 - 132..... | 53 |
| Motor sizes 160 - 250..... | 55 |
| Motor sizes 280 - 315..... | 57 |
| Motor sizes 355 - 450..... | 59 |
| Accessories | 61 |
| Built-in brake..... | 61 |
| Accessories | 63 |
| Separate cooling | 63 |
| Silencer | 64 |
| Slide rails | 65 |
| Cast iron motors in brief | 67 |
| Motor sizes 71 - 132..... | 67 |
| Motor sizes 160 - 250..... | 68 |
| Motors sizes 280 - 450..... | 69 |
| Motor construction | 70 |

Process performance motors

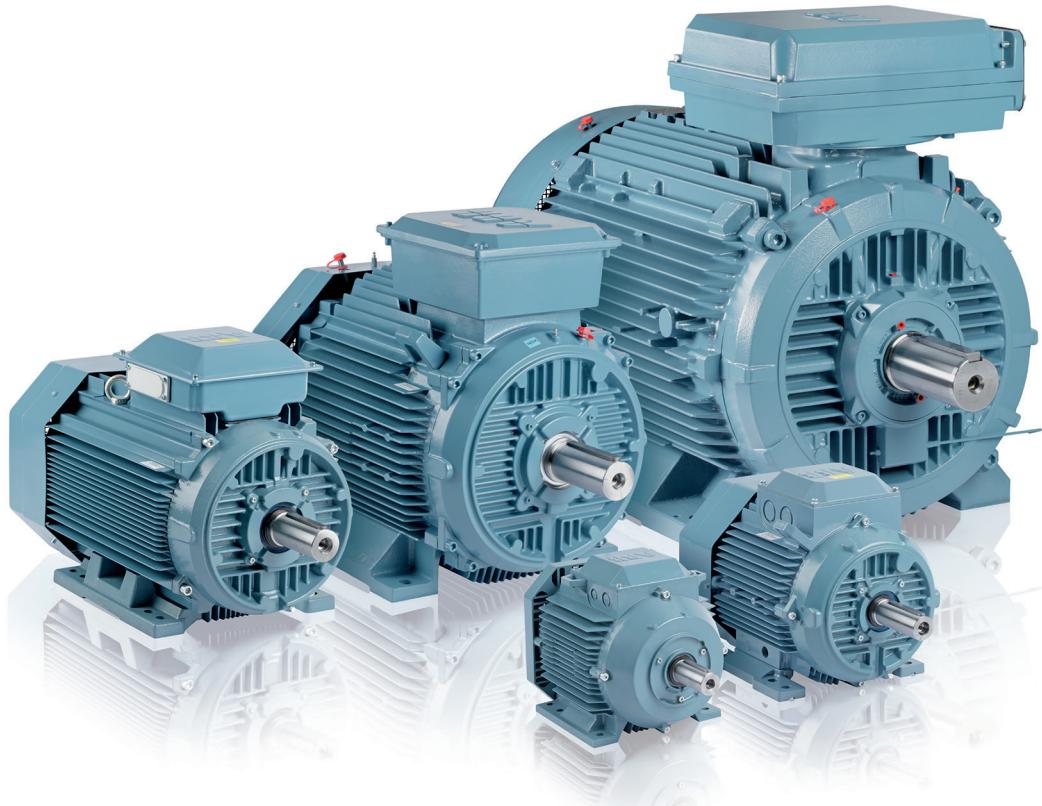


ABB Process performance motors are tough, high quality products designed for durability in the most demanding environments and applications. They are ideally suited to process industries and heavy duty applications – sectors like mining, cement and paper - where motors have to meet high requirements for reliability, availability and efficiency in harsh conditions.

Components like the frames, end shields and terminal boxes have been further strengthened to make them extra robust. An improved sealing system on the bearings provides superior protection against the entry of dust and other contaminants.

Process performance motors provide great flexibility for customer specific solutions and can be individually designed to meet the exact demands of the application. There is a wide range of variant codes for process industry applications, as well as selected accessories including vibration and speed monitoring solutions. In addition the motors can be modified – including foot and flange adaptations – to ensure a good utilization level of motors kept in stock. These motors are available in aluminum (up to IE3) and cast iron (up to IE4).

Some standard designs are available from stock, while customer and application specific solutions are manufactured to order.

- 0.09 – 1,000 kW
- IE2, IE3 & IE4
- 2, 4, & 6 poles
- Crushers, pumps, fans, compressors, conveyors, mixers, and other process industry applications (all variant codes available)

If you are interested in aluminum motors, please contact ABB.

Ordering information

Explanation of the product code

| Motor type | Motor size | Product code | Mounting arrangement code, Voltage and frequency code, Generation code | Variant codes |
|------------|------------|--------------------|--|---------------|
| M3BP | 160MLC | 3GBP 161 033 - ADG | | 003, etc. |

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14

When placing an order, specify motor type, size and product code according to the following example.

Example

| | |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|
| Motor type | M3BP 160 MLC |
| Pole number | 2 |
| Mounting arrangement (IM-code) | IM B3 (IM 1001) |
| Rated output | 18.5 kW |
| Product code | 3GBP161033-ADG |
| Variant codes if needed | |

Positions 1 to 4

3GBP: Totally enclosed fan cooled squirrel cage motor with cast iron frame

Positions 5 and 6

IEC size

| | |
|-----|-----|
| 07: | 71 |
| 08: | 80 |
| 09: | 90 |
| 10: | 100 |
| 12: | 112 |
| 13: | 132 |
| 16: | 160 |
| 18: | 180 |
| 20: | 200 |
| 22: | 225 |
| 25: | 250 |
| 28: | 280 |
| 31: | 315 |
| 35: | 355 |
| 40: | 400 |
| 45: | 450 |

Position 7

Speed (Pole pairs)

| | |
|----|---|
| 1: | 2 poles |
| 2: | 4 poles |
| 3: | 6 poles |
| 4: | 8 poles |
| 5: | 10 poles |
| 6: | 12 poles |
| 7: | > 12 poles |
| 8: | Two-speed motors for fan drive motors for constant torque |
| 9: | Multi-speed motors, two-speed |

Positions 8 to 10

Serial number

Position 11

-(dash)

Position 12 (marked with black dot in data tables)

Mounting arrangement

| | |
|----|--|
| A: | Foot-mounted, top-mounted terminal box |
| R: | Foot-mounted, terminal box RHS seen from D-end |
| L: | Foot-mounted, terminal box LHS seen from D-end |
| B: | Flange-mounted, large flange |
| C: | Flange-mounted, small flange (sizes 71 to 112) |
| H: | Foot- and flange-mounted, terminal box top-mounted |
| J: | Foot- and flange-mounted, small flange with tapped holes |
| S: | Foot- and flange-mounted, terminal box RHS seen from D-end |
| T: | Foot- and flange-mounted, terminal box LHS seen from D-end |
| V: | Flange-mounted, special flange |
| F: | Foot- and flange-mounted. Special flange |

Position 13 (marked with black dot in data tables)

Voltage and frequency

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| Single-speed motors | |
| B: | 380 VA 50 Hz |
| D: | 400 VA, 415 V Δ , 690 VY 50 Hz |
| E: | 500 VA 50 Hz |
| F: | 500 VY 50 Hz |
| S: | 230 VA, 400 VY, 415 VY 50 Hz |
| T: | 660 VA 50 Hz |
| U: | 690 VA 50 Hz |
| X: | Other rated voltage, connection or frequency, 690 V maximum |

Two-speed motors

| | |
|----|---|
| A: | 220 V 50 Hz |
| B: | 380 V 50 Hz |
| D: | 400 V 50 Hz |
| E: | 500 V 50 Hz |
| S: | 230 V 50 Hz |
| X: | Other rated voltage, connection or frequency, 690 V maximum |

Remark: For voltage code X the variant code "209 Non-standard voltage or frequency (special winding)" must be ordered.

Position 14

Generation code

A, B, C,...G...K: The product code must be, if needed, followed by variant codes.

Efficiency values are given according to IEC 60034-2-1; 2014

For detailed dimension drawings please see our web-pages
'www.abb.com/motors&generators' or contact ABB.

Technical data

IE2 Process performance cast iron motors, 3000 r/min

IP 55 - IC 411 - Insulation class F, temperature rise class B

IE2 efficiency class according to IEC 60034-30-1; 2014

| Output kW | Motor type | Product code | Speed r/min | Efficiency IEC 60034-30-1; 2014 | | | Power factor $\cos\phi$ | Current | | | Torque | | Moment of inertia $J = 1/4 GD^2 \text{kgm}^2$ | Weight kg | Sound pressure Level L_{PA} dB |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-----------|---|--------------|---|
| | | | | Full load 100% | 3/4 load 75% | 1/2 load 50% | | I_N A | I_s/I_N | T_N Nm | T_f/T_N | T_b/T_N | | | |
| 3000 r/min = 2 poles | | | | 400 V 50 Hz | | | | CENELEC-design | | | | | | | |
| 0.37 | M3BP 71MA 2 | 3GBP071321-••B | 2768 | 74,8 | 75,4 | 72,4 | 0,78 | 0,9 | 4,5 | 1,3 | 2,2 | 2,3 | 0,000390 | 11 | 58 |
| 0.55 | M3BP 71MB 2 | 3GBP071322-••B | 2813 | 77,8 | 78,3 | 76,0 | 0,79 | 1,3 | 4,3 | 1,9 | 2,4 | 2,5 | 0,000510 | 11 | 56 |
| 0.75 | M3BP 80MB 2 | 3GBP081322-••B | 2895 | 80,6 | 79,6 | 75,6 | 0,74 | 1,8 | 7,7 | 2,4 | 4,2 | 4,2 | 0,00100 | 16 | 57 |
| 1.1 | M3BP 80MC 2 | 3GBP081323-••B | 2870 | 81,8 | 81,7 | 78,9 | 0,80 | 2,4 | 7,5 | 3,6 | 3,7 | 4,6 | 0,00120 | 18 | 60 |
| 1.5 | M3BP 90SLB 2 | 3GBP091322-••B | 2900 | 82,2 | 82,9 | 81,3 | 0,87 | 3,3 | 7,5 | 4,9 | 2,5 | 2,6 | 0,00254 | 24 | 69 |
| 2.2 | M3BP 90SLC 2 | 3GBP091323-••B | 2885 | 84,7 | 86,8 | 85,7 | 0,88 | 4,2 | 6,8 | 7,2 | 1,9 | 2,5 | 0,00280 | 25 | 64 |
| 3 | M3BP 100LB 2 | 3GBP101322-••B | 2925 | 85,2 | 84,9 | 82,7 | 0,87 | 5,8 | 9,1 | 9,7 | 3,1 | 3,5 | 0,00528 | 36 | 68 |
| 4 | M3BP 112MB 2 | 3GBP111322-••B | 2895 | 86,1 | 87,0 | 86,6 | 0,89 | 7,5 | 8,1 | 13,1 | 2,9 | 3,2 | 0,00575 | 37 | 70 |
| 5.5 | M3BP 132SMB 2 | 3GBP131322-••B | 2865 | 87,7 | 88,4 | 87,7 | 0,86 | 10,0 | 7,0 | 18,3 | 2,0 | 2,7 | 0,0128 | 68 | 70 |
| 7.5 | M3BP 132SMC 2 | 3GBP131324-••B | 2890 | 88,2 | 88,5 | 87,5 | 0,88 | 13,7 | 7,3 | 24,9 | 2,0 | 3,6 | 0,0136 | 70 | 70 |
| 11 | M3BP 160MLA 2 | 3GBP161410-••G | 2938 | 90,6 | 91,5 | 91,1 | 0,9 | 19,2 | 7,5 | 35,7 | 2,4 | 3,1 | 0,044 | 127 | 69 |
| 15 | M3BP 160MLB 2 | 3GBP161420-••G | 2934 | 91,5 | 92,4 | 92,2 | 0,90 | 26,0 | 7,5 | 48,8 | 2,5 | 3,3 | 0,053 | 141 | 69 |
| 22 | M3BP 180MLA 2 | 3GBP181410-••G | 2952 | 92,2 | 92,7 | 92,2 | 0,87 | 23,8 | 7,1 | 71,1 | 2,8 | 3,3 | 0,076 | 190 | 69 |
| 37 | M3BP 200MLB 2 | 3GBP201420-••G | 2959 | 93,4 | 93,7 | 92,9 | 0,90 | 63,5 | 8,2 | 119 | 3,0 | 3,3 | 0,20 | 298 | 72 |
| 45 | M3BP 225SMA2 | 3GBP221210-••G | 2961 | 93,6 | 93,9 | 93,1 | 0,88 | 78,8 | 6,7 | 145 | 2,5 | 2,5 | 0,24 | 347 | 74 |
| 55 | M3BP 250SMA 2 | 3GBP251210-••G | 2967 | 94,1 | 94,4 | 93,8 | 0,88 | 95,8 | 6,8 | 177 | 2,2 | 2,7 | 0,51 | 405 | 75 |
| 75 | M3BP 280SMA 2 | 3GBP281210-••G | 2978 | 94,3 | 94,1 | 92,8 | 0,88 | 130 | 7,6 | 240 | 2,1 | 3,0 | 0,80 | 625 | 77 |
| 90 | ³⁾ M3BP 280SMB 2 | 3GBP281220-••G | 2976 | 94,6 | 94,7 | 93,8 | 0,89 | 154 | 7,4 | 288 | 2,1 | 2,9 | 0,90 | 665 | 77 |
| 110 | ³⁾ M3BP 315SMA 2 | 3GBP311210-••G | 2982 | 94,9 | 94,4 | 92,9 | 0,86 | 197 | 7,4 | 352 | 2,2 | 3,2 | 1,20 | 940 | 78 |
| 132 | M3BP 315SMB 2 | 3GBP311220-••G | 2982 | 95,1 | 94,8 | 93,6 | 0,88 | 227 | 7,4 | 422 | 2,2 | 3,0 | 1,40 | 940 | 78 |
| 160 | ³⁾ M3BP 315SMC 2 | 3GBP311230-••G | 2981 | 95,4 | 95,2 | 94,2 | 0,89 | 271 | 7,5 | 512 | 2,3 | 3,0 | 1,70 | 1025 | 78 |
| 200 | ³⁾ M2BP 315MLA 2 | 3GBP311410-••G | 2980 | 95,7 | 95,7 | 94,9 | 0,90 | 335 | 7,7 | 640 | 2,6 | 3,0 | 2,10 | 1190 | 78 |
| 250 | ³⁾ M3BP 355SMA 2 | 3GBP351210-••G | 2984 | 95,7 | 95,5 | 94,5 | 0,89 | 423 | 7,7 | 800 | 2,1 | 3,3 | 3,00 | 1600 | 83 |
| 315 | ³⁾ M3BP 355SMB 2 | 3GBP351220-••G | 2980 | 95,7 | 95,6 | 95,0 | 0,89 | 531 | 7,0 | 1009 | 2,1 | 3,0 | 3,40 | 1680 | 83 |
| 355 | ³⁾ M3BP 355SMC 2 | 3GBP351230-••G | 2984 | 95,7 | 95,7 | 94,9 | 0,88 | 603 | 7,2 | 1136 | 2,2 | 3,0 | 3,60 | 1750 | 83 |
| 400 | ³⁾ M3BP 355MLA 2 | 3GBP351410-••G | 2982 | 96,9 | 96,6 | 95,9 | 0,88 | 677 | 7,1 | 1280 | 2,3 | 2,9 | 4,10 | 2000 | 83 |
| 450 | ³⁾ M3BP 355MLB 2 | 3GBP351420-••G | 2983 | 97,1 | 97,0 | 96,4 | 0,90 | 743 | 7,9 | 1440 | 2,2 | 2,9 | 4,30 | 2080 | 83 |
| 500 | ³⁾ M3BP 355LKA 2 | 3GBP351810-••G | 2982 | 96,9 | 96,9 | 96,5 | 0,90 | 827 | 7,5 | 1601 | 2,0 | 3,9 | 4,80 | 2320 | 83 |
| 560 | ³⁾ M3BP 400LA 2 | 3GBP401510-••G | 2988 | 97,2 | 97,2 | 96,6 | 0,89 | 934 | 7,8 | 1789 | 2,5 | 3,7 | 7,90 | 2950 | 82 |
| 560 | ³⁾ M3BP 355LKB 2 | 3GBP351820-••G | 2983 | 97,0 | 97,0 | 96,5 | 0,90 | 925 | 8,0 | 1792 | 2,2 | 4,1 | 5,20 | 2460 | 83 |
| 630 | ²⁾ M3BP 400LB 2 | 3GBP401520-••G | 2987 | 97,4 | 97,2 | 96,7 | 0,89 | 1049 | 7,6 | 2014 | 2,6 | 3,7 | 8,20 | 3050 | 82 |
| 710 | ²⁾ M3BP 400LC 2 | 3GBP401530-••G | 2987 | 97,5 | 97,4 | 96,9 | 0,89 | 1178 | 7,2 | 2270 | 2,6 | 3,4 | 9,30 | 3300 | 82 |
| 800 | ^{1) 2)} M3BP 450LA 2 | 3GBP451510-••G | 2990 | 97,4 | 97,2 | 96,6 | 0,87 | 1362 | 7,8 | 2555 | 1,3 | 3,4 | 12,20 | 4000 | 85 |
| 900 | ^{1) 2)} M3BP 450LB 2 | 3GBP451520-••G | 2990 | 97,0 | 96,8 | 96,2 | 0,87 | 1534 | 7,6 | 2874 | 1,5 | 3,1 | 13,50 | 4200 | 85 |

¹⁾ Temperature rise class F

²⁾ Unidirectional fan, variant code 044 or 045 is mandatory

³⁾ 3dB(A) sound pressure level reduction with unidirectional fan construction. Direction of rotation must be stated when ordering, see variant codes 044 and 045

Technical data

IE2 Process performance cast iron motors, 3000 r/min

IP 55 - IC 411 - Insulation class F, temperature rise class B

IE2 efficiency class according to IEC 60034-30-1; 2014

| Output kW | Motor type | Product code | Speed r/min | Efficiency IEC 60034-30-1; 2014 | | | Power factor $\cos\phi$ | Current | | | Torque | | | Moment of inertia $J = 1/4 GD^2 \text{kgm}^2$ | Weight kg | Sound pressure Level L_{PA} dB |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-----------|--|---|--------------|---|
| | | | | Full load 100% | 3/4 load 75% | 1/2 load 50% | | I_N A | I_s/I_N | T_N Nm | T_f/T_N | T_b/T_N | | | | |
| 3000 r/min = 2 poles | | | | 400 V 50 Hz | | | | High-output design | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | M3BP 160MLD 2 | 3GBP161440-••G | 2933 | 91,7 | 92,8 | 92,8 | 0,90 | 38,0 | 8,1 | 71,6 | 3,2 | 3,6 | | 0,0630 | 170 | 69 |
| 27 | M3BP 160MLE 2 | 3GBP161450-••G | 2939 | 92,2 | 93,1 | 93,0 | 0,90 | 46,4 | 8,8 | 87,7 | 3,4 | 3,8 | | 0,0720 | 184 | 69 |
| 30 | M3BP 180MLB 2 | 3GBP181420-••G | 2950 | 92,7 | 93,5 | 93,3 | 0,88 | 53,0 | 7,9 | 97,1 | 2,8 | 3,3 | | 0,0920 | 208 | 69 |
| 45 | ¹⁾ M3BP 200MLC 2 | 3GBP201430-••G | 2957 | 93,3 | 93,8 | 93,2 | 0,88 | 79,1 | 8,1 | 145 | 3,1 | 3,3 | | 0,196 | 298 | 72 |
| 55 | ¹⁾ M3BP 200MLD 2 | 3GBP201440-••G | 2953 | 93,8 | 94,4 | 94,3 | 0,89 | 95,0 | 7,8 | 177 | 2,9 | 3,3 | | 0,217 | 314 | 72 |
| 55 | M3BP 225SMB 2 | 3GBP221220-••G | 2961 | 93,9 | 94,3 | 93,6 | 0,88 | 96,0 | 6,5 | 177 | 2,4 | 2,5 | | 0,274 | 369 | 74 |
| 75 | ¹⁾ M3BP 225SMC 2 | 3GBP221230-••G | 2969 | 94,4 | 94,6 | 94,0 | 0,84 | 136 | 7,4 | 241 | 3,2 | 3,1 | | 0,309 | 396 | 74 |
| 75 | M3BP 250SMB 2 | 3GBP251220-••G | 2970 | 94,5 | 94,8 | 94,4 | 0,89 | 128 | 7,6 | 241 | 2,8 | 3,1 | | 0,583 | 451 | 75 |
| 80 | ¹⁾ M3BP 225SMD 2 | 3GBP221240-••G | 2964 | 94,4 | 94,8 | 94,3 | 0,87 | 140 | 7,3 | 257 | 3,0 | 2,8 | | 0,329 | 410 | 74 |
| 90 | ¹⁾ M3BP 250SMC 2 | 3GBP251230-••G | 2971 | 94,9 | 95,2 | 94,8 | 0,89 | 153 | 7,6 | 289 | 2,5 | 3,1 | | 0,644 | 487 | 75 |
| 110 | ³⁾ M3BP 280SMC 2 | 3GBP281230-••G | 2978 | 95,1 | 95,1 | 94,5 | 0,90 | 186 | 7,9 | 352 | 2,4 | 3,0 | | 1,15 | 725 | 77 |
| 132 | ³⁾ M3BP 280MLA 2 | 3GBP281410-••G | 2977 | 95,3 | 95,3 | 94,8 | 0,90 | 221 | 7,5 | 423 | 2,5 | 3,0 | | 1,40 | 840 | 81 |
| 160 | ³⁾ M3BP 280MLB 2 | 3GBP281420-••G | 2976 | 95,5 | 95,7 | 95,3 | 0,91 | 265 | 7,6 | 513 | 2,8 | 3,0 | | 1,55 | 890 | 81 |
| 250 | ³⁾ M3BP 315LKA 2 | 3GBP311810-••G | 2980 | 95,7 | 95,7 | 95,2 | 0,89 | 423 | 8,1 | 801 | 2,8 | 2,9 | | 2,65 | 1440 | 78 |
| 315 | ³⁾ M3BP 315LKC 2 | 3GBP311830-••G | 2981 | 95,7 | 95,7 | 95,4 | 0,89 | 533 | 8,8 | 1009 | 3,2 | 3,2 | | 3,30 | 1630 | 78 |

¹⁾ Temperature rise class F

²⁾ -3 dB(A) sound pressure level reduction with unidirectional fan construction. The direction of rotation of the fan must be stated when ordering, see variant codes 045 and 045.

Technical data

IE2 Process performance cast iron motors, 1500 r/min

IP 55 - IC 411 - Insulation class F, temperature rise class B

IE2 efficiency class according to IEC 60034-30-1; 2014

| Output kW | Motor type | Product code | Speed r/min | Efficiency IEC 60034-30-1; 2014 | | | Power factor $\cos\phi$ | Current | | | Torque | | | Moment of inertia $J = 1/4 GD^2 \text{kgm}^2$ | Weight kg | Sound pressure Level L_{PA} dB | |
|----------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-----------|--|---|--------------|---|--|
| | | | | Full load 100% | 3/4 load 75% | 1/2 load 50% | | I_N A | I_s/I_N | T_N Nm | T_f/T_N | T_b/T_N | | | | | |
| 1500 r/min = 4 poles | | | | 400 V 50 Hz | | | | | | | | | | | | CENELEC-design | |
| 0.25 | M3BP 71MA 4 | 3GBP072321-••B | 1365 | 68,3 | 70,7 | 69,6 | 0,81 | 0,6 | 3,5 | 1,7 | 1,9 | 2,0 | | 0,000740 | 10 | 45 | |
| 0.37 | M3BP 71MB 4 | 3GBP072322-••B | 1380 | 72,4 | 74,5 | 74,7 | 0,83 | 0,9 | 4,6 | 2,5 | 1,6 | 2,1 | | 0,000880 | 11 | 45 | |
| 0.55 | M3BP 80MA 4 | 3GBP082321-••B | 1415 | 74,5 | 73,8 | 70,0 | 0,73 | 1,4 | 5,0 | 3,7 | 2,0 | 2,8 | | 0,00144 | 15 | 45 | |
| 0.75 | M3BP 80MD 4 | 3GBP082324-••B | 1430 | 81,0 | 81,0 | 78,2 | 0,73 | 1,8 | 5,3 | 5,0 | 2,7 | 3,2 | | 0,00205 | 17 | 50 | |
| 1.1 | M3BP 90SLB 4 | 3GBP092322-••B | 1435 | 83,6 | 84,1 | 82,4 | 0,80 | 2,4 | 6,5 | 7,3 | 2,4 | 3,4 | | 0,00440 | 25 | 50 | |
| 1.5 | M3BP 90SLD 4 | 3GBP092325-••B | 1430 | 84,3 | 85,1 | 83,9 | 0,83 | 3,0 | 6,3 | 10,0 | 2,7 | 3,4 | | 0,00530 | 27 | 56 | |
| 2.2 | M3BP 100LC 4 | 3GBP102323-••B | 1450 | 85,9 | 85,1 | 83,4 | 0,78 | 4,6 | 7,7 | 14,5 | 2,7 | 4,1 | | 0,00948 | 36 | 56 | |
| 3 | M3BP 100LD 4 | 3GBP102324-••B | 1450 | 86,8 | 86,9 | 85,3 | 0,79 | 6,1 | 7,7 | 19,8 | 2,9 | 3,4 | | 0,0110 | 38 | 58 | |
| 4 | M3BP 112MB 4 | 3GBP112322-••B | 1440 | 86,8 | 87,7 | 87,3 | 0,82 | 7,9 | 7,0 | 26,5 | 2,5 | 2,9 | | 0,0125 | 44 | 59 | |
| 5.5 | M3BP 132SMB 4 | 3GBP132322-••B | 1460 | 89,0 | 89,8 | 88,9 | 0,80 | 10,8 | 6,7 | 36,0 | 2,2 | 3,2 | | 0,0328 | 70 | 67 | |
| 7.5 | M3BP 132SMC 4 | 3GBP132323-••B | 1450 | 89,3 | 90,1 | 90,0 | 0,81 | 14,5 | 7,2 | 49,4 | 2,5 | 3,5 | | 0,0366 | 73 | 64 | |
| 11 | M3BP 160MLA 4 | 3GBP162410-••G | 1466 | 90,4 | 91,6 | 91,3 | 0,84 | 20,9 | 6,8 | 71,6 | 2,2 | 2,8 | | 0,0810 | 135 | 62 | |
| 15 | M3BP 160MLB 4 | 3GBP162420-••G | 1470 | 91,4 | 92,3 | 92,2 | 0,83 | 28,5 | 7,1 | 97,4 | 2,6 | 3,0 | | 0,0990 | 165 | 62 | |
| 18.5 | M3BP 180MLA 4 | 3GBP182410-••G | 1477 | 91,9 | 92,8 | 92,6 | 0,84 | 34,5 | 7,2 | 119 | 2,6 | 2,9 | | 0,166 | 205 | 62 | |
| 22 | M3BP 180MLB 4 | 3GBP182420-••G | 1475 | 92,3 | 93,3 | 93,2 | 0,84 | 40,9 | 7,3 | 142 | 2,6 | 3,0 | | 0,195 | 222 | 62 | |
| 30 | M3BP 200MLA 4 | 3GBP202410-••G | 1480 | 93,2 | 94,0 | 93,7 | 0,84 | 55,3 | 7,4 | 193 | 2,8 | 3,0 | | 0,309 | 291 | 63 | |
| 37 | M3BP 225SMA 4 | 3GBP222210-••G | 1479 | 93,4 | 93,9 | 93,4 | 0,84 | 68,0 | 7,1 | 238 | 2,6 | 2,9 | | 0,356 | 324 | 66 | |
| 45 | M3BP 225SMB 4 | 3GBP222220-••G | 1480 | 93,9 | 94,3 | 93,9 | 0,85 | 81,3 | 7,5 | 290 | 2,8 | 3,2 | | 0,440 | 356 | 66 | |
| 55 | M3BP 250SMA 4 | 3GBP252210-••G | 1480 | 94,4 | 94,9 | 94,6 | 0,85 | 98,9 | 7,0 | 354 | 2,6 | 2,9 | | 0,765 | 414 | 67 | |
| 75 | M3BP 280SMA 4 | 3GBP282210-••G | 1484 | 94,5 | 94,7 | 94,4 | 0,85 | 134 | 6,9 | 482 | 2,5 | 2,8 | | 1,25 | 625 | 68 | |
| 90 | M3BP 280SMB 4 | 3GBP282220-••G | 1483 | 94,7 | 95,0 | 94,5 | 0,85 | 160 | 7,2 | 579 | 2,5 | 2,7 | | 1,50 | 665 | 68 | |
| 110 | M3BP 315SMA 4 | 3GBP312210-••G | 1487 | 95,1 | 95,1 | 94,3 | 0,86 | 194 | 7,2 | 706 | 2,3 | 2,8 | | 2,30 | 900 | 70 | |
| 132 | M3BP 315SMB 4 | 3GBP312220-••G | 1487 | 95,4 | 95,4 | 94,7 | 0,86 | 232 | 7,1 | 847 | 2,3 | 2,7 | | 2,60 | 960 | 70 | |
| 160 | M3BP 315SMC 4 | 3GBP312230-••G | 1487 | 95,3 | 95,3 | 94,8 | 0,85 | 284 | 7,2 | 1027 | 2,4 | 2,9 | | 2,90 | 1000 | 70 | |
| 200 | M3BP 315MLA 4 | 3GBP312410-••G | 1486 | 95,6 | 95,6 | 95,3 | 0,86 | 351 | 7,2 | 1285 | 2,5 | 2,9 | | 3,50 | 1160 | 70 | |
| 250 | M3BP 355SMA 4 | 3GBP352210-••G | 1488 | 95,9 | 96,0 | 95,5 | 0,85 | 442 | 7,1 | 1604 | 2,3 | 2,7 | | 5,90 | 1610 | 74 | |
| 315 | M3BP 355SMB 4 | 3GBP352220-••G | 1488 | 95,9 | 96,2 | 95,8 | 0,86 | 550 | 7,3 | 2021 | 2,3 | 2,8 | | 6,90 | 1780 | 74 | |
| 355 | M3BP 355SMC 4 | 3GBP352230-••G | 1487 | 95,9 | 96,2 | 95,9 | 0,87 | 614 | 6,8 | 2279 | 2,4 | 2,7 | | 7,20 | 1820 | 78 | |
| 400 | M3BP 355MLA 4 | 3GBP352410-••G | 1489 | 96,3 | 96,3 | 95,9 | 0,85 | 705 | 6,8 | 2565 | 2,3 | 2,6 | | 8,40 | 2140 | 78 | |
| 450 | M3BP 355MLB 4 | 3GBP352420-••G | 1490 | 96,7 | 96,7 | 96,1 | 0,86 | 780 | 6,9 | 2884 | 2,3 | 2,9 | | 8,40 | 2140 | 78 | |
| 500 | M3BP 355LKA 4 | 3GBP352810-••G | 1490 | 97,0 | 97,0 | 96,5 | 0,86 | 865 | 6,8 | 3204 | 2,0 | 3,0 | | 10,0 | 2500 | 78 | |
| 560 | ¹⁾ M3BP 355LKB 4 | 3GBP352820-••G | 1490 | 96,9 | 96,9 | 96,5 | 0,85 | 981 | 7,2 | 3588 | 2,6 | 2,7 | | 10,6 | 2600 | 78 | |
| 560 | ¹⁾ M3BP 400LA 4 | 3GBP402510-••G | 1491 | 96,8 | 96,8 | 96,3 | 0,85 | 982 | 7,4 | 3586 | 2,4 | 2,8 | | 15,0 | 3200 | 78 | |
| 630 | M3BP 400LB 4 | 3GBP402520-••G | 1491 | 97,0 | 97,0 | 96,5 | 0,87 | 1077 | 7,6 | 4034 | 2,2 | 2,9 | | 16,0 | 3300 | 78 | |
| 710 | ¹⁾ M3BP 400LC 4 | 3GBP402530-••G | 1491 | 97,1 | 97,1 | 96,7 | 0,86 | 1227 | 7,6 | 4547 | 2,4 | 3,0 | | 17,0 | 3400 | 78 | |
| 800 | M3BP 450LA 4 | 3GBP452510-••G | 1491 | 96,9 | 96,9 | 96,4 | 0,86 | 1396 | 7,0 | 5121 | 1,3 | 2,8 | | 23,0 | 4050 | 85 | |
| 900 | M3BP 450LB 4 | 3GBP452520-••G | 1492 | 97,1 | 97,0 | 96,5 | 0,86 | 1573 | 7,0 | 5761 | 1,3 | 2,8 | | 25,0 | 4350 | 85 | |
| 1000 | ¹⁾ M3BP 450LC 4 | 3GBP452530-••G | 1491 | 97,2 | 97,2 | 96,7 | 0,86 | 1724 | 6,8 | 6404 | 1,3 | 2,7 | | 30,0 | 4700 | 85 | |

¹⁾Temperature rise class F

Technical data

IE2 Process performance cast iron motors, 1500 r/min

IP 55 - IC 411 - Insulation class F, temperature rise class B

IE2 efficiency class according to IEC 60034-30-1; 2014

| Output kW | Motor type | Product code | Speed r/min | Efficiency IEC 60034-30-1; 2014 | | | Power factor $\cos\phi$ | Current | | | Torque | | | Moment of inertia $J = 1/4 GD^2\text{kgm}^2$ | Weight kg | Sound pressure Level L_{PA} dB |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-----------|--|--|--------------|---|
| | | | | Full load 100% | 3/4 load 75% | 1/2 load 50% | | I_N A | I_s/I_N | T_N Nm | T_f/T_N | T_b/T_N | | | | |
| 1500 r/min = 4 poles | | | | 400 V 50 Hz | | | | High-output design | | | | | | | | |
| 18,5 | M3BP 160MLC 4 | 3GBP162430-••G | 1469 | 91,4 | 92,4 | 92,2 | 0,84 | 34,7 | 7,6 | 120 | 3,0 | 3,2 | | 0,110 | 173 | 62 |
| 22 | ¹⁾ M3BP 160MLD 4 | 3GBP162440-••G | 1463 | 91,6 | 93,0 | 93,2 | 0,85 | 40,7 | 6,9 | 143 | 2,5 | 2,9 | | 0,125 | 187 | 62 |
| 30 | ¹⁾ M3BP 180MLC 4 | 3GBP182430-••G | 1474 | 92,3 | 93,5 | 93,5 | 0,83 | 56,5 | 7,3 | 194 | 2,7 | 2,9 | | 0,217 | 235 | 62 |
| 37 | M3BP 200MLB 4 | 3GBP202420-••G | 1479 | 93,4 | 94,4 | 94,4 | 0,85 | 67,2 | 7,1 | 238 | 2,6 | 2,9 | | 0,343 | 307 | 63 |
| 45 | ¹⁾ M3BP 200MLC 4 | 3GBP202430-••G | 1479 | 93,6 | 94,4 | 94,2 | 0,83 | 83,6 | 7,5 | 290 | 2,9 | 3,2 | | 0,366 | 319 | 63 |
| 55 | M3BP 225SMC 4 | 3GBP222230-••G | 1478 | 94,0 | 94,6 | 94,4 | 0,85 | 99,3 | 7,4 | 355 | 2,9 | 3,1 | | 0,474 | 370 | 66 |
| 64 | M3BP 225SMD 4 | 3GBP222240-••G | 1480 | 94,2 | 94,6 | 94,1 | 0,85 | 115 | 8,2 | 412 | 3,3 | 3,3 | | 0,542 | 399 | 66 |
| 75 | ¹⁾ M3BP 250SMB 4 | 3GBP252220-••G | 1478 | 94,4 | 95,1 | 94,8 | 0,85 | 134 | 7,3 | 484 | 2,8 | 3,1 | | 0,866 | 450 | 67 |
| 90 | ¹⁾ M3BP 250SMC 4 | 3GBP252230-••G | 1478 | 94,6 | 95,3 | 95,0 | 0,84 | 163 | 7,4 | 581 | 3,1 | 3,3 | | 0,941 | 478 | 67 |
| 110 | M3BP 280SMC 4 | 3GBP282230-••G | 1485 | 95,1 | 95,4 | 95,1 | 0,86 | 193 | 7,6 | 707 | 3,0 | 3,0 | | 1,85 | 725 | 68 |
| 132 | M3BP 280MLA 4 | 3GBP282410-••G | 1483 | 95,3 | 95,5 | 95,1 | 0,86 | 232 | 7,0 | 849 | 2,7 | 2,8 | | 2,30 | 840 | 75 |
| 160 | M3BP 280MLB 4 | 3GBP282420-••G | 1484 | 95,6 | 95,9 | 95,7 | 0,85 | 284 | 7,4 | 1029 | 2,9 | 2,9 | | 2,50 | 890 | 75 |
| 250 | M3BP 315LKA 4 | 3GBP312810-••G | 1487 | 95,7 | 95,8 | 95,2 | 0,85 | 443 | 7,4 | 1605 | 2,5 | 2,9 | | 4,40 | 1410 | 78 |
| 280 | M3BP 315LKB 4 | 3GBP312820-••G | 1487 | 95,8 | 95,9 | 95,4 | 0,87 | 491 | 7,6 | 1798 | 2,6 | 3,0 | | 5,00 | 1520 | 78 |
| 315 | M3BP 315LKC 4 | 3GBP312830-••G | 1488 | 95,8 | 95,9 | 95,3 | 0,86 | 559 | 7,8 | 2021 | 2,6 | 3,2 | | 5,50 | 1600 | 78 |

¹⁾ Temperature rise class F

Technical data

IE2 Process performance cast iron motors, 1000 r/min

IP 55 - IC 411 - Insulation class F, temperature rise class B

IE2 efficiency class according to IEC 60034-30-1; 2014

| Output kW | Motor type | Product code | Speed r/min | Efficiency IEC 60034-30-1; 2014 | | | Power factor $\cos\phi$ | Current | | Torque | | Moment of inertia $J = 1/4 GD^2 \text{kgm}^2$ | Weight kg | Sound pressure Level L_{PA} dB | |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|---|--------------|---|----|
| | | | | Full load 100% | 3/4 load 75% | 1/2 load 50% | | I_N A | I_s/I_N | T_N Nm | T_f/T_N | T_b/T_N | | | |
| 1000 r/min = 6 poles | | | | 400 V 50 Hz | | | | CENELEC-design | | | | | | | |
| 0.18 | M3BP 71MA 6 | 3GBP073321-••B | 900 | 63,7 | 63,8 | 59,0 | 0,71 | 0,6 | 3,1 | 1,9 | 2,0 | 2,1 | 0,000890 | 10 | 42 |
| 0.25 | M3BP 71MB 6 | 3GBP073322-••B | 915 | 67,2 | 65,5 | 59,5 | 0,69 | 0,8 | 3,7 | 2,6 | 2,6 | 2,7 | 0,00110 | 12 | 42 |
| 0.37 | M3BP 80MA 6 | 3GBP083321-••B | 925 | 71,0 | 70,0 | 65,0 | 0,69 | 1,1 | 4,1 | 3,8 | 2,4 | 2,5 | 0,00187 | 15 | 47 |
| 0.55 | M3BP 80MB 6 | 3GBP083322-••B | 920 | 73,9 | 75,0 | 72,8 | 0,71 | 1,5 | 3,8 | 5,7 | 1,8 | 2,2 | 0,00239 | 17 | 47 |
| 0.75 | M3BP 90SLC 6 | 3GBP093323-••B | 960 | 78,7 | 77,2 | 72,5 | 0,58 | 2,3 | 4,5 | 7,4 | 2,4 | 3,1 | 0,00491 | 25 | 44 |
| 1.1 | M3BP 90SLE 6 | 3GBP093324-••B | 930 | 78,2 | 78,7 | 76,5 | 0,66 | 3,0 | 4,0 | 11,2 | 1,9 | 2,3 | 0,00540 | 28 | 44 |
| 1.5 | M3BP 100L 6 | 3GBP103322-••B | 950 | 82,2 | 83,0 | 81,6 | 0,69 | 3,7 | 4,3 | 15,0 | 1,5 | 2,7 | 0,00873 | 37 | 49 |
| 2.2 | M3BP 112MB 6 | 3GBP113322-••B | 950 | 82,5 | 83,7 | 81,6 | 0,69 | 5,5 | 4,4 | 22,1 | 1,7 | 2,3 | 0,0125 | 44 | 66 |
| 3 | M3BP 132SMB 6 | 3GBP133321-••B | 975 | 85,3 | 84,2 | 81,2 | 0,63 | 8,0 | 5,5 | 29,4 | 1,8 | 2,9 | 0,0334 | 69 | 57 |
| 4 | M3BP 132SMC 6 | 3GBP133322-••B | 960 | 84,9 | 85,3 | 83,9 | 0,68 | 10,0 | 4,6 | 39,7 | 1,5 | 2,2 | 0,0334 | 69 | 57 |
| 5.5 | M3BP 132SMF 6 | 3GBP133324-••B | 965 | 86,1 | 86,5 | 85,4 | 0,71 | 12,9 | 5,1 | 54,4 | 2,0 | 2,3 | 0,0487 | 86 | 57 |
| 7.5 | M3BP 160MLA 6 | 3GBP163410-••G | 975 | 88,5 | 89,9 | 89,7 | 0,79 | 15,4 | 7,4 | 73,4 | 1,7 | 3,2 | 0,087 | 134 | 59 |
| 11 | M3BP 160MLB 6 | 3GBP163420-••G | 972 | 89,3 | 90,6 | 90,5 | 0,79 | 22,5 | 7,5 | 108 | 1,9 | 2,9 | 0,114 | 172 | 59 |
| 15 | M3BP 180MLA 6 | 3GBP183410-••G | 977 | 90,2 | 91,2 | 90,7 | 0,76 | 31,5 | 5,8 | 146 | 1,8 | 2,7 | 0,168 | 207 | 59 |
| 18.5 | M3BP 200MLA 6 | 3GBP203410-••G | 988 | 91,6 | 92,2 | 91,7 | 0,80 | 36,4 | 6,7 | 178 | 2,3 | 2,9 | 0,382 | 269 | 63 |
| 22 | M3BP 200MLB 6 | 3GBP203420-••G | 987 | 92,0 | 92,9 | 92,7 | 0,82 | 42,0 | 6,6 | 212 | 2,2 | 2,8 | 0,448 | 291 | 63 |
| 30 | M3BP 225SMA 6 | 3GBP223210-••G | 986 | 92,6 | 93,3 | 92,8 | 0,83 | 56,2 | 7,0 | 290 | 2,6 | 2,9 | 0,663 | 349 | 63 |
| 37 | M3BP 250SMA 6 | 3GBP253210-••G | 989 | 93,1 | 93,8 | 93,4 | 0,82 | 69,9 | 6,8 | 357 | 2,4 | 2,7 | 1,13 | 395 | 63 |
| 45 | M3BP 280SMA 6 | 3GBP283210-••G | 990 | 93,4 | 93,8 | 93,5 | 0,83 | 83,8 | 7,0 | 434 | 2,5 | 2,5 | 1,85 | 605 | 66 |
| 55 | M3BP 280SMB 6 | 3GBP283220-••G | 990 | 93,8 | 94,2 | 93,9 | 0,84 | 100 | 7,0 | 530 | 2,7 | 2,6 | 2,20 | 645 | 66 |
| 75 | M3BP 315SMA 6 | 3GBP313210-••G | 992 | 94,4 | 94,4 | 93,5 | 0,82 | 139 | 7,4 | 721 | 2,4 | 2,8 | 3,20 | 830 | 70 |
| 90 | M3BP 315SMB 6 | 3GBP313220-••G | 992 | 94,8 | 94,7 | 94,1 | 0,84 | 166 | 7,5 | 866 | 2,4 | 2,8 | 4,10 | 930 | 70 |
| 110 | M3BP 315SMC 6 | 3GBP313230-••G | 991 | 95,0 | 95,0 | 94,6 | 0,83 | 201 | 7,4 | 1059 | 2,5 | 2,9 | 4,90 | 1000 | 70 |
| 132 | M3BP 315MLA 6 | 3GBP313410-••G | 991 | 95,3 | 95,4 | 94,9 | 0,83 | 240 | 7,5 | 1271 | 2,7 | 3,0 | 5,80 | 1150 | 68 |
| 160 | M3BP 355SMA 6 | 3GBP353810-••G | 992 | 94,9 | 95,2 | 95,0 | 0,83 | 293 | 6,3 | 1540 | 2,3 | 2,2 | 7,90 | 1520 | 75 |
| 200 | M3BP 355SMB 6 | 3GBP353220-••G | 993 | 95,7 | 95,9 | 95,7 | 0,83 | 364 | 7,2 | 1923 | 2,2 | 2,7 | 9,70 | 1680 | 75 |
| 250 | M3BP 355SMC 6 | 3GBP353230-••G | 993 | 95,7 | 95,8 | 95,4 | 0,82 | 460 | 7,4 | 2404 | 2,6 | 2,9 | 11,3 | 1820 | 75 |
| 315 | M3BP 355MLB 6 | 3GBP353420-••G | 992 | 95,7 | 96,0 | 95,5 | 0,83 | 570 | 7,0 | 3032 | 2,5 | 2,7 | 13,5 | 2180 | 75 |
| 355 | M3BP 355LKA 6 | 3GBP353810-••G | 992 | 95,7 | 95,9 | 95,4 | 0,81 | 658 | 7,6 | 3417 | 2,7 | 2,9 | 15,5 | 2500 | 75 |
| 400 | M3BP 355LKB 6 | 3GBP353820-••G | 992 | 96,0 | 96,0 | 95,5 | 0,83 | 724 | 7,2 | 3850 | 2,6 | 2,6 | 16,5 | 2600 | 75 |
| 400 | M3BP 400LA 6 | 3GBP403510-••G | 993 | 96,2 | 96,2 | 95,6 | 0,82 | 731 | 7,1 | 3846 | 2,3 | 2,7 | 17,0 | 2900 | 76 |
| 450 | M3BP 400LB 6 | 3GBP403520-••G | 994 | 96,6 | 96,6 | 96,1 | 0,82 | 819 | 7,4 | 4323 | 2,4 | 2,8 | 20,5 | 3150 | 76 |
| 500 | M3BP 400LC 6 | 3GBP403530-••G | 993 | 96,6 | 96,5 | 96,1 | 0,83 | 891 | 7,2 | 4809 | 2,5 | 2,7 | 22,0 | 3300 | 76 |
| 560 | M3BP 400LD 6 | 3GBP403540-••G | 993 | 96,9 | 96,9 | 96,4 | 0,85 | 984 | 7,4 | 5386 | 2,4 | 2,8 | 24,0 | 3400 | 77 |
| 630 | M3BP 450LA 6 | 3GBP453510-••G | 994 | 96,7 | 96,7 | 96,3 | 0,84 | 1127 | 6,5 | 6053 | 1,1 | 2,5 | 31,0 | 4150 | 81 |
| 710 | M3BP 450LB 6 | 3GBP453520-••G | 995 | 96,9 | 97,0 | 96,5 | 0,85 | 1244 | 7,0 | 6814 | 1,3 | 2,5 | 37,0 | 4500 | 81 |
| 800 | ¹⁾ M3BP 450LC 6 | 3GBP453530-••G | 995 | 96,9 | 96,9 | 96,4 | 0,84 | 1415 | 7,2 | 7677 | 1,3 | 2,7 | 41,0 | 4800 | 81 |

¹⁾ Temperature rise class F

Technical data

IE2 Process performance cast iron motors, 1000 r/min

IP 55 - IC 411 - Insulation class F, temperature rise class B

IE2 efficiency class according to IEC 60034-30-1; 2014

| Output kW | Motor type | Product code | Speed r/min | Efficiency IEC 60034-30-1; 2014 | | | Power factor $\cos\phi$ | Current | | | Torque | | | Moment of inertia $J = 1/4 GD^2\text{kgm}^2$ | Weight kg | Sound pressure Level L_{PA} dB |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-----------|--|--|--------------|---|
| | | | | Full load 100% | 3/4 load 75% | 1/2 load 50% | | I_N A | I_s/I_N | T_N Nm | T_f/T_N | T_b/T_N | | | | |
| 1000 r/min = 6 poles | | | | 400 V 50 Hz | | | | High-output design | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | M3BP 160MLC 6 | 3GBP163430-••G | 971 | 89,7 | 91,2 | 91,2 | 0,77 | 31,3 | 7,3 | 147 | 1,8 | 3,6 | | 0,131 | 185 | 59 |
| 18,5 | M3BP 180MLB 6 | 3GBP183420-••G | 975 | 90,7 | 92,0 | 92,0 | 0,79 | 37,2 | 5,8 | 181 | 1,7 | 2,7 | | 0,198 | 221 | 59 |
| 30 | ¹⁾ M3BP 200MLC 6 | 3GBP203430-••G | 985 | 92,0 | 93,1 | 92,8 | 0,83 | 56,7 | 6,9 | 290 | 2,3 | 2,8 | | 0,531 | 318 | 63 |
| 37 | M3BP 225SMB 6 | 3GBP223220-••G | 985 | 93,1 | 94,0 | 94,0 | 0,83 | 69,1 | 6,6 | 358 | 2,3 | 2,6 | | 0,821 | 393 | 63 |
| 45 | ¹⁾ M3BP 225SMC 6 | 3GBP223230-••G | 984 | 92,7 | 93,9 | 94,0 | 0,83 | 84,4 | 6,4 | 436 | 2,3 | 2,6 | | 0,821 | 393 | 63 |
| 45 | M3BP 250SMB 6 | 3GBP253220-••G | 989 | 93,4 | 94,1 | 93,9 | 0,83 | 83,7 | 7,0 | 434 | 2,5 | 2,7 | | 1,37 | 441 | 63 |
| 55 | ¹⁾ M3BP 250SMC 6 | 3GBP253230-••G | 988 | 93,2 | 94,1 | 94,0 | 0,84 | 101 | 7,1 | 531 | 2,6 | 2,8 | | 1,50 | 468 | 63 |
| 75 | M3BP 280SMC 6 | 3GBP283230-••G | 990 | 94,2 | 94,7 | 94,5 | 0,84 | 137 | 7,3 | 723 | 2,8 | 2,7 | | 2,85 | 725 | 66 |
| 90 | M3BP 280MLA 6 | 3GBP283410-••G | 990 | 94,1 | 94,3 | 93,7 | 0,81 | 170 | 7,1 | 868 | 2,4 | 2,5 | | 3,10 | 840 | 70 |
| 110 | M3BP 280MLB 6 | 3GBP283420-••G | 990 | 94,5 | 94,8 | 94,4 | 0,82 | 205 | 7,5 | 1061 | 2,7 | 2,6 | | 4,10 | 890 | 70 |
| 160 | M3BP 315LKA 6 | 3GBP313810-••G | 992 | 95,3 | 95,3 | 94,7 | 0,83 | 291 | 7,5 | 1540 | 2,6 | 2,8 | | 7,30 | 1410 | 74 |
| 180 | M3BP 315LKB 6 | 3GBP313820-••G | 992 | 95,3 | 95,4 | 94,8 | 0,83 | 328 | 7,4 | 1732 | 2,6 | 2,8 | | 8,30 | 1520 | 74 |
| 200 | M3BP 315LKC 6 | 3GBP313830-••G | 989 | 95,4 | 95,6 | 95,3 | 0,85 | 360 | 6,8 | 1931 | 2,5 | 2,6 | | 9,20 | 1600 | 74 |

¹⁾ Temperature rise class F

Technical data

Process performance cast iron motors, 750 r/min

IP 55 - IC 411 - Insulation class F, temperature rise class B

Efficiency class according to IEC 60034-30-1; 2014

| Output kW | Motor type | Product code | Speed r/min | Efficiency IEC 60034-30-1; 2014 | | | Power factor $\cos\phi$ | Current Torque | | | | Moment of inertia $J = 1/4 GD^2 \text{kgm}^2$ | Weight kg | Sound pressure Level L_{PA} dB | |
|----------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|---|--------------|---|----|
| | | | | Full load 100% | 3/4 load 75% | 1/2 load 50% | | I_N A | I_s/I_N | T_N Nm | T_f/T_N | T_b/T_N | | | |
| 750 r/min = 8 poles | | | | 400 V 50 Hz | | | | CENELEC-design | | | | | | | |
| 0.09 | M3BP 71MA 8 | 3GBP074101-••B | 660 | 49,4 | 46,4 | 39,7 | 0,60 | 0,4 | 2,7 | 1,3 | 2,0 | 2,5 | 0,000890 | 11 | 40 |
| 0.12 | M3BP 71MB 8 | 3GBP074102-••B | 670 | 51,5 | 47,6 | 40,0 | 0,56 | 0,6 | 2,7 | 1,7 | 2,0 | 2,5 | 0,00110 | 12 | 43 |
| 0.18 | M3BP 80MA 8 | 3GBP084101-••B | 700 | 57,4 | 53,7 | 46,1 | 0,62 | 0,8 | 3,2 | 2,5 | 2,1 | 2,8 | 0,00187 | 15 | 45 |
| 0.25 | M3BP 80MB 8 | 3GBP084102-••B | 680 | 61,5 | 61,3 | 53,5 | 0,65 | 0,9 | 3,1 | 3,5 | 1,9 | 2,6 | 0,00239 | 17 | 50 |
| 0.37 | M3BP 90SLB 8 | 3GBP094102-••B | 705 | 66,3 | 64,0 | 57,0 | 0,54 | 1,4 | 2,8 | 5,0 | 1,9 | 2,5 | 0,00444 | 24 | 50 |
| 0.55 | M3BP 90SLC 8 | 3GBP094103-••B | 655 | 61,8 | 65,6 | 65,2 | 0,67 | 1,9 | 2,6 | 8,0 | 1,4 | 1,9 | 0,00491 | 25 | 53 |
| 0.75 | M3BP 100LA 8 | 3GBP104101-••B | 710 | 74,0 | 72,3 | 67,1 | 0,61 | 2,5 | 3,7 | 10,1 | 1,8 | 2,6 | 0,00720 | 30 | 46 |
| 1.1 | M3BP 100LB 8 | 3GBP104102-••B | 695 | 76,0 | 76,4 | 74,5 | 0,66 | 3,1 | 3,6 | 15,1 | 1,6 | 2,3 | 0,00871 | 30 | 53 |
| 1.5 | M3BP 112M 8 | 3GBP114101-••B | 690 | 74,4 | 75,9 | 74,1 | 0,74 | 4,1 | 3,5 | 20,9 | 1,9 | 2,6 | 0,0106 | 39 | 55 |
| 2.2 | M3BP 132SMA 8 | 3GBP134101-••B | 715 | 79,7 | 79,5 | 77,1 | 0,66 | 6,5 | 4,7 | 29,2 | 1,6 | 2,8 | 0,0334 | 70 | 56 |
| 3 | M3BP 132SMB 8 | 3GBP134102-••B | 715 | 79,9 | 79,7 | 76,6 | 0,64 | 8,5 | 4,7 | 39,7 | 1,7 | 2,8 | 0,040 | 75 | 58 |
| 4 | M3BP 160MLA 8 | 3GBP164410-••G | 728 | 84,0 | 85,1 | 83,6 | 0,67 | 10,2 | 5,4 | 52,4 | 1,5 | 2,6 | 0,068 | 120 | 59 |
| 5.5 | M3BP 160MLB 8 | 3GBP164420-••G | 726 | 84,6 | 85,9 | 84,8 | 0,67 | 13,9 | 5,6 | 72,3 | 1,4 | 2,6 | 0,085 | 134 | 59 |
| 7.5 | M3BP 160MLC 8 | 3GBP164430-••G | 727 | 86,0 | 87,3 | 86,5 | 0,65 | 19,3 | 4,7 | 98,5 | 1,5 | 2,8 | 0,132 | 184 | 59 |
| 11 | M3BP 180MLA 8 | 3GBP184410-••G | 731 | 86,7 | 88,3 | 87,8 | 0,67 | 27,3 | 4,4 | 143 | 1,8 | 2,6 | 0,214 | 233 | 59 |
| 15 ¹⁾ | M3BP 200MLA 8 | 3GBP204410-••G | 737 | 89,5 | 90,8 | 90,3 | 0,74 | 32,4 | 5,3 | 194 | 2,0 | 2,4 | 0,450 | 290 | 60 |
| 18.5 | M3BP 225SMA 8 | 3GBP224210-••G | 739 | 90,0 | 91,1 | 90,6 | 0,73 | 40,1 | 5,2 | 239 | 2,0 | 2,3 | 0,669 | 350 | 63 |
| 22 | M3BP 225SMB 8 | 3GBP224220-••G | 738 | 90,5 | 91,4 | 91,0 | 0,74 | 46,8 | 5,5 | 284 | 2,0 | 2,3 | 0,722 | 363 | 63 |
| 30 | M3BP 250SMA 8 | 3GBP254210-••G | 742 | 91,2 | 91,8 | 91,1 | 0,71 | 66,0 | 5,8 | 386 | 2,6 | 2,4 | 1,40 | 440 | 63 |
| 37 | M3BP 280SMA 8 | 3GBP284210-••G | 742 | 92,7 | 92,9 | 92,2 | 0,79 | 72,6 | 7,3 | 476 | 1,7 | 3,0 | 1,85 | 605 | 65 |
| 45 | M3BP 280SMB 8 | 3GBP284220-••G | 741 | 93,2 | 93,4 | 92,8 | 0,78 | 89,2 | 7,6 | 579 | 1,8 | 3,1 | 2,20 | 645 | 65 |
| 55 | M3BP 315SMA 8 | 3GBP314210-••G | 742 | 93,4 | 93,9 | 93,4 | 0,79 | 106 | 7,1 | 707 | 1,6 | 2,7 | 3,20 | 830 | 62 |
| 75 | M3BP 315SMB 8 | 3GBP314220-••G | 741 | 93,7 | 93,8 | 93,7 | 0,82 | 146 | 7,1 | 966 | 1,7 | 2,7 | 4,10 | 930 | 62 |
| 90 | M3BP 315SMC 8 | 3GBP314230-••G | 741 | 94,0 | 94,3 | 94,0 | 0,82 | 170 | 7,4 | 1159 | 1,8 | 2,7 | 4,90 | 1000 | 64 |
| 110 | M3BP 315MLA 8 | 3GBP314410-••G | 740 | 94,0 | 94,2 | 94,3 | 0,83 | 211 | 7,3 | 1419 | 1,8 | 2,7 | 5,80 | 1150 | 72 |
| 132 | M3BP 355SMA 8 | 3GBP354210-••G | 744 | 94,7 | 94,6 | 94,2 | 0,80 | 256 | 7,5 | 1694 | 1,5 | 2,6 | 7,90 | 1520 | 69 |
| 160 | M3BP 355SMB 8 | 3GBP354220-••G | 744 | 95,2 | 95,2 | 94,8 | 0,77 | 293 | 7,6 | 1926 | 1,6 | 2,6 | 9,70 | 1680 | 69 |
| 200 | M3BP 355SMC 8 | 3GBP354230-••G | 742 | 95,3 | 95,7 | 95,5 | 0,79 | 385 | 7,4 | 2576 | 1,6 | 2,6 | 11,3 | 1820 | 69 |
| 250 | M3BP 355MLB 8 | 3GBP354420-••G | 743 | 95,4 | 95,5 | 95,0 | 0,80 | 472 | 7,5 | 3213 | 1,6 | 2,7 | 13,5 | 2180 | 72 |
| 315 | M3BP 400LA 8 | 3GBP404510-••G | 743 | 96,1 | 96,0 | 95,6 | 0,81 | 592 | 7,0 | 4043 | 1,2 | 2,6 | 17,0 | 2900 | 71 |
| 315 ¹⁾ | M3BP 355LKB 8 | 3GBP354820-••G | 742 | 95,5 | 95,7 | 95,2 | 0,80 | 595 | 7,9 | 4053 | 1,7 | 2,7 | 16,5 | 2600 | 75 |
| 355 | M3BP 400LB 8 | 3GBP404520-••G | 743 | 96,2 | 96,3 | 96,1 | 0,83 | 641 | 6,8 | 4562 | 1,2 | 2,5 | 21,0 | 3200 | 71 |
| 400 | M3BP 400LC 8 | 3GBP404530-••G | 744 | 96,3 | 96,4 | 96,1 | 0,82 | 735 | 7,4 | 5134 | 1,3 | 2,7 | 24,0 | 3400 | 71 |
| 450 | M3BP 450LA 8 | 3GBP454510-••G | 744 | 96,2 | 96,5 | 96,2 | 0,83 | 813 | 6,0 | 5775 | 1,0 | 2,5 | 26,0 | 3750 | 80 |
| 500 | M3BP 450LB 8 | 3GBP454520-••G | 744 | 96,3 | 96,4 | 96,2 | 0,83 | 902 | 6,4 | 6417 | 1,0 | 2,6 | 29,0 | 4000 | 80 |
| 560 | M3BP 450LC 8 | 3GBP454530-••G | 744 | 96,4 | 96,5 | 96,1 | 0,82 | 1038 | 7,0 | 7188 | 1,2 | 2,9 | 35,0 | 4350 | 80 |
| 630 ¹⁾ | M3BP 450LD 8 | 3GBP454540-••G | 745 | 96,6 | 96,7 | 96,2 | 0,81 | 1162 | 7,6 | 8075 | 1,3 | 3,2 | 41,0 | 4800 | 80 |

¹⁾ Temperature rise class F

Technical data

Process performance cast iron motors, 750 r/min

IP 55 - IC 411 - Insulation class F, temperature rise class B

Efficiency class according to IEC 60034-30-1; 2014

| Output kW | Motor type | Product code | Speed r/min | Efficiency IEC 60034-30-1; 2014 | | | Power factor $\cos\phi$ | Current | | Torque | | Moment of inertia $J = 1/4$ $GD^2\text{kgm}^2$ | Sound pressure Level L_{PA} dB | | |
|----------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|---|---|------|----|
| | | | | Full load 100% | 3/4 load 75% | 1/2 load 50% | | I_N A | I_s/I_N | T_N Nm | T_f/T_N | T_b/T_N | | | |
| 750 r/min = 8 poles | | | | 400 V 50 Hz | | | | High-output design | | | | | | | |
| 18,5 | M3BP 200MLB 8 | 3GBP204420-••G | 739 | 90,0 | 90,8 | 90,2 | 0,74 | 40,0 | 5,4 | 239 | 2,1 | 2,3 | 0,530 | 318 | 60 |
| 30 | M3BP 225SMC 8 | 3GBP224230-••G | 737 | 91,2 | 92,3 | 92,1 | 0,73 | 64,7 | 5,6 | 388 | 2,3 | 2,4 | 0,828 | 393 | 63 |
| 37 | M3BP 250SMB 8 | 3GBP254220-••G | 740 | 91,7 | 92,8 | 92,5 | 0,73 | 78,9 | 5,4 | 477 | 2,6 | 2,3 | 1,51 | 468 | 63 |
| 45 ¹⁾ | M3BP 250SMC 8 | 3GBP254230-••G | 738 | 92,1 | 93,4 | 93,4 | 0,74 | 95,1 | 5,6 | 582 | 2,3 | 2,4 | 1,51 | 468 | 63 |
| 55 | M3BP 280SMC 8 | 3GBP284230-••G | 741 | 93,4 | 93,7 | 93,6 | 0,80 | 107 | 7,9 | 708 | 1,9 | 3,1 | 2,85 | 725 | 65 |
| 75 | M3BP 280MLB 8 | 3GBP284420-••G | 739 | 93,7 | 93,9 | 93,3 | 0,80 | 144 | 6,7 | 969 | 1,7 | 2,6 | 4,10 | 890 | 72 |
| 132 | M3BP 315LKA 8 | 3GBP314810-••G | 740 | 94,1 | 94,4 | 94,2 | 0,83 | 243 | 7,3 | 1703 | 1,8 | 2,6 | 7,30 | 1410 | 74 |
| 150 ¹⁾ | M3BP 315LKB 8 | 3GBP314820-••G | 741 | 94,1 | 94,7 | 94,6 | 0,83 | 278 | 7,7 | 1938 | 1,9 | 2,7 | 8,30 | 1520 | 74 |
| 160 ¹⁾ | M3BP 315LKC 8 | 3GBP314830-••G | 739 | 94,2 | 94,7 | 94,7 | 0,83 | 297 | 7,7 | 2068 | 1,9 | 2,8 | 9,20 | 1600 | 74 |

¹⁾ Temperature rise class F

Technical data

Process performance cast iron motors, 600 and 500 r/min

IP 55 - IC 411 - Insulation class F, temperature rise class B

efficiency class according to IEC 60034-30-1; 2014

| Output kW | Motor type | Product code | Speed r/min | Efficiency IEC 60034-30-1; 2014 | | | Power factor Cosφ | Current | | | Torque | | Moment of inertia $J = 1/4$ $GD^2\text{kgm}^2$ | Weight kg | Sound pressure Level L_{PA} dB | |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-----------|---|--------------|---|----|
| | | | | Full load 100% | 3/4 load 75% | 1/2 load 50% | | I_N A | I_s/I_N | T_N Nm | T_f/T_N | T_b/T_N | | | | |
| 600 r/min = 10 poles | | | | 400 V 50 Hz | | | CENELEC-design | | | | | | | | | |
| 37 | M3BP 280SMB 10 | 3GBP285220-***G | 593 | 92,5 | 92,3 | 90,9 | 0,73 | 79,0 | 6,6 | 595 | 1,6 | 3,0 | | 2,20 | 645 | 60 |
| 45 | M3BP 280SMC 10 | 3GBP285230-***G | 592 | 93,0 | 92,9 | 91,7 | 0,75 | 93,1 | 6,7 | 725 | 1,6 | 2,8 | | 2,85 | 725 | 60 |
| 55 | M3BP 315SMB 10 | 3GBP315220-***G | 594 | 93,8 | 93,8 | 92,9 | 0,78 | 108 | 6,7 | 884 | 1,6 | 2,7 | | 4,10 | 930 | 70 |
| 75 | M3BP 315SMC 10 | 3GBP315230-***G | 593 | 93,6 | 93,7 | 92,8 | 0,78 | 148 | 6,6 | 1207 | 1,5 | 2,8 | | 4,90 | 1000 | 70 |
| 90 | M3BP 315MLA 10 | 3GBP315410-***G | 593 | 93,7 | 93,8 | 93,0 | 0,78 | 177 | 6,6 | 1449 | 1,7 | 2,7 | | 5,80 | 1150 | 70 |
| 110 | M3BP 355SMA 10 | 3GBP355210-***G | 595 | 94,5 | 94,5 | 93,6 | 0,76 | 221 | 6,6 | 1765 | 1,3 | 2,5 | | 7,90 | 1520 | 73 |
| 132 | M3BP 355SMB 10 | 3GBP355220-***G | 594 | 94,8 | 94,9 | 94,2 | 0,79 | 254 | 6,6 | 2122 | 1,3 | 2,4 | | 9,70 | 1680 | 73 |
| 160 | M3BP 355SMC 10 | 3GBP355230-***G | 594 | 94,8 | 94,9 | 94,2 | 0,77 | 316 | 6,9 | 2572 | 1,4 | 2,5 | | 11,3 | 1820 | 76 |
| 200 | M3BP 355MLB 10 | 3GBP355420-***G | 594 | 95,0 | 95,1 | 94,5 | 0,78 | 389 | 6,5 | 3215 | 1,4 | 2,4 | | 13,5 | 2180 | 77 |
| 250 | ¹⁾ M3BP 355LKB 10 | 3GBP355820-***G | 593 | 95,1 | 95,3 | 94,8 | 0,78 | 486 | 6,3 | 4025 | 1,4 | 2,3 | | 16,5 | 2600 | 79 |
| 250 | M3BP 400LB 10 | 3GBP405520-***G | 595 | 95,3 | 95,3 | 94,5 | 0,74 | 511 | 6,2 | 4012 | 1,3 | 2,3 | | 20,0 | 3100 | 79 |
| 315 | M3BP 400LC 10 | 3GBP405530-***G | 595 | 95,4 | 95,4 | 94,7 | 0,74 | 644 | 6,2 | 5055 | 1,3 | 2,3 | | 24,0 | 3400 | 79 |
| 355 | M3BP 450LA 10 | 3GBP455510-***G | 596 | 95,9 | 95,9 | 95,2 | 0,72 | 742 | 5,8 | 5687 | 1,1 | 2,2 | | 31,0 | 4050 | 82 |
| 355 | M3BP 450LB 10 | 3GBP455520-***G | 596 | 95,3 | 95,2 | 94,3 | 0,71 | 757 | 6,3 | 5687 | 1,1 | 2,3 | | 34,0 | 4250 | 82 |
| 400 | M3BP 450LB 10 | 3GBP455520-***G | 596 | 95,9 | 95,9 | 95,1 | 0,72 | 836 | 5,7 | 6408 | 1,0 | 2,1 | | 34,0 | 4250 | 82 |
| 400 | M3BP 450LC 10 | 3GBP455530-***G | 596 | 95,4 | 95,3 | 94,5 | 0,72 | 840 | 6,4 | 6408 | 1,1 | 2,4 | | 38,0 | 4550 | 82 |
| 450 | M3BP 450LC 10 | 3GBP455530-***G | 596 | 96,1 | 96,1 | 95,4 | 0,73 | 925 | 5,8 | 7210 | 1,0 | 2,1 | | 38,0 | 4550 | 82 |
| 450 | M3BP 450LD 10 | 3GBP455540-***G | 596 | 95,4 | 95,3 | 94,4 | 0,70 | 972 | 6,4 | 7210 | 1,2 | 2,4 | | 42,0 | 4800 | 82 |
| 500 | ¹⁾ M3BP 450LD 10 | 3GBP455540-***G | 596 | 96,1 | 96,1 | 95,4 | 0,71 | 1057 | 5,9 | 8011 | 1,1 | 2,2 | | 42,0 | 4800 | 82 |

| Output kW | Motor type | Product code | Speed r/min | Efficiency IEC 60034-30-1; 2014 | | | Power factor Cosφ | Current | | | Torque | | Moment of inertia $J = 1/4$ $GD^2\text{kgm}^2$ | Weight kg | Sound pressure Level L_{PA} dB | |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-----------|---|--------------|---|----|
| | | | | Full load 100% | 3/4 load 75% | 1/2 load 50% | | I_N A | I_s/I_N | T_N Nm | T_f/T_N | T_b/T_N | | | | |
| 500 r/min = 12 poles | | | | 400 V 50 Hz | | | CENELEC-design | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | M3BP 280SMB 12 | 3GBP286220-***G | 493 | 90,2 | 89,5 | 86,9 | 0,59 | 81,3 | 5,8 | 581 | 1,9 | 3,0 | | 2,20 | 645 | 71 |
| 37 | M3BP 280SMC 12 | 3GBP286230-***G | 493 | 90,6 | 89,8 | 87,2 | 0,58 | 101 | 6,3 | 716 | 2,0 | 3,2 | | 2,85 | 725 | 71 |
| 45 | M3BP 315SMB 12 | 3GBP316220-***G | 494 | 92,8 | 92,9 | 92,0 | 0,76 | 92,0 | 6,5 | 869 | 1,6 | 2,6 | | 4,10 | 930 | 71 |
| 55 | M3BP 315SMC 12 | 3GBP316230-***G | 493 | 93,0 | 93,2 | 92,4 | 0,77 | 110 | 6,5 | 1065 | 1,6 | 2,6 | | 4,90 | 1000 | 71 |
| 75 | M3BP 315MLA 12 | 3GBP316410-***G | 493 | 93,2 | 93,4 | 92,8 | 0,76 | 152 | 6,3 | 1452 | 1,5 | 2,5 | | 5,80 | 1150 | 71 |
| 90 | M3BP 355SMA 12 | 3GBP356210-***G | 495 | 93,5 | 93,5 | 92,5 | 0,72 | 192 | 5,7 | 1736 | 1,3 | 2,4 | | 7,90 | 1520 | 75 |
| 110 | M3BP 355SMB 12 | 3GBP356220-***G | 495 | 93,8 | 93,8 | 92,7 | 0,71 | 238 | 6,0 | 2122 | 1,4 | 2,5 | | 9,70 | 1680 | 75 |
| 132 | M3BP 355SMC 12 | 3GBP356230-***G | 495 | 93,9 | 93,9 | 92,9 | 0,71 | 285 | 6,0 | 2546 | 1,4 | 2,5 | | 11,3 | 1820 | 77 |
| 160 | M3BP 355MLB 12 | 3GBP356420-***G | 494 | 93,8 | 94,0 | 93,3 | 0,74 | 332 | 5,7 | 3092 | 1,3 | 2,4 | | 13,5 | 2180 | 77 |
| 200 | ¹⁾ M3BP 355LKB 12 | 3GBP356820-***G | 494 | 93,9 | 94,1 | 93,4 | 0,73 | 421 | 5,8 | 3866 | 1,4 | 2,4 | | 16,5 | 2600 | 79 |
| 200 | M3BP 400LB 12 | 3GBP406520-***G | 495 | 95,0 | 95,0 | 94,3 | 0,79 | 384 | 5,4 | 3858 | 1,1 | 2,2 | | 20,0 | 3100 | 82 |
| 250 | M3BP 400LC 12 | 3GBP406530-***G | 495 | 95,2 | 95,2 | 94,5 | 0,79 | 479 | 5,7 | 4822 | 1,1 | 2,2 | | 24,0 | 3400 | 82 |
| 315 | M3BP 450LB 12 | 3GBP456520-***G | 496 | 95,6 | 95,6 | 94,8 | 0,76 | 625 | 5,5 | 6064 | 1,0 | 2,1 | | 34,0 | 4300 | 82 |
| 355 | M3BP 450LC 12 | 3GBP456530-***G | 495 | 95,6 | 95,6 | 95,0 | 0,76 | 705 | 5,3 | 6848 | 1,0 | 2,0 | | 38,0 | 4550 | 82 |
| 400 | ¹⁾ M3BP 450LD 12 | 3GBP456540-***G | 495 | 95,7 | 95,8 | 95,2 | 0,77 | 783 | 5,3 | 7716 | 1,0 | 2,0 | | 42,0 | 4800 | 82 |

¹⁾ Temperature rise class F

Technical data

IE3 Process performance cast iron motors, 3000 r/min

IP 55 - IC 411 - Insulation class F, temperature rise class B

IE3 efficiency class according to IEC 60034-30-1; 2014

| Output kW | Motor type | Product code | Speed r/min | Efficiency IEC 60034-30-1; 2014 | | | Power factor $\cos\phi$ | Current | | Torque | | Moment of inertia $J = 1/4$ $GD^2\text{kgm}^2$ | Sound pressure Level L_{PA} dB | | |
|-----------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|---|---|------|----|
| | | | | Full load 100% | 3/4 load 75% | 1/2 load 50% | | I_N A | I_s/I_N | T_N Nm | T_f/T_N | T_b/T_N | | | |
| 3000 r/min = 2 poles | | | | 400 V 50 Hz | | | | CENELEC-design | | | | | | | |
| 0.37 | M3BP 71MC 2 | 3GBP071330••L | 2743 | 73,8 | 74,4 | 71,7 | 0,76 | 0,94 | 4,9 | 1,26 | 2,3 | 2,8 | 0,00088 | 10 | 58 |
| 0.55 | M3BP 71ME 2 | 3GBP071350••L | 2755 | 77,8 | 79,3 | 78,4 | 0,83 | 1,25 | 6,8 | 1,9 | 2,8 | 3,1 | 0,00045 | 11 | 56 |
| 0.75 | M3BP 80MC 2 | 3GBP081330••L | 2879 | 80,7 | 81,0 | 78,8 | 0,82 | 1,6 | 7,2 | 2,5 | 3,4 | 4,2 | 0,0010 | 17 | 57 |
| 1.1 | M3BP 80ME 2 | 3GBP081350••L | 2865 | 82,7 | 83,8 | 83,1 | 0,84 | 2,3 | 7,2 | 3,7 | 3,5 | 4,1 | 0,00120 | 18 | 60 |
| 1.5 | M3BP 90SLA 2 | 3GBP091010••L | 2901 | 84,2 | 84,8 | 83,8 | 0,89 | 2,9 | 7,7 | 4,9 | 2,1 | 3,5 | 0,00280 | 27 | 69 |
| 2.2 | M3BP 90LA 2 | 3GBP091510••L | 2904 | 85,9 | 86,3 | 84,8 | 0,89 | 4,2 | 8,8 | 7,2 | 3,1 | 3,8 | 0,00360 | 30 | 64 |
| 3 | M3BP 100MLA 2 | 3GBP101410••L | 2895 | 87,1 | 87,9 | 87,3 | 0,92 | 5,4 | 8,2 | 9,9 | 3,3 | 3,9 | 0,00130 | 42 | 68 |
| 4 | M3BP 112ME 2 | 3GBP111350••L | 2882 | 88,1 | 89,9 | 90,9 | 0,93 | 6,9 | 8,3 | 13,0 | 2,9 | 3,7 | 0,0139 | 56 | 70 |
| 5.5 | M3BP 132SMC 2 | 3GBP131230••L | 2908 | 89,2 | 89,5 | 88,5 | 0,90 | 9,8 | 7,6 | 18,0 | 2,3 | 3,8 | 0,0182 | 69 | 70 |
| 7.5 | M3BP 132SME 2 | 3GBP131250••L | 2916 | 90,1 | 90,5 | 90,1 | 0,90 | 13,3 | 8,4 | 24,6 | 2,5 | 4,3 | 0,0203 | 75 | 70 |
| 11 | M3BP 160MLA 2 | 3GBP161410••L | 2943 | 91,2 | 92,0 | 91,6 | 0,91 | 19,1 | 7,2 | 35,6 | 2,6 | 3,6 | 0,0570 | 144 | 69 |
| 15 | M3BP 160MLB 2 | 3GBP161420••L | 2947 | 91,9 | 92,2 | 91,8 | 0,88 | 26,5 | 8,2 | 48,5 | 3,2 | 4,2 | 0,0630 | 152 | 69 |
| 18.5 | M3BP 160MLC 2 | 3GBP161430••L | 2949 | 92,4 | 93,0 | 92,6 | 0,90 | 32,0 | 9,0 | 59,8 | 3,3 | 3,9 | 0,0760 | 164 | 73 |
| 22 | M3BP 180MLA 2 | 3GBP181410••L | 2956 | 92,7 | 93,1 | 92,7 | 0,90 | 37,7 | 7,8 | 71,0 | 3,4 | 3,8 | 0,110 | 205 | 73 |
| 30 | M3BP 200MLA 2 | 3GBP201410••L | 2957 | 93,3 | 93,8 | 93,6 | 0,88 | 52,4 | 7,5 | 96,9 | 2,5 | 3,1 | 0,182 | 263 | 73 |
| 37 | M3BP 200MLB 2 | 3GBP201420••L | 2960 | 93,7 | 94,2 | 94,1 | 0,89 | 64,2 | 8,2 | 120 | 3,1 | 3,4 | 0,222 | 289 | 73 |
| 45 | M3BP 225SMA 2 | 3GBP221210••L | 2968 | 94,0 | 94,0 | 93,0 | 0,87 | 79,6 | 7,3 | 145 | 3,2 | 3,1 | 0,296 | 335 | 76 |
| 55 | M3BP 250SMA 2 | 3GBP251210••L | 2968 | 94,3 | 93,7 | 93,6 | 0,89 | 94,8 | 6,8 | 177 | 2,4 | 3,0 | 0,426 | 400 | 76 |
| 75 | M3BP 280SMB 2 | 3GBP281220••L | 2978 | 94,7 | 94,4 | 93,5 | 0,88 | 130 | 7,0 | 240 | 2,3 | 3,0 | 0,90 | 665 | 74 |
| 90 | M3BP 280SMC 2 | 3GBP281230••L | 2975 | 95,0 | 95,0 | 94,2 | 0,88 | 158 | 6,4 | 289 | 2,1 | 2,8 | 0,990 | 690 | 74 |
| 110 | M3BP 315SMB 2 | 3GBP311220••L | 2982 | 95,2 | 94,9 | 93,9 | 0,87 | 192 | 7,0 | 352 | 1,8 | 2,7 | 1,30 | 910 | 78 |
| 132 | M3BP 315SMC 2 | 3GBP311230••L | 2982 | 95,4 | 95,4 | 94,6 | 0,87 | 229 | 6,8 | 422 | 2,0 | 2,8 | 1,50 | 965 | 78 |
| 160 | M3BP 315SMD 2 | 3GBP311240••L | 2983 | 95,6 | 95,6 | 94,9 | 0,87 | 275 | 7,4 | 512 | 2,2 | 2,8 | 1,70 | 1025 | 78 |
| 200 | M3BP 315MLA 2 | 3GBP311410••L | 2983 | 95,8 | 95,8 | 95,3 | 0,88 | 342 | 7,7 | 640 | 2,5 | 3,1 | 2,10 | 1190 | 81 |
| 250 ²⁾ | M3BP 355SMA 2 | 3GBP351210••L | 2985 | 95,8 | 95,6 | 94,6 | 0,89 | 423 | 7,7 | 800 | 2,1 | 3,3 | 3,00 | 1600 | 83 |
| 315 ²⁾ | M3BP 355SMB 2 | 3GBP351220••L | 2980 | 95,8 | 95,7 | 95,0 | 0,89 | 529 | 7,0 | 1009 | 2,1 | 3,0 | 3,40 | 1680 | 83 |
| 355 ²⁾ | M3BP 355SMC 2 | 3GBP351230••L | 2984 | 95,8 | 95,8 | 95,0 | 0,88 | 605 | 7,2 | 1136 | 2,2 | 3,0 | 3,60 | 1750 | 83 |

| Output kW | Motor type | Product code | Speed r/min | Efficiency IEC 60034-30-1; 2014 | | | Power factor $\cos\phi$ | Current | | Torque | | Moment of inertia $J = 1/4$ $GD^2\text{kgm}^2$ | Sound pressure Level L_{PA} dB | | |
|-----------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|---|---|------|----|
| | | | | Full load 100% | 3/4 load 75% | 1/2 load 50% | | I_N A | I_s/I_N | T_N Nm | T_f/T_N | T_b/T_N | | | |
| 3000 r/min = 2 poles | | | | 400 V 50 Hz | | | | High-output design | | | | | | | |
| 22 | M3BP 160MLD 2 | 3GBP161440••L | 2944 | 92,7 | 93,5 | 93,5 | 0,90 | 38,0 | 8,4 | 71,4 | 3,2 | 3,7 | 0,0710 | 174 | 74 |
| 30 | M3BP 180MLB 2 | 3GBP181420••L | 2957 | 93,3 | 94,0 | 93,9 | 0,88 | 52,7 | 8,7 | 96,9 | 3,0 | 3,8 | 0,104 | 215 | 74 |
| 37 | M3BP 180MLC 2 | 3GBP181430••L | 2952 | 93,7 | 94,5 | 94,5 | 0,88 | 64,7 | 8,7 | 120 | 3,1 | 3,7 | 0,115 | 229 | 74 |
| 45 | M3BP 200MLC 2 | 3GBP201430••L | 2955 | 94,0 | 94,5 | 94,4 | 0,89 | 77,6 | 8,0 | 145 | 2,9 | 3,3 | 0,214 | 305 | 77 |
| 55 | M3BP 225SMB 2 | 3GBP221220••L | 2966 | 94,3 | 94,6 | 94,1 | 0,88 | 95,6 | 7,4 | 177 | 2,9 | 2,9 | 0,274 | 355 | 79 |
| 75 | M3BP 225SMC 2 | 3GBP221230••L | 2966 | 94,7 | 94,8 | 94,1 | 0,88 | 129 | 8,1 | 241 | 3,3 | 3,0 | 0,329 | 408 | 79 |
| 75 | M3BP 250SMB 2 | 3GBP251220••L | 2971 | 94,7 | 95,1 | 94,8 | 0,90 | 127 | 7,9 | 241 | 2,8 | 3,3 | 0,644 | 479 | 81 |
| 90 ¹⁾ | M3BP 250SMC 2 | 3GBP251230••L | 2968 | 95,0 | 95,4 | 95,0 | 0,90 | 151 | 8,4 | 290 | 2,7 | 3,4 | 0,644 | 495 | 81 |
| 110 | M3BP 280SMD 2 | 3GBP281240••L | 2977 | 95,2 | 95,2 | 94,4 | 0,88 | 190 | 7,5 | 353 | 2,4 | 3,1 | 1,150 | 725 | 75 |
| 250 | M3BP 315LKB 2 | 3GBP311820••L | 2983 | 95,8 | 96,0 | 95,5 | 0,90 | 419 | 7,7 | 800 | 2,5 | 3,3 | 2,90 | 1540 | 81 |

¹⁾ Temperature rise class F

²⁾ 3dB(A) sound pressure level reduction with unidirectional fan construction. Direction of rotation must be stated when ordering, see variant codes 044 and 045

Technical data

IE3 Process performance cast iron motors, 3000 r/min

IP 55 - IC 411 - Insulation class F, temperature rise class B

IE3 efficiency class according to IEC 60034-30-1; 2014

| Output kW | Motor type | Product code | Speed r/min | Efficiency IEC 60034-30-1; 2014 | | | Power factor $\cos\phi$ | Current | | | Torque | | | Moment of inertia $J = 1/4$ $GD^2\text{kgm}^2$ | Weight kg | Sound pressure Level L_{PA} dB |
|-----------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-----------|--|---|--------------|---|
| | | | | Full load 100% | 3/4 load 75% | 1/2 load 50% | | I_N A | I_s/I_N | T_N Nm | T_f/T_N | T_b/T_N | | | | |
| 3000 r/min = 2 poles | | | | 400 V 50 Hz | | | CENELEC-design | | | | | | | | | |
| 0.75 | M3BP 80MD 2 | 3GBP081340-••K | 2872 | 82,1 | 82,5 | 80,9 | 0,87 | 1,51 | 6,2 | 2,43 | 2,9 | 3,4 | | 0,0012 | 18 | 57 |
| 1.1 | M3BP 80MG 2 | 3GBP081370-••K | 2862 | 84,2 | 85,1 | 84,3 | 0,87 | 2,1 | 6,3 | 3,65 | 3 | 3,5 | | 0,0014 | 19 | 60 |
| 1.5 | M3BP 90LB 2 | 3GBP091520-••K | 2892 | 86,4 | 87,4 | 86,7 | 0,89 | 2,7 | 7,3 | 4,8 | 2,0 | 3,2 | | 0,00310 | 31 | 69 |
| 2.2 | M3BP 90LC 2 | 3GBP091530-••K | 2900 | 87,6 | 88,3 | 87,4 | 0,89 | 4,0 | 9,1 | 7,3 | 3,4 | 4,1 | | 0,00440 | 35 | 64 |
| 3 | M3BP 100LKA 2 | 3GBP101810-••K | 2907 | 89,0 | 89,4 | 88,5 | 0,89 | 5,4 | 8,8 | 9,9 | 3,3 | 4,3 | | 0,00860 | 50 | 68 |
| 4 | M3BP 112MG 2 | 3GBP111370-••K | 2882 | 88,4 | 89,9 | 90,5 | 0,93 | 7,0 | 8,1 | 13,3 | 2,8 | 4,1 | | 0,0132 | 56 | 70 |
| 5.5 | M3BP 132SMF 2 | 3GBP131260-••K | 2902 | 90,7 | 91,3 | 91,0 | 0,90 | 9,7 | 7,3 | 18,2 | 2,7 | 4,2 | | 0,0218 | 77 | 67 |
| 7.5 | M3BP 132SMG 2 | 3GBP131270-••K | 2907 | 91,3 | 92,1 | 92,1 | 0,90 | 13,2 | 8,1 | 24,7 | 3,2 | 4,7 | | 0,0218 | 77 | 70 |
| 11 | M3BP 160MLA 2 | 3GBP161410-••K | 2943 | 92,1 | 92,7 | 92,4 | 0,92 | 18,7 | 8,1 | 35,6 | 2,7 | 3,4 | | 0,0520 | 151 | 69 |
| 15 | M3BP 160MLB 2 | 3GBP161420-••K | 2943 | 92,5 | 93,4 | 93,2 | 0,92 | 25,4 | 8,4 | 48,6 | 3,1 | 3,4 | | 0,0620 | 163 | 69 |
| 18.5 | M3BP 160MLC 2 | 3GBP161430-••K | 2942 | 93,1 | 93,9 | 93,9 | 0,93 | 30,8 | 8,3 | 60,0 | 3,1 | 3,6 | | 0,0720 | 176 | 69 |
| 22 | M3BP 180MLA 2 | 3GBP181410-••K | 2957 | 93,2 | 93,9 | 93,8 | 0,91 | 37,4 | 8,1 | 71,0 | 2,6 | 3,2 | | 0,116 | 230 | 69 |
| 30 | M3BP 200MLA 2 | 3GBP201410-••K | 2958 | 94,2 | 94,9 | 94,7 | 0,90 | 51,0 | 7,8 | 96,8 | 2,8 | 3,1 | | 0,196 | 289 | 72 |
| 37 | M3BP 200MLB 2 | 3GBP201420-••K | 2960 | 94,7 | 95,2 | 95,0 | 0,91 | 61,9 | 8,8 | 119 | 3,1 | 3,4 | | 0,217 | 301 | 72 |
| 45 | M3BP 225SMA 2 | 3GBP221210-••K | 2972 | 94,9 | 95,1 | 94,7 | 0,89 | 76,8 | 7,8 | 144 | 3,1 | 3,0 | | 0,323 | 387 | 74 |
| 55 | M3BP 250SMA 2 | 3GBP251210-••K | 2975 | 95,2 | 95,4 | 95,0 | 0,89 | 93,6 | 8,0 | 176 | 2,8 | 3,3 | | 0,579 | 439 | 75 |
| 75 | M3BP 280SMB 2 | 3GBP281220-••K | 2980 | 95,5 | 95,5 | 94,9 | 0,87 | 129 | 7,3 | 240 | 2,1 | 2,9 | | 0,90 | 665 | 77 |
| 90 | M3BP 280SMC 2 | 3GBP281230-••K | 2981 | 95,7 | 95,6 | 95,0 | 0,88 | 153 | 8,0 | 288 | 2,5 | 3,1 | | 1,150 | 725 | 77 |
| 110 | M3BP 315SMB 2 | 3GBP311220-••K | 2982 | 95,9 | 95,9 | 95,2 | 0,88 | 189 | 6,7 | 352 | 1,9 | 2,6 | | 1,40 | 940 | 77 |
| 132 | M3BP 315SMC 2 | 3GBP311230-••K | 2986 | 96,1 | 96,2 | 95,9 | 0,88 | 226 | 7,9 | 422 | 2,4 | 3,0 | | 1,70 | 1025 | 77 |
| 160 | M3BP 315MLA 2 | 3GBP311410-••K | 2983 | 96,2 | 96,5 | 96,2 | 0,90 | 268 | 7,3 | 512 | 2,2 | 2,7 | | 2,10 | 1190 | 77 |
| 200 ¹⁾ | M3BP 355SMA 2 | 3GBP351210-••K | 2985 | 96,4 | 96,1 | 95,3 | 0,89 | 336 | 7,6 | 640 | 2,0 | 3,1 | | 3,00 | 1600 | 83 |
| 250 ¹⁾ | M3BP 355SMB 2 | 3GBP351220-••K | 2983 | 96,4 | 96,5 | 96,1 | 0,90 | 415 | 7,6 | 800 | 2,2 | 3,0 | | 3,40 | 1680 | 83 |
| 315 ¹⁾ | M3BP 355SMC 2 | 3GBP351230-••K | 2984 | 96,4 | 96,4 | 95,9 | 0,89 | 533 | 7,8 | 1008 | 2,3 | 2,8 | | 3,60 | 1750 | 83 |
| 355 | M3BP 355MLA 2 | 3GBP351410-••K | 2981 | 96,4 | 96,7 | 96,3 | 0,90 | 595 | 7,5 | 1137 | 2,3 | 2,6 | | 4,10 | 2000 | 83 |

| Output kW | Motor type | Product code | Speed r/min | Efficiency IEC 60034-30-1; 2014 | | | Power factor $\cos\phi$ | Current | | | Torque | | | Moment of inertia $J = 1/4$ $GD^2\text{kgm}^2$ | Weight kg | Sound pressure Level L_{PA} dB |
|-----------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-----------|--|---|--------------|---|
| | | | | Full load 100% | 3/4 load 75% | 1/2 load 50% | | I_N A | I_s/I_N | T_N Nm | T_f/T_N | T_b/T_N | | | | |
| 3000 r/min = 2 poles | | | | 400 V 50 Hz | | | High-output design | | | | | | | | | |
| 200 | M3BP 315MLB 2 | 3GBP311420-••K | 2983 | 96,4 | 96,7 | 96,6 | 0,90 | 333 | 6,8 | 640 | 1,9 | 2,6 | | 2,20 | 1220 | 77 |
| 250 | M3BP 315LKB 2 | 3GBP311820-••K | 2982 | 96,4 | 96,7 | 96,7 | 0,91 | 413 | 7,9 | 800 | 2,5 | 2,7 | | 2,90 | 1540 | 77 |

¹⁾3dB(A) sound pressure level reduction with unidirectional fan construction. Direction of rotation must be stated when ordering, see variant codes 044 and 045

Technical data

IE3 Process performance cast iron motors, 1500 r/min

IP 55 - IC 411 - Insulation class F, temperature rise class B

IE3 efficiency class according to IEC 60034-30-1; 2014

| Output kW | Motor type | Product code | Speed r/min | Efficiency IEC 60034-30-1; 2014 | | | Power factor $\cos\phi$ | Current | | Torque | | Moment of inertia $J = 1/4$ $GD^2\text{kgm}^2$ | Sound pressure Level L_{PA} dB | | |
|-----------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|---|---|------|----|
| | | | | Full load 100% | 3/4 load 75% | 1/2 load 50% | | I_N A | I_s/I_N | T_N Nm | T_i/T_N | T_b/T_N | | | |
| 1500 r/min = 4 poles | | | | 400 V 50 Hz | | | | CENELEC-design | | | | | | | |
| 0.25 | M3BP 71MD 4 | 3GBP072340-••L | 1416 | 73,5 | 75,1 | 73,8 | 0,8 | 0,6 | 4,8 | 1,68 | 2 | 2,6 | 0,0009 | 11 | 45 |
| 0.37 | M3BP 71MLE 4 | 3GBP072450-••L | 1432 | 77,3 | 77,4 | 74,5 | 0,76 | 0,9 | 5,8 | 2,46 | 2,7 | 3,3 | 0,00122 | 15 | 45 |
| 0.55 | M3BP 80MLC 4 | 3GBP082430-••L | 1444 | 80,8 | 81,6 | 80,1 | 0,8 | 1,2 | 6,7 | 4 | 3 | 3,5 | 0,0028 | 20 | 45 |
| 0.75 | M3BP 80MLE 4 | 3GBP082450-••L | 1448 | 82,5 | 82,5 | 80,1 | 0,78 | 1,7 | 7,4 | 4,9 | 3,5 | 4,0 | 0,00330 | 22 | 50 |
| 1.1 | M3BP 90LA 4 | 3GBP092510-••L | 1443 | 84,1 | 84,6 | 83,5 | 0,76 | 2,4 | 5,2 | 7,3 | 3,4 | 4,2 | 0,00490 | 28 | 56 |
| 1.5 | M3BP 90LB 4 | 3GBP092520-••L | 1445 | 85,3 | 85,0 | 82,6 | 0,77 | 3,3 | 5,7 | 9,9 | 3,8 | 4,6 | 0,00670 | 32 | 56 |
| 2.2 | M3BP 100LA 4 | 3GBP102510-••L | 1448 | 86,7 | 89,0 | 86,1 | 0,81 | 4,5 | 7,5 | 14,0 | 2,3 | 3,6 | 0,0109 | 38 | 56 |
| 3 | M3BP 100MLB 4 | 3GBP102420-••L | 1444 | 87,7 | 88,4 | 87,6 | 0,81 | 6,1 | 7,0 | 19,8 | 3,3 | 4,1 | 0,0121 | 42 | 58 |
| 4 | M3BP 112ME 4 | 3GBP112350-••L | 1453 | 88,6 | 88,9 | 88,0 | 0,74 | 8,9 | 7,8 | 26,0 | 3,5 | 4,3 | 0,0188 | 52 | 59 |
| 5.5 | M3BP 132SMB 4 | 3GBP132220-••L | 1463 | 89,6 | 89,8 | 88,7 | 0,74 | 11,9 | 7,6 | 36,0 | 2,8 | 3,9 | 0,0295 | 68 | 70 |
| 7.5 | M3BP 132SME 4 | 3GBP132250-••L | 1462 | 90,4 | 90,8 | 90,2 | 0,76 | 15,7 | 7,9 | 49,0 | 3,0 | 4,0 | 0,0376 | 78 | 64 |
| 11 | M3BP 160MLA 4 | 3GBP162410-••L | 1477 | 91,4 | 91,8 | 91,1 | 0,82 | 21,1 | 7,6 | 71,3 | 2,6 | 3,3 | 0,110 | 160 | 61 |
| 15 | M3BP 160MLB 4 | 3GBP162420-••L | 1477 | 92,1 | 92,4 | 91,6 | 0,82 | 28,5 | 8,2 | 97,0 | 3,0 | 3,7 | 0,135 | 179 | 61 |
| 18.5 | M3BP 180MLA 4 | 3GBP182410-••L | 1481 | 92,6 | 93,2 | 92,9 | 0,83 | 34,9 | 7,2 | 119 | 2,8 | 3,0 | 0,219 | 215 | 60 |
| 22 | M3BP 180MLB 4 | 3GBP182420-••L | 1481 | 93,0 | 93,5 | 93,3 | 0,82 | 41,4 | 6,5 | 142 | 3,0 | 3,2 | 0,243 | 229 | 60 |
| 30 | M3BP 200MLA 4 | 3GBP202410-••L | 1483 | 93,6 | 93,8 | 93,4 | 0,84 | 54,8 | 7,5 | 193 | 2,7 | 3,2 | 0,385 | 292 | 63 |
| 37 | M3BP 225SMA 4 | 3GBP222210-••L | 1482 | 93,9 | 94,1 | 93,8 | 0,83 | 68,9 | 7,2 | 239 | 3,1 | 3,1 | 0,427 | 322 | 67 |
| 45 | M3BP 225SMB 4 | 3GBP222220-••L | 1482 | 94,2 | 94,4 | 94,0 | 0,84 | 82,3 | 8,0 | 290 | 3,2 | 3,5 | 0,525 | 357 | 66 |
| 55 | M3BP 250SMA 4 | 3GBP252210-••L | 1482 | 94,6 | 94,7 | 94,0 | 0,84 | 100 | 7,1 | 354 | 2,9 | 3,4 | 0,694 | 406 | 68 |
| 75 | M3BP 280SMB 4 | 3GBP282220-••L | 1485 | 95,0 | 95,2 | 94,8 | 0,86 | 133 | 6,4 | 483 | 2,3 | 2,8 | 1,380 | 645 | 75 |
| 90 | M3BP 280SMC 4 | 3GBP282230-••L | 1485 | 95,2 | 95,5 | 95,2 | 0,86 | 158 | 7,1 | 578 | 2,5 | 2,9 | 1,730 | 700 | 75 |
| 110 | M3BP 315SMB 4 | 3GBP312220-••L | 1489 | 95,4 | 95,5 | 94,9 | 0,84 | 195 | 7,0 | 705 | 2,1 | 3,0 | 2,430 | 930 | 71 |
| 132 | M3BP 315SMC 4 | 3GBP312230-••L | 1488 | 95,6 | 95,9 | 95,5 | 0,86 | 231 | 6,7 | 847 | 2,2 | 2,9 | 2,90 | 1000 | 71 |
| 160 | M3BP 315SMD 4 | 3GBP312240-••L | 1488 | 95,8 | 96,0 | 95,8 | 0,85 | 282 | 6,9 | 1026 | 2,2 | 3,0 | 3,20 | 1065 | 71 |
| 200 | M3BP 315MLB 4 | 3GBP312420-••L | 1487 | 96,0 | 96,4 | 96,4 | 0,86 | 351 | 6,8 | 1284 | 2,4 | 3,0 | 3,90 | 1220 | 74 |
| 250 | M3BP 355SMA 4 | 3GBP352210-••L | 1491 | 96,0 | 96,0 | 95,6 | 0,86 | 435 | 6,4 | 1601 | 2,1 | 2,9 | 5,90 | 1610 | 78 |
| 315 | M3BP 355SMB 4 | 3GBP352220-••L | 1491 | 96,0 | 96,1 | 95,7 | 0,85 | 550 | 7,3 | 2018 | 2,4 | 3,3 | 6,90 | 1780 | 78 |
| 355 | M3BP 355SMC 4 | 3GBP352230-••L | 1490 | 96,0 | 96,2 | 95,8 | 0,86 | 616 | 6,3 | 2273 | 2,3 | 2,8 | 7,20 | 1820 | 78 |

| Output kW | Motor type | Product code | Speed r/min | Efficiency IEC 60034-30-1; 2014 | | | Power factor $\cos\phi$ | Current | | Torque | | Moment of inertia $J = 1/4$ $GD^2\text{kgm}^2$ | Sound pressure Level L_{PA} dB | | |
|-----------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|---|---|------|----|
| | | | | Full load 100% | 3/4 load 75% | 1/2 load 50% | | I_N A | I_s/I_N | T_N Nm | T_i/T_N | T_b/T_N | | | |
| 1500 r/min = 4 poles | | | | 400 V 50 Hz | | | | High-output design | | | | | | | |
| 18.5 | M3BP 160MLC 4 | 3GBP162430-••L | 1473 | 92,6 | 93,3 | 93,1 | 0,82 | 35,1 | 8,3 | 120 | 3,1 | 3,5 | 0,124 | 180 | 67 |
| 37 | M3BP 200MLB 4 | 3GBP202420-••L | 1480 | 93,9 | 94,8 | 94,8 | 0,82 | 69,3 | 7,5 | 239 | 2,8 | 2,9 | 0,362 | 305 | 68 |
| 55 | M3BP 225SMC 4 | 3GBP222230-••L | 1478 | 94,6 | 94,9 | 94,8 | 0,84 | 99,9 | 7,7 | 355 | 3,3 | 3,3 | 0,536 | 391 | 71 |
| 75 | M3BP 250SMB 4 | 3GBP252220-••L | 1482 | 95,0 | 95,4 | 95,0 | 0,84 | 135 | 7,9 | 483 | 3,3 | 3,5 | 0,941 | 464 | 73 |
| 110 | M3BP 280SMD 4 | 3GBP282240-••L | 1486 | 95,4 | 95,7 | 95,3 | 0,85 | 196 | 7,3 | 707 | 2,7 | 3,0 | 1,950 | 750 | 76 |
| 132 | M3BP 280MLA 4 | 3GBP282410-••L | 1483 | 95,6 | 95,9 | 95,7 | 0,86 | 232 | 7,0 | 849 | 2,7 | 2,8 | 2,30 | 840 | 75 |
| 160 | M3BP 280MLB 4 | 3GBP282420-••L | 1484 | 95,8 | 96,0 | 95,8 | 0,86 | 280 | 7,4 | 1029 | 2,9 | 2,9 | 2,50 | 890 | 75 |
| 250 | M3BP 315LKA 4 | 3GBP312810-••L | 1488 | 96,0 | 96,3 | 96,1 | 0,85 | 442 | 6,9 | 1604 | 2,5 | 3,2 | 4,40 | 1410 | 78 |
| 280 | M3BP 315LKB 4 | 3GBP312820-••L | 1488 | 96,0 | 96,2 | 96,0 | 0,86 | 490 | 7,8 | 1797 | 2,7 | 3,1 | 5,00 | 1520 | 78 |
| 315 | M3BP 315LKC 4 | 3GBP312830-••L | 1489 | 96,0 | 96,1 | 95,8 | 0,85 | 557 | 8,3 | 2020 | 3,0 | 3,3 | 5,50 | 1600 | 78 |

Technical data

IE3 Process performance cast iron motors, 1500 r/min

IP 55 - IC 411 - Insulation class F, temperature rise class B

IE3 efficiency class according to IEC 60034-30-1; 2014

| Output kW | Motor type | Product code | Speed r/min | Efficiency IEC 60034-30-1; 2014 | | | Power factor $\cos\phi$ | Current | | | Torque | | | Moment of inertia $J = 1/4$ $GD^2\text{kgm}^2$ | Weight kg | Sound pressure Level L_{PA} dB |
|-----------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-----------|--|---|--------------|---|
| | | | | Full load 100% | 3/4 load 75% | 1/2 load 50% | | I_N A | I_s/I_N | T_N Nm | T_f/T_N | T_b/T_N | | | | |
| 1500 r/min = 4 poles | | | | 400 V 50 Hz | | | CENELEC-design | | | | | | | | | |
| 0.55 | M3BP 80MLD 4 | 3GBP082440-••K | 1439 | 82,9 | 84,2 | 83,5 | 0,81 | 1,18 | 6,3 | 3,6 | 2,7 | 3,3 | | 0,0028 | 20 | 45 |
| 0.75 | M3BP 80MLG 4 | 3GBP082470-••K | 1445 | 84,1 | 85 | 83,8 | 0,79 | 1,62 | 7 | 4,97 | 3,1 | 3,8 | | 0,0033 | 22 | 57 |
| 1.1 | M3BP 90LC 4 | 3GBP092530-••K | 1444 | 87,1 | 87,5 | 86,4 | 0,79 | 2,3 | 7,2 | 7,3 | 2,7 | 3,7 | | 0,00670 | 33 | 56 |
| 1.5 | M3BP 90LD 4 | 3GBP092540-••K | 1442 | 87,1 | 88,1 | 87,6 | 0,78 | 3,1 | 7,8 | 10,0 | 3,4 | 4,5 | | 0,00720 | 34 | 56 |
| 2.2 | M3BP 100LKA 4 | 3GBP102810-••K | 1452 | 89,4 | 90,3 | 90,2 | 0,83 | 4,2 | 7,4 | 14,5 | 2,2 | 3,9 | | 0,0146 | 49 | 56 |
| 3 | M3BP 100LKB 4 | 3GBP102820-••K | 1452 | 89,4 | 90,5 | 90,5 | 0,83 | 5,8 | 7,5 | 19,7 | 2,3 | 4,0 | | 0,0146 | 49 | 58 |
| 4 | M3BP 112MG 4 | 3GBP112370-••K | 1454 | 88,6 | 89,1 | 88,6 | 0,75 | 8,7 | 7,5 | 26,3 | 3,5 | 3,7 | | 0,0176 | 52 | 1978 |
| 5.5 | M3BP 132SMF 4 | 3GBP132260-••K | 1462 | 90,7 | 91,6 | 91,6 | 0,81 | 10,8 | 7,3 | 35,9 | 2,4 | 3,4 | | 0,0401 | 81 | 67 |
| 7.5 | M3BP 132SMG 4 | 3GBP132270-••K | 1457 | 90,4 | 91,5 | 91,7 | 0,81 | 14,8 | 7,3 | 49,1 | 2,4 | 3,4 | | 0,0401 | 81 | 64 |
| 11 | M3BP 160MLA 4 | 3GBP162410-••K | 1473 | 92,2 | 93,0 | 92,7 | 0,84 | 20,4 | 7,7 | 71,3 | 2,6 | 2,9 | | 0,108 | 165 | 62 |
| 15 | M3BP 160MLB 4 | 3GBP162420-••K | 1474 | 92,6 | 93,4 | 93,2 | 0,84 | 27,8 | 7,9 | 97,1 | 2,8 | 3,3 | | 0,125 | 181 | 62 |
| 18.5 | M3BP 180MLA 4 | 3GBP182410-••K | 1481 | 93,3 | 94,0 | 93,8 | 0,82 | 34,9 | 7,6 | 119 | 3,0 | 3,1 | | 0,217 | 224 | 62 |
| 22 | M3BP 180MLB 4 | 3GBP182420-••K | 1480 | 93,3 | 94,1 | 94,1 | 0,82 | 41,5 | 8,2 | 141 | 2,8 | 3,1 | | 0,217 | 229 | 62 |
| 30 | M3BP 200MLA 4 | 3GBP202410-••K | 1484 | 94,4 | 94,8 | 94,6 | 0,84 | 54,6 | 8,3 | 193 | 3,0 | 3,3 | | 0,366 | 299 | 63 |
| 37 | M3BP 225SMA 4 | 3GBP222210-••K | 1482 | 94,9 | 95,5 | 95,4 | 0,86 | 65,4 | 7,7 | 238 | 2,8 | 3,1 | | 0,536 | 376 | 66 |
| 45 | M3BP 225SMB 4 | 3GBP222220-••K | 1482 | 95,2 | 95,6 | 95,5 | 0,85 | 80,2 | 7,9 | 289 | 2,8 | 3,2 | | 0,536 | 377 | 66 |
| 55 | M3BP 250SMA 4 | 3GBP252210-••K | 1485 | 95,4 | 95,9 | 95,7 | 0,85 | 97,8 | 7,9 | 353 | 3,0 | 3,3 | | 0,933 | 458 | 67 |
| 75 | M3BP 280SMB 4 | 3GBP282220-••K | 1486 | 95,9 | 96,2 | 96,1 | 0,85 | 134 | 7,4 | 482 | 2,5 | 2,8 | | 1,50 | 665 | 72 |
| 90 | M3BP 280SMC 4 | 3GBP282230-••K | 1487 | 96,0 | 96,2 | 95,9 | 0,85 | 161 | 7,9 | 578 | 2,9 | 3,0 | | 1,850 | 725 | 72 |
| 110 | M3BP 315SMC 4 | 3GBP312230-••K | 1491 | 96,2 | 96,5 | 96,1 | 0,85 | 194 | 7,8 | 704 | 2,4 | 3,1 | | 2,90 | 1000 | 68 |
| 132 | M3BP 315SMD 4 | 3GBP312240-••K | 1490 | 96,3 | 96,6 | 96,2 | 0,85 | 234 | 7,9 | 846 | 2,6 | 3,2 | | 3,20 | 1065 | 68 |
| 160 | M3BP 315MLB 4 | 3GBP312420-••K | 1490 | 96,5 | 96,7 | 96,4 | 0,87 | 278 | 7,9 | 1026 | 2,7 | 3,0 | | 3,90 | 1220 | 68 |
| 200 | M3BP 355SMA 4 | 3GBP352210-••K | 1491 | 96,6 | 96,7 | 96,4 | 0,87 | 345 | 7,3 | 1282 | 2,1 | 2,7 | | 5,90 | 1610 | 74 |
| 250 | M3BP 355SMB 4 | 3GBP352220-••K | 1491 | 96,6 | 96,8 | 96,5 | 0,87 | 433 | 7,8 | 1601 | 2,5 | 2,9 | | 6,90 | 1780 | 74 |
| 315 | M3BP 355SMC 4 | 3GBP352230-••K | 1490 | 96,6 | 96,8 | 96,5 | 0,85 | 554 | 7,4 | 2017 | 2,8 | 2,9 | | 7,20 | 1820 | 74 |
| 355 | M3BP 355MLA 4 | 3GBP352410-••K | 1491 | 96,6 | 96,9 | 96,5 | 0,87 | 616 | 7,9 | 2274 | 2,7 | 2,9 | | 8,40 | 2140 | 78 |

| Output kW | Motor type | Product code | Speed r/min | Efficiency IEC 60034-30-1; 2014 | | | Power factor $\cos\phi$ | Current | | | Torque | | | Moment of inertia $J = 1/4$ $GD^2\text{kgm}^2$ | Weight kg | Sound pressure Level L_{PA} dB |
|-----------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-----------|--|---|--------------|---|
| | | | | Full load 100% | 3/4 load 75% | 1/2 load 50% | | I_N A | I_s/I_N | T_N Nm | T_f/T_N | T_b/T_N | | | | |
| 1500 r/min = 4 poles | | | | 400 V 50 Hz | | | High-output design | | | | | | | | | |
| 200 | M3BP 315LKB 4 | 3GBP312820-••K | 1490 | 96,6 | 96,8 | 96,7 | 0,87 | 346 | 7,6 | 1282 | 2,5 | 2,9 | | 5,00 | 1520 | 74 |
| 250 | M3BP 315LKC 4 | 3GBP312830-••K | 1490 | 96,6 | 96,9 | 96,8 | 0,87 | 432 | 7,8 | 1601 | 2,3 | 3,0 | | 5,50 | 1600 | 74 |

Technical data

IE3 Process performance cast iron motors, 1000 r/min

IP 55 - IC 411 - Insulation class F, temperature rise class B

IE3 efficiency class according to IEC 60034-30-1; 2014

| Output kW | Motor type | Product code | Speed r/min | Efficiency IEC 60034-30-1; 2014 | | | Power factor $\cos\phi$ | Current | | Torque | | Moment of inertia $J = 1/4$ $GD^2\text{kgm}^2$ | Sound pressure Level L_{PA} dB | | |
|-----------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|---|---|------|----|
| | | | | Full load 100% | 3/4 load 75% | 1/2 load 50% | | I_N A | I_s/I_N | T_N Nm | T_i/T_N | T_b/T_N | | | |
| 1000 r/min = 6 poles | | | | 400 V 50 Hz | | | | CENELEC-design | | | | | | | |
| 0.18 | M3BP 71ME 6 | 3GBP073350-••L | 887 | 63,9 | 64,2 | 59,7 | 0,74 | 0,57 | 3,2 | 1,9 | 1,9 | 2,2 | 0,00091 | 10 | 45 |
| 0.25 | M3BP 80MB 6 | 3GBP083320-••L | 942 | 68,6 | 67 | 61,7 | 0,61 | 0,82 | 4,8 | 2,5 | 2,7 | 2,9 | 0,0019 | 14 | 47 |
| 0.37 | M3BP 80MC 6 | 3GBP083330-••L | 936 | 73,5 | 73,9 | 71,1 | 0,67 | 1,06 | 5,1 | 3,8 | 2,6 | 2,9 | 0,0028 | 16 | 50 |
| 0.55 | M3BP 80ME 6 | 3GBP083350-••L | 933 | 77,2 | 77,9 | 75,9 | 0,68 | 1,52 | 5 | 5,6 | 2,7 | 2,9 | 0,0035 | 18 | 47 |
| 0.75 | M3BP 90SLD 6 | 3GBP093040-••L | 940 | 78,9 | 80,3 | 79,2 | 0,75 | 1,8 | 4,4 | 7,6 | 2,1 | 2,8 | 0,00560 | 29 | 44 |
| 1.1 | M3BP 90LF 6 | 3GBP093560-••L | 944 | 81,0 | 81,7 | 80,1 | 0,75 | 2,6 | 4,7 | 11,1 | 2,1 | 2,8 | 0,00680 | 33 | 44 |
| 1.5 | M3BP 100MLB 6 | 3GBP103420-••L | 960 | 82,5 | 82,5 | 80,1 | 0,68 | 3,8 | 5,4 | 14,9 | 2,7 | 3,4 | 0,0120 | 41 | 49 |
| 2.2 | M3BP 112MJ 6 | 3GBP113390-••L | 962 | 84,3 | 85,5 | 84,7 | 0,68 | 5,3 | 4,2 | 21,8 | 1,4 | 2,3 | 0,0196 | 53 | 66 |
| 3 | M3BP 132SMB 6 | 3GBP133220-••L | 973 | 85,6 | 85,1 | 82,9 | 0,62 | 8,0 | 6,6 | 29,2 | 2,7 | 3,8 | 0,0355 | 75 | 57 |
| 4 | M3BP 132SMF 6 | 3GBP133260-••L | 971 | 86,8 | 86,5 | 84,7 | 0,62 | 10,7 | 6,6 | 39,0 | 2,7 | 3,8 | 0,0416 | 82 | 57 |
| 5.5 | M3BP 132SMJ 6 | 3GBP133290-••L | 966 | 88,0 | 89,1 | 88,9 | 0,73 | 12,3 | 4,2 | 54,0 | 1,7 | 2,7 | 0,0408 | 81 | 57 |
| 7.5 | M3BP 160MLA 6 | 3GBP163410-••L | 975 | 89,1 | 90,0 | 90,0 | 0,77 | 15,7 | 5,7 | 73,2 | 1,4 | 3,0 | 0,0890 | 146 | 59 |
| 11 | M3BP 160MLB 6 | 3GBP163420-••L | 975 | 90,3 | 91,1 | 91,1 | 0,78 | 22,5 | 6,4 | 108 | 1,6 | 3,1 | 0,138 | 180 | 64 |
| 15 | M3BP 180MLA 6 | 3GBP183410-••L | 979 | 91,2 | 91,9 | 91,6 | 0,79 | 30,1 | 5,2 | 147 | 1,5 | 2,7 | 0,212 | 212 | 63 |
| 18.5 | M3BP 200MLA 6 | 3GBP203410-••L | 989 | 91,7 | 91,9 | 91,2 | 0,82 | 35,2 | 6,5 | 179 | 2,2 | 3,2 | 0,496 | 272 | 59 |
| 22 | M3BP 200MLB 6 | 3GBP203420-••L | 989 | 92,2 | 92,4 | 91,4 | 0,81 | 42,4 | 7,3 | 212 | 2,6 | 3,5 | 0,585 | 297 | 59 |
| 30 | M3BP 225SMA 6 | 3GBP223210-••L | 988 | 92,9 | 93,0 | 92,2 | 0,77 | 60,4 | 7,7 | 291 | 2,9 | 3,6 | 0,724 | 349 | 63 |
| 37 | M3BP 250SMA 6 | 3GBP253210-••L | 990 | 93,3 | 93,7 | 93,5 | 0,80 | 71,1 | 6,5 | 357 | 2,4 | 3,1 | 1,30 | 431 | 58 |
| 45 | M3BP 280SMB 6 | 3GBP283220-••L | 991 | 93,7 | 94,0 | 93,5 | 0,84 | 82,0 | 7,4 | 433 | 2,7 | 3,0 | 1,870 | 645 | 72 |
| 55 | M3BP 280SMC 6 | 3GBP283230-••L | 992 | 94,1 | 94,3 | 93,8 | 0,86 | 99,0 | 7,5 | 528 | 2,8 | 3,0 | 2,570 | 725 | 71 |
| 75 | M3BP 315SMB 6 | 3GBP313220-••L | 994 | 94,6 | 94,9 | 94,6 | 0,84 | 136 | 6,8 | 720 | 1,8 | 2,6 | 4,10 | 930 | 75 |
| 90 | M3BP 315SMC 6 | 3GBP313230-••L | 994 | 94,9 | 95,1 | 94,7 | 0,84 | 164 | 7,2 | 864 | 2,0 | 3,0 | 4,60 | 1000 | 76 |
| 110 | M3BP 315SMD 6 | 3GBP313240-••L | 994 | 95,1 | 95,3 | 95,0 | 0,83 | 200 | 7,3 | 1056 | 2,2 | 3,1 | 4,90 | 1040 | 75 |
| 132 | M3BP 315MLB 6 | 3GBP313420-••L | 995 | 95,4 | 95,5 | 95,1 | 0,82 | 242 | 7,3 | 1266 | 2,3 | 3,2 | 6,30 | 1200 | 72 |
| 160 | M3BP 355SMA 6 | 3GBP353210-••L | 993 | 95,6 | 95,8 | 95,6 | 0,82 | 292 | 6,7 | 1538 | 2,5 | 2,6 | 7,90 | 1520 | 75 |
| 200 | M3BP 355SMB 6 | 3GBP353220-••L | 993 | 95,8 | 96,2 | 96,1 | 0,82 | 365 | 6,7 | 1923 | 2,6 | 2,5 | 9,70 | 1680 | 75 |
| 250 | M3BP 355SMC 6 | 3GBP353230-••L | 993 | 95,8 | 96,1 | 95,8 | 0,81 | 465 | 7,7 | 2404 | 3,0 | 3,1 | 11,30 | 1820 | 75 |
| 315 | M3BP 355MLB 6 | 3GBP353420-••L | 993 | 95,8 | 96,1 | 96,0 | 0,83 | 571 | 6,8 | 3029 | 2,6 | 3,2 | 13,50 | 2180 | 76 |
| 355 | M3BP 355LKA 6 | 3GBP353810-••L | 993 | 95,8 | 96,0 | 95,9 | 0,81 | 653 | 7,5 | 3413 | 2,9 | 3,2 | 15,50 | 2500 | 76 |

| Output kW | Motor type | Product code | Speed r/min | Efficiency IEC 60034-30-1; 2014 | | | Power factor $\cos\phi$ | Current | | Torque | | Moment of inertia $J = 1/4$ $GD^2\text{kgm}^2$ | Sound pressure Level L_{PA} dB | | |
|-----------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|---|---|------|----|
| | | | | Full load 100% | 3/4 load 75% | 1/2 load 50% | | I_N A | I_s/I_N | T_N Nm | T_i/T_N | T_b/T_N | | | |
| 1000 r/min = 6 poles | | | | 400 V 50 Hz | | | | High-output design | | | | | | | |
| 18.5 | M3BP 180MLB 6 | 3GBP183420-••L | 980 | 91,7 | 92,5 | 92,0 | 0,75 | 38,8 | 6,4 | 180 | 2,1 | 3,1 | 0,220 | 219 | 65 |
| 37 | M3BP 225SMB 6 | 3GBP223220-••L | 985 | 93,3 | 93,7 | 93,4 | 0,80 | 71,5 | 7,0 | 359 | 2,7 | 3,0 | 0,813 | 382 | 68 |
| 45 | M3BP 250SMB 6 | 3GBP253220-••L | 991 | 93,7 | 94,1 | 93,6 | 0,81 | 85,5 | 7,6 | 434 | 2,9 | 3,3 | 1,50 | 465 | 68 |
| 55 | M3BP 250SMC 6 | 3GBP253230-••L | 989 | 94,1 | 94,7 | 94,5 | 0,80 | 105 | 7,1 | 531 | 3,0 | 3,1 | 1,490 | 466 | 68 |
| 75 | M3BP 280SMD 6 | 3GBP283240-••L | 991 | 94,6 | 94,9 | 94,5 | 0,85 | 135 | 7,6 | 723 | 2,8 | 3,0 | 3,00 | 740 | 73 |
| 160 | M3BP 315LKA 6 | 3GBP313810-••L | 994 | 95,6 | 95,8 | 95,4 | 0,81 | 298 | 7,5 | 1535 | 2,2 | 3,1 | 7,30 | 1410 | 76 |
| 180 | M3BP 315LKB 6 | 3GBP313820-••L | 994 | 95,8 | 95,9 | 95,4 | 0,82 | 331 | 7,6 | 1729 | 2,3 | 3,1 | 8,30 | 1520 | 76 |
| 200 | M3BP 315LKC 6 | 3GBP313830-••L | 993 | 95,8 | 96,1 | 95,8 | 0,82 | 367 | 7,0 | 1923 | 2,2 | 2,8 | 9,20 | 1600 | 76 |

Technical data

IE3 Process performance cast iron motors, 1000 r/min

IP 55 - IC 411 - Insulation class F, temperature rise class B

IE3 efficiency class according to IEC 60034-30-1; 2014

| Output kW | Motor type | Product code | Speed r/min | Efficiency IEC 60034-30-1; 2014 | | | | Power factor $\cos\phi$ | Current Torque | | | | Moment of inertia $J = 1/4$ $GD^2\text{kgm}^2$ | Sound pressure Level L_{PA} dB | |
|-----------------------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|-------------|---------|-----------|---|---|----|
| | | | | Full load 100% | 3/4 load 75% | 1/2 load 50% | I_N A | | I_s/I_N | T_N Nm | T/T_N | T_b/T_N | | | |
| 1000 r/min = 6 poles | | | | 400 V 50 Hz | | | | CENELEC-design | | | | | | | |
| 0.25 | M3BP 80MA 6 | 3GBP083310-••K | 937 | 73,3 | 72,2 | 67,6 | 0,64 | 0,76 | 2,6 | 2,52 | 1,4 | 2 | 0,0019 | 14 | 47 |
| 0.37 | M3BP 80MD 6 | 3GBP083340-••K | 930 | 77,9 | 78,6 | 76,7 | 0,72 | 0,95 | 3,3 | 3,75 | 1,5 | 2 | 0,0028 | 16 | 47 |
| 0.55 | M3BP 80MLG 6 | 3GBP083470-••K | 937 | 80,4 | 81 | 79,5 | 0,63 | 1,56 | 4,4 | 5,6 | 1,9 | 2,2 | 0,0044 | 21 | 47 |
| 0.75 | M3BP 90LG 6 | 3GBP0933570-••K | 938 | 81,5 | 82,8 | 82,2 | 0,74 | 1,8 | 4,8 | 7,7 | 2,4 | 2,7 | 0,00720 | 34 | 44 |
| 1.1 | M3BP 100LKG 6 | 3GBP1033870-••K | 969 | 84,4 | 84,5 | 82,8 | 0,68 | 2,6 | 4,1 | 10,9 | 1,6 | 2,2 | 0,00250 | 47 | 49 |
| 1.5 | M3BP 112MH 6 | 3GBP113380-••K | 972 | 85,8 | 85,6 | 83,6 | 0,64 | 3,8 | 4,5 | 14,7 | 1,3 | 2,5 | 0,0196 | 53 | 66 |
| 2.2 | M3BP 132SMC 6 | 3GBP133230-••K | 978 | 87,3 | 87,5 | 86,1 | 0,69 | 5,1 | 5,4 | 21,5 | 2,0 | 2,6 | 0,0416 | 81 | 57 |
| 3 | M3BP 132SMD 6 | 3GBP133240-••K | 977 | 88,5 | 88,8 | 87,5 | 0,69 | 6,9 | 5,9 | 29,0 | 1,4 | 2,8 | 0,0416 | 82 | 57 |
| 4 | M3BP 132SMG 6 | 3GBP133270-••K | 974 | 89,4 | 89,9 | 89,3 | 0,69 | 9,3 | 5,6 | 38,7 | 2,2 | 2,8 | 0,0416 | 82 | 57 |
| 5.5 | M3BP 132SMH 6 | 3GBP133280-••K | 966 | 89,6 | 90,4 | 90,2 | 0,73 | 12,1 | 5,0 | 54,1 | 1,8 | 2,7 | 0,0654 | 79 | 57 |
| 7.5 | M3BP 160MLA 6 | 3GBP163410-••K | 980 | 90,8 | 91,5 | 91,0 | 0,78 | 15,2 | 7,9 | 73,0 | 1,7 | 3,3 | 0,114 | 164 | 59 |
| 11 | M3BP 160MLB 6 | 3GBP163420-••K | 979 | 91,2 | 91,8 | 91,1 | 0,74 | 23,5 | 8,5 | 107,0 | 2,2 | 3,9 | 0,131 | 177 | 59 |
| 15 | M3BP 180MLA 6 | 3GBP183410-••K | 981 | 92,2 | 92,4 | 91,5 | 0,77 | 30,4 | 7,7 | 146,0 | 2,2 | 3,5 | 0,225 | 220 | 59 |
| 18.5 | M3BP 200MLA 6 | 3GBP203410-••K | 990 | 92,8 | 93,2 | 92,6 | 0,77 | 37,3 | 7,5 | 178,0 | 2,6 | 3,2 | 0,448 | 272 | 63 |
| 22 | M3BP 200MLB 6 | 3GBP203420-••K | 990 | 93,3 | 93,7 | 93,1 | 0,79 | 43,0 | 7,8 | 212,0 | 2,6 | 3,2 | 0,531 | 293 | 63 |
| 30 | M3BP 225SMA 6 | 3GBP223210-••K | 989 | 94,1 | 94,6 | 94,4 | 0,81 | 56,8 | 7,9 | 289,0 | 2,8 | 3,1 | 0,813 | 370 | 63 |
| 37 | M3BP 250SMA 6 | 3GBP253210-••K | 991 | 94,4 | 94,9 | 94,7 | 0,83 | 68,0 | 7,7 | 356,0 | 2,7 | 2,9 | 1,490 | 457 | 63 |
| 45 | M3BP 280SMB 6 | 3GBP283220-••K | 992 | 94,7 | 95,1 | 94,6 | 0,85 | 80,9 | 6,9 | 434,0 | 2,4 | 2,6 | 2,20 | 680 | 65 |
| 55 | M3BP 280SMC 6 | 3GBP283230-••K | 990 | 95,0 | 95,4 | 95,0 | 0,85 | 99,4 | 6,8 | 506,0 | 2,4 | 2,6 | 2,850 | 725 | 65 |
| 75 | M3BP 315SMC 6 | 3GBP313230-••K | 994 | 95,3 | 95,6 | 95,2 | 0,83 | 138 | 7,0 | 721,0 | 2,2 | 2,8 | 4,90 | 1000 | 67 |
| 90 | M3BP 315SMD 6 | 3GBP313240-••K | 994 | 95,5 | 95,8 | 95,4 | 0,81 | 170 | 7,2 | 864 | 2,4 | 2,9 | 4,90 | 1040 | 67 |
| 110 | M3BP 315MLB 6 | 3GBP313420-••K | 994 | 95,7 | 95,9 | 95,7 | 0,83 | 202 | 6,9 | 1058 | 2,3 | 2,7 | 6,30 | 1200 | 68 |
| 132 | M3BP 315LKA 6 | 3GBP313810-••K | 993 | 95,9 | 96,1 | 95,9 | 0,82 | 243 | 6,9 | 1269 | 2,4 | 2,7 | 7,30 | 1410 | 68 |
| 160 | M3BP 355SMB 6 | 3GBP353220-••K | 995 | 96,1 | 96,1 | 95,6 | 0,82 | 294 | 7,0 | 1536 | 2,1 | 2,7 | 9,70 | 1680 | 73 |
| 200 | M3BP 355SMC 6 | 3GBP353230-••K | 995 | 96,2 | 96,4 | 96,1 | 0,82 | 367 | 7,3 | 1920 | 2,3 | 2,8 | 11,30 | 1820 | 73 |
| 250 | M3BP 355MLB 6 | 3GBP353420-••K | 995 | 96,4 | 96,6 | 96,5 | 0,83 | 456 | 7,1 | 2399 | 2,3 | 2,7 | 13,50 | 2180 | 73 |
| 315 | M3BP 355LKA 6 | 3GBP353810-••K | 994 | 96,5 | 96,7 | 96,4 | 0,83 | 576 | 6,9 | 3026 | 2,3 | 2,6 | 15,50 | 2500 | 76 |
| 355 | M3BP 355LKB 6 | 3GBP353820-••K | 995 | 96,5 | 96,6 | 96,1 | 0,81 | 668 | 7,7 | 3407 | 2,7 | 2,9 | 16,50 | 2600 | 76 |

| Output kW | Motor type | Product code | Speed r/min | Efficiency IEC 60034-30-1; 2014 | | | | Power factor $\cos\phi$ | Current Torque | | | | Moment of inertia $J = 1/4$ $GD^2\text{kgm}^2$ | Sound pressure Level L_{PA} dB | |
|-----------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|-------------|---------|-----------|---|---|----|
| | | | | Full load 100% | 3/4 load 75% | 1/2 load 50% | I_N A | | I_s/I_N | T_N Nm | T/T_N | T_b/T_N | | | |
| 1000 r/min = 6 poles | | | | 400 V 50 Hz | | | | High-output design | | | | | | | |
| 160 | M3BP 315LKC 6 | 3GBP313830-••K | 994 | 96,1 | 96,3 | 96,2 | 0,82 | 297 | 7,4 | 1537 | 2,7 | 2,9 | 9,20 | 1600 | 68 |

Technical data

IE4 Process performance cast iron motors, 3000, 1500, 1000 r/min

IP 55 - IC 411 - Insulation class F, temperature rise class B

IE4 efficiency class according to IEC 60034-30-1; 2014

| Output kW | Motor type | Product code | Speed r/min | Efficiency IEC 60034-30-1; 2014 | | | Power factor Cosφ | Current | | | Torque | | | Moment of inertia J = 1/4 GD ² kgm ² | Weight kg | Sound pressure Level L _{PA} dB | |
|-----------------------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|-----------|---|--|
| | | | | Full load 100% | 3/4 load 75% | 1/2 load 50% | | I _N A | I _S /I _N | T _N Nm | T _I /T _N | T _b /T _N | | | | | |
| 3000 r/min = 2 poles | | | | 400 V 50 Hz | | | CENELEC-design | | | | | | | | | | |
| 75 | M3BP 280SMB 2 | 3GBP281220-••M | 2980 | 96,3 | 96,3 | 95,8 | 0,87 | 129 | 7,3 | 240 | 2,1 | 2,9 | | 0,90 | 665 | 77 | |
| 90 | M3BP 280SMC 2 | 3GBP281230-••M | 2981 | 96,5 | 96,4 | 95,9 | 0,88 | 153 | 8,0 | 288 | 2,5 | 3,1 | | 1,150 | 725 | 77 | |
| 110 | M3BP 315SMB 2 | 3GBP311220-••M | 2982 | 96,5 | 96,5 | 95,9 | 0,88 | 189 | 6,7 | 352 | 1,9 | 2,6 | | 1,40 | 940 | 77 | |
| 132 | M3BP 315SMC 2 | 3GBP311230-••M | 2986 | 96,9 | 97,0 | 96,7 | 0,88 | 226 | 7,9 | 422 | 2,4 | 3,0 | | 1,70 | 1025 | 77 | |
| 160 | M3BP 315MLA 2 | 3GBP311410-••M | 2983 | 97,1 | 97,3 | 97,1 | 0,90 | 268 | 7,3 | 512 | 2,2 | 2,7 | | 2,10 | 1190 | 77 | |
| 200 | M3BP 315MLB 2 | 3GBP311420-••M | 2983 | 97,1 | 97,4 | 97,3 | 0,90 | 333 | 6,8 | 640 | 1,9 | 2,6 | | 2,20 | 1220 | 77 | |
| 200 ¹⁾ | M3BP 355SMA 2 | 3GBP351210-••M | 2985 | 97,0 | 96,8 | 96,1 | 0,90 | 336 | 7,6 | 640 | 2 | 3,1 | | 3,00 | 1600 | 83 | |
| 250 | M3BP 315LKB 2 | 3GBP311820-••M | 2982 | 96,9 | 97,2 | 97,2 | 0,91 | 413 | 7,9 | 800 | 2,5 | 2,7 | | 2,90 | 1540 | 77 | |
| 250 ¹⁾ | M3BP 355SMB 2 | 3GBP351220-••M | 2983 | 97,3 | 97,4 | 97,1 | 0,90 | 415 | 7,6 | 800 | 2,2 | 3,0 | | 3,40 | 1680 | 83 | |
| 315 ¹⁾ | M3BP 355SMC 2 | 3GBP351230-••M | 2984 | 96,8 | 96,8 | 96,3 | 0,89 | 533 | 7,8 | 1008 | 2,3 | 2,8 | | 3,60 | 1750 | 83 | |
| 355 ¹⁾ | M3BP 355MLA 2 | 3GBP351410-••M | 2981 | 96,9 | 97,1 | 96,8 | 0,90 | 595 | 7,5 | 1137 | 2,3 | 2,6 | | 4,10 | 2000 | 83 | |

| Output kW | Motor type | Product code | Speed r/min | Efficiency IEC 60034-30-1; 2014 | | | Power factor Cosφ | Current | | | Torque | | | Moment of inertia J = 1/4 GD ² kgm ² | Weight kg | Sound pressure Level L _{PA} dB | |
|-----------------------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|-----------|---|--|
| | | | | Full load 100% | 3/4 load 75% | 1/2 load 50% | | I _N A | I _S /I _N | T _N Nm | T _I /T _N | T _b /T _N | | | | | |
| 1500 r/min = 4 poles | | | | 400 V 50 Hz | | | CENELEC-design | | | | | | | | | | |
| 75 | M3BP 280SMC 4 | 3GBP282230-••M | 1487 | 96,2 | 96,6 | 96,3 | 0,86 | 130 | 7,8 | 481 | 2,8 | 2,9 | | 1,85 | 725 | 72 | |
| 90 | M3BP 280MLA 4 | 3GBP282410-••M | 1489 | 96,4 | 96,8 | 96,7 | 0,85 | 160 | 8,8 | 577 | 3,4 | 3,2 | | 2,30 | 840 | 72 | |
| 110 | M3BP 315SMC 4 | 3GBP312230-••M | 1491 | 96,8 | 97,0 | 96,7 | 0,85 | 194 | 7,8 | 704 | 2,4 | 3,1 | | 2,90 | 1000 | 68 | |
| 132 | M3BP 315SMD 4 | 3GBP312240-••M | 1490 | 96,9 | 97,1 | 96,8 | 0,85 | 234 | 7,9 | 846 | 2,6 | 3,2 | | 3,20 | 1065 | 68 | |
| 160 | M3BP 315MLB 4 | 3GBP312420-••M | 1490 | 96,7 | 96,9 | 96,6 | 0,87 | 278 | 7,9 | 1026 | 2,7 | 3,0 | | 3,90 | 1220 | 68 | |
| 200 | M3BP 315LKB 4 | 3GBP312820-••M | 1490 | 96,9 | 97,1 | 97,0 | 0,87 | 346 | 7,6 | 1282 | 2,5 | 2,9 | | 5,0 | 1520 | 74 | |
| 200 | M3BP 355SMA 4 | 3GBP352210-••M | 1491 | 97,0 | 97,1 | 96,8 | 0,87 | 345 | 7,3 | 1282 | 2,1 | 2,7 | | 5,90 | 1610 | 74 | |
| 250 | M3BP 315LKC 4 | 3GBP312830-••M | 1490 | 96,9 | 97,1 | 97,0 | 0,87 | 432 | 7,8 | 1601 | 2,3 | 3,0 | | 5,50 | 1600 | 74 | |
| 250 | M3BP 355SMB 4 | 3GBP352220-••M | 1491 | 97,1 | 97,2 | 97,0 | 0,87 | 433 | 7,8 | 1601 | 2,5 | 2,9 | | 6,90 | 1780 | 74 | |
| 315 | M3BP 355SMC 4 | 3GBP352230-••M | 1490 | 97,2 | 97,3 | 97,1 | 0,86 | 554 | 7,4 | 2017 | 2,8 | 2,9 | | 7,20 | 1820 | 74 | |
| 355 | M3BP 355MLA 4 | 3GBP352410-••M | 1491 | 96,9 | 97,1 | 96,8 | 0,87 | 616 | 7,9 | 2274 | 2,7 | 2,9 | | 8,40 | 2140 | 78 | |

| Output kW | Motor type | Product code | Speed r/min | Efficiency IEC 60034-30-1; 2014 | | | Power factor Cosφ | Current | | | Torque | | | Moment of inertia J = 1/4 GD ² kgm ² | Weight kg | Sound pressure Level L _{PA} dB | |
|-----------------------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|-----------|---|--|
| | | | | Full load 100% | 3/4 load 75% | 1/2 load 50% | | I _N A | I _S /I _N | T _N Nm | T _I /T _N | T _b /T _N | | | | | |
| 1000 r/min = 6 poles | | | | 400 V 50 Hz | | | CENELEC-design | | | | | | | | | | |
| 45 | M3BP 280SMB 6 | 3GBP283220-••M | 992 | 95,4 | 95,7 | 95,3 | 0,85 | 80,9 | 6,9 | 434 | 2,4 | 2,6 | | 2,20 | 680 | 65 | |
| 55 | M3BP 280SMC 6 | 3GBP283230-••M | 990 | 95,4 | 95,7 | 95,4 | 0,85 | 99,4 | 6,8 | 506 | 2,4 | 2,6 | | 2,85 | 725 | 65 | |
| 75 | M3BP 315SMC 6 | 3GBP313230-••M | 994 | 96,3 | 96,5 | 96,2 | 0,83 | 138 | 7,0 | 721 | 2,2 | 2,8 | | 4,90 | 1000 | 67 | |
| 90 | M3BP 315SMD 6 | 3GBP313240-••M | 994 | 96,0 | 96,2 | 95,9 | 0,81 | 170 | 7,2 | 864 | 2,4 | 2,9 | | 4,90 | 1040 | 67 | |
| 110 | M3BP 315MLB 6 | 3GBP313420-••M | 994 | 96,4 | 96,6 | 96,4 | 0,83 | 202 | 6,9 | 1057 | 2,3 | 2,7 | | 6,30 | 1200 | 68 | |
| 132 | M3BP 315LKA 6 | 3GBP313810-••M | 993 | 96,4 | 96,6 | 96,4 | 0,82 | 243 | 6,9 | 1269 | 2,4 | 2,7 | | 7,30 | 1410 | 68 | |
| 160 | M3BP 315LKC 6 | 3GBP313830-••M | 994 | 96,7 | 96,9 | 96,8 | 0,82 | 297 | 7,4 | 1537 | 2,7 | 2,9 | | 9,20 | 1600 | 68 | |
| 160 | M3BP 355SMB 6 | 3GBP353220-••M | 995 | 96,5 | 96,5 | 96,1 | 0,82 | 294 | 7,0 | 1536 | 2,1 | 2,7 | | 9,70 | 1680 | 73 | |
| 200 | M3BP 355SMC 6 | 3GBP353230-••M | 995 | 96,5 | 96,7 | 96,4 | 0,82 | 367 | 7,3 | 1920 | 2,3 | 2,8 | | 11,30 | 1820 | 73 | |
| 250 | M3BP 355MLB 6 | 3GBP353420-••M | 995 | 96,6 | 96,8 | 96,7 | 0,83 | 456 | 7,1 | 2399 | 2,3 | 2,7 | | 13,50 | 2180 | 73 | |
| 315 | M3BP 355LKA 6 | 3GBP353810-••M | 994 | 96,6 | 96,7 | 96,5 | 0,83 | 576 | 6,9 | 3026 | 2,3 | 2,6 | | 15,50 | 2500 | 76 | |
| 355 | M3BP 355LKB 6 | 3GBP353820-••M | 995 | 96,7 | 96,7 | 96,3 | 0,81 | 668 | 7,7 | 3407 | 2,7 | 2,9 | | 16,50 | 2600 | 76 | |

¹⁾ 3dB(A) sound pressure level reduction with unidirectional fan construction. Direction of rotation must be stated when ordering, see variant codes 044 and 045

Mechanical design

Motor frame and drain holes

Motor frame

The motor frame is made of cast iron, and the standard design includes cast iron feet, bearing housing, and terminal box. Integrated cast iron feet provide rigid mounting and minimize vibration.

Motors can be supplied for foot mounting, flange mounting, and combinations of these.

Drain holes

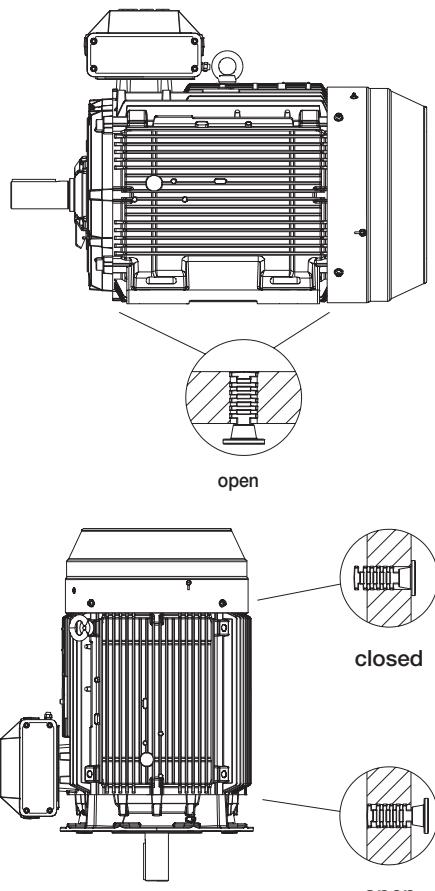
Motors that will be operated in very humid or wet environments, and especially under intermittent duty, should be provided with drain holes. The IM designation, such as IM 3031, determines the intended mounting arrangement for the motor.

Motor sizes 71 - 450 are fitted with drain holes and closable plugs. The plugs are open on delivery. When mounting the motors, ensure that the drain holes face downwards.

In the case of vertical mounting, the upper plug must be hammered home completely. In very dusty environments, both plugs should be hammered home.

When mounting arrangement differs from foot mounted IM B3, mention variant code 066 when ordering.

See variant codes 065 and 066 under the heading "Drain holes".



As standard, motor sizes 71 - 450 are delivered with drain holes and closable plugs.

Heating elements

Heating elements are installed into windings to keep them free of corrosion in humid conditions. The required power of heating elements is shown in the table. You can order heating elements with variant code 450 or 451.

| Motor size | 71 | 80 | 90 | 100 | 112 | 132 | 160 | 180 |
|-------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Power (W) | 8 | 8 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 50 |

| Motor size | 200 | 225 | 250 | 280 | 315 | 355 | 400 | 450 |
|-------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Power (W) | 50 | 50 | 50 | 60 | 2x60 | 2x60 | 2x60 | 2x100 |

Bearings

Process performance motors are normally fitted with single-row deep-groove ball bearings, as shown in the table below.

If the bearing at the D-end is replaced with a roller bearing (NU- or NJ-), higher radial forces can be handled. Roller bearings are suitable for belt-drive applications and can be ordered with variant code 037.

When high axial forces are involved, angular-contact ball bearings should be used. When ordering a motor with an angular-contact ball bearing, specify also the method of mounting and the direction and magnitude of axial force. The variant codes for ordering angular-contact ball bearings are 058 and 059.

Standard and alternative designs

| Motor size | Number of poles | Standard design | | Alternative designs | | |
|------------|-----------------|---------------------------|------------|-----------------------|--------|---------------------------------------|
| | | Deep groove ball bearings | | Roller bearings (037) | | Ang. contact ball bearings (058, 059) |
| | | D-end | N-end | D-end | D-end | N-end |
| 71 | 2 - 8 | 6203-2Z/C3 | 6202-2Z/C3 | NU 203 ECP/C3 | 7203 B | 7202 B |
| 80 | 2 - 8 | 6204-2Z/C3 | 6203-2Z/C3 | NU 204 ECP/C3 | 7204 B | 7203 B |
| 90 | 2 - 8 | 6205-2Z/C3 | 6204-2Z/C3 | NU 205 ECP/C3 | 7205 B | 7204 B |
| 100 | 2 - 8 | 6206-2Z/C3 | 6205-2Z/C3 | NU 206 ECP/C3 | 7206 B | 7205 B |
| 112 | 2 - 8 | 6206-2Z/C3 | 6205-2Z/C3 | NU 206 ECP/C3 | 7206 B | 7205 B |
| 132 | 2 - 8 | 6208-2Z/C3 | 6208-2Z/C3 | NU 208 ECP/C3 | 7208 B | 7208 B |
| 160 | 2 - 12 | 6309/C3 | 6209/C3 | NU 309 ECP/C3 | 7309 B | 7209 B |
| 180 | 2 - 12 | 6310/C3 | 6209/C3 | NU 310 ECP/C3 | 7310 B | 7209 B |
| 200 | 2 - 12 | 6312/C3 | 6210/C3 | NU 312 ECP/C3 | 7312 B | 7210 B |
| 225 | 2 - 12 | 6313/C3 | 6212/C3 | NU 313 ECP/C3 | 7313 B | 7212 B |
| 250 | 2 - 12 | 6315/C3 | 6213/C3 | NU 315 ECP/C3 | 7315 B | 7213 B |
| 280 | 2 | 6316/C3 | 6316/C3 | 1) NU 316 ECP/C3 | 7316 B | 7616 B |
| | 4 - 12 | 6316/C3 | 6316/C3 | | 7316 B | 7316 B |
| 315 | 2 | 6316/C3 | 6316/C3 | 1) NU 319 ECP/C3 | 7316 B | 7316 B |
| | 4 - 12 | 6319/C3 | 6316/C3 | | 7319 B | 7316 B |
| 355 | 2 | 6316M/C3 | 6316M/C3 | 1) NU 322 ECP/C3 | 7316 B | 7316 B |
| | 4 - 12 | 6322/C3 | 6316/C3 | | 7322 B | 7316 B |
| 400 | 2 | 6317M/C3 | 6317M/C3 | 1) NU 324 ECP/C3 | 7317 B | 7317 B |
| | 4 - 12 | 6324/C3 | 6319/C3 | | 7324 B | 7319 B |
| 450 | 2 | 6317M/C3 | 6317M/C3 | 1) NU 326 ECP/C3 | 7317 B | 7317 B |
| | 4 - 12 | 6326M/C3 | 6322/C3 | | 7326 B | 7322 B |

¹⁾ On request

Axially-locked bearings

All motors are equipped as standard with an axially locked bearing at the D-end.

Transport locking

Motors with roller bearings or an angular-contact ball bearing are fitted with a transport lock before dispatch to prevent damage to bearings during transport. A warning sign is attached to motors larger than 250 when transport locking is used.

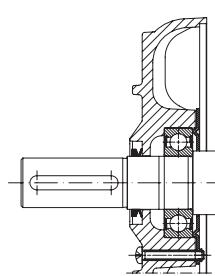
Locking may also be fitted in other cases if severe transport conditions are expected.

Bearing seals

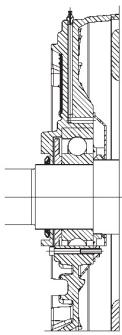
These tables present the standard and alternative sizes and types of bearing seals per motor size.

Bearing seals for motor sizes 71 – 250

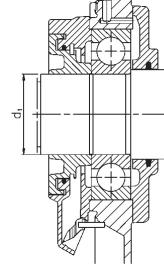
| Motor size | Number of poles | Standard design | | Alternative design |
|------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------------------------|
| | | Axial seal | | Radial seal at D-end (DIN 3760) |
| | | D-end | N-end | Variant code 072 |
| 71 | 2 - 12 | VA16 | Labyrinth seal | 17x28x7 |
| 80 | 2 - 12 | VA20 | Labyrinth seal | 20x40x7 |
| 90 | 2 - 12 | VA25 | Labyrinth seal | 25x42x7 |
| 100 | 2 - 12 | VA30 | Labyrinth seal | 30x47x7 |
| 112 | 2 - 12 | VA30 | Labyrinth seal | 30x47x7 |
| 132 | 2 - 12 | VA40 | VA40 | 40x62x7 |
| 160 | 2 - 12 | RB45 | RB45 | 45x62x8 |
| 180 | 2 - 12 | RB50 | RB45 | 50x68x8 |
| 200 | 2 - 12 | RB60 | RB50 | 60x80x8 |
| 225 | 2 - 12 | RB65 | RB60 | 65x85x10 |
| 250 | 2 - 12 | RB75 | RB65 | 75x95x10 |



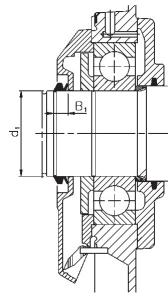
Motor sizes 71 - 132



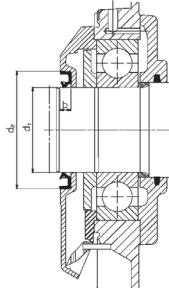
Motor sizes 160 - 250



Motor sizes 280 - 450
Labyrinth seal



V-ring



Radial seal

Bearing seals for motor sizes 280 - 450

| Motor size | Number of poles | Standard design | | Alternative design | |
|------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| | | D-end | N-end | D-end | N-end |
| 280 | 2 | D-end | N-end | D-end | N-end |
| 280 | 2 | Labyrinth seal | VS80 | - | Labyrinth seal |
| 280 | 4 - 12 | VS80 | VS80 | Labyrinth seal | Labyrinth seal |
| 315 | 2 | Labyrinth seal | VS80 | Radial seal 80x110x10 | Radial seal 80x110x10 |
| 315 SM, ML | 4 - 12 | VS95 | VS80 | Labyrinth seal | Labyrinth seal |
| 315 LK | 4 - 12 | VS95 | VS80 | Radial seal 95x125x10 | Radial seal 80x110x10 |
| 355 | 2 | Labyrinth seal | VS80 | - | Labyrinth seal |
| 355 | 4 - 12 | Labyrinth seal | VS80 | - | Labyrinth seal |
| 400 | 2 | Labyrinth seal | Labyrinth seal | - | - |
| 400 | 4 - 12 | Labyrinth seal | VS95 | - | Labyrinth seal |
| 450 | 2 | Labyrinth seal | Labyrinth seal | - | - |
| 450 | 4 - 12 | Labyrinth seal | Labyrinth seal | - | - |

Table is valid for IE2 motors

Axial seal:

RB45...75 = Gamma-ring

VA16...65 = V-ring, type A

VS80...95 = V-ring, type S

Bearing life and lubrication

Bearing life

The nominal life L_{10h} of a bearing is defined according to ISO 281 as the number of operating hours achieved or exceeded by 90 % of identical bearings in a large test series under specified conditions. 50 % of bearings achieve at least five times this lifetime.

The calculated bearing life L_{10h} for power transmission by means of coupling is for horizontally mounted motors in sizes 280 to 315 $\geq 200,000$ hours.

Lubrication

On delivery, motors in frame size 160 and above are prelubricated with high-quality grease. Before first start-up, see instructions for relubrication and recommended grease in the Manual for low voltage motors delivered together with the motor, or see the lubrication plate on the motor.

Motors with bearings greased for life

Motors in frame sizes 71 - 132 are equipped with bearings greased for life, while this is available as an option for frame sizes 160 - 250. Bearings are lubricated with high-quality, high-temperature grease. Bearing types are stated on the rating plate.

The approximate lifetime of bearings in four-pole motors is about 40 0000 duty hours. Lifetime is subject to the load conditions of the application run by the motor.

Lubrication intervals

ABB follows the L_1 principle in defining lubrication intervals. This means that 99 % of motors will make the interval time.

The lubrication intervals can also be calculated according to the L_{10} principle, which usually gives twice as long interval times. L_{10} values are available from ABB at request.

Motors with relubrication nipples

In frame sizes 280 - 450, the bearing system allows the use of a valve disc to ease lubrication. Motors are lubricated while running. The grease outlet opening has closing valves at both ends. These should be opened before greasing and closed 1 - 2 hours after regreasing. This ensures that the construction is tight and bearings remain dust- and dirt-free.

A grease-collection method can be used optionally.

The following tables show lubrication intervals according to the L_1 principle for various nominal speeds in 25 °C ambient temperature. These values apply to horizontally mounted motors (B3) with 80 °C bearing temperature and high-quality grease containing lithium-complex soap and mineral or PAO-oil.

Lubrication intervals in duty hours for ball bearings

| Frame size | Amount of grease g/bearing | Amount of grease g/N-end | Output kW | Speed 3600 r/min | Speed 3000 r/min | Output kW | Speed 1800 r/min | Speed 1500 r/min | Output kW | Speed 1000 r/min | Output kW | Speed 500-900 r/min |
|--|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|------------------|------------------|-----------|------------------|------------------|-----------|------------------|-----------|---------------------|
| Ball bearings | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lubrication intervals in duty hours | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 160 | 13 | 13 | ≤ 18.5 | 9000 | 12 000 | ≤ 15 | 18 000 | 21 500 | ≤ 11 | 24 000 | all | 24 000 |
| 160 | 13 | 13 | > 18.5 | 7500 | 10 000 | > 15 | 15 000 | 18 000 | > 11 | 22 500 | all | 24 000 |
| 180 | 15 | 15 | ≤ 22 | 7000 | 9000 | ≤ 22 | 15 500 | 18 500 | ≤ 15 | 24 000 | all | 24 000 |
| 180 | 15 | 15 | > 22 | 6000 | 8500 | > 22 | 14 000 | 17 000 | > 15 | 21 000 | all | 24 000 |
| 200 | 20 | 15 | ≤ 37 | 5500 | 8000 | ≤ 30 | 14 500 | 17 500 | ≤ 22 | 23 000 | all | 24 000 |
| 200 | 20 | 15 | > 37 | 3000 | 5500 | > 30 | 10 000 | 12 000 | > 22 | 16 000 | all | 20 000 |
| 225 | 23 | 20 | ≤ 45 | 4000 | 6500 | ≤ 45 | 13 000 | 16 500 | ≤ 30 | 22 000 | all | 24 000 |
| 250 | 23 | 20 | > 45 | 1500 | 2500 | > 45 | 5000 | 6000 | > 30 | 8000 | all | 10 000 |
| 250 | 30 | 23 | ≤ 55 | 2500 | 4000 | ≤ 55 | 9000 | 11 500 | ≤ 37 | 15 000 | all | 18 000 |
| 250 | 30 | 23 | > 55 | 1000 | 1500 | > 55 | 3500 | 4500 | > 37 | 6000 | all | 7000 |
| 280 | 35 | 35 | all | 1900 | 3200 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 280 | 40 | 40 | - | - | all | 7800 | 9600 | all | 13 900 | all | 15 000 | - |
| 315 | 35 | 35 | all | 1900 | 3200 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 315 | 55 | 40 | - | - | all | 5900 | 7600 | all | 11 800 | all | 12 900 | - |
| 355 | 35 | 35 | all | 1900 | 3200 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 355 | 70 | 40 | - | - | all | 4000 | 5600 | all | 9600 | all | 10 700 | - |
| 400 | 40 | 40 | all | 1500 | 2700 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 400 | 85 | 55 | - | - | all | 3200 | 4700 | all | 8600 | all | 9700 | - |
| 450 | 40 | 40 | all | 1500 | 2700 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 450 | 95 | 70 | - | - | all | 2500 | 3900 | all | 7700 | all | 8700 | - |

Lubrication intervals in duty hours for roller bearings

| Frame size | Amount of grease g/bearing | Amount of grease g/N-end | Output kW | Speed 3600 r/min | Speed 3000 r/min | Output kW | Speed 1800 r/min | Speed 1500 r/min | Output kW | Speed 1000 r/min | Output kW | Speed 500-900 r/min |
|--|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|------------------|------------------|-----------|------------------|------------------|-----------|------------------|-----------|---------------------|
| Roller bearings | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lubrication intervals in duty hours | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 160 | 13 | 13 | ≤ 18.5 | 4500 | 6000 | ≤ 15 | 9000 | 10 500 | ≤ 11 | 12 000 | all | 12 000 |
| 160 | 13 | 13 | > 18.5 | 3500 | 5000 | > 15 | 7500 | 9000 | > 11 | 11 000 | all | 12 000 |
| 180 | 15 | 15 | ≤ 22 | 3500 | 4500 | ≤ 22 | 7500 | 9000 | ≤ 15 | 12 000 | all | 12 000 |
| 180 | 15 | 15 | > 22 | 3000 | 4000 | > 22 | 7000 | 8500 | > 15 | 10500 | all | 12 000 |
| 200 | 20 | 15 | ≤ 37 | 2750 | 4000 | ≤ 30 | 7000 | 8500 | ≤ 22 | 11 500 | all | 12 000 |
| 200 | 20 | 15 | > 37 | 1500 | 2500 | > 30 | 5000 | 6000 | > 22 | 8000 | all | 10 000 |
| 225 | 23 | 20 | ≤ 45 | 2000 | 3000 | ≤ 45 | 6500 | 8000 | ≤ 30 | 11 000 | all | 12 000 |
| 225 | 23 | 20 | > 45 | 750 | 1250 | > 45 | 2500 | 3000 | > 30 | 4000 | all | 5000 |
| 250 | 30 | 23 | ≤ 55 | 1000 | 2000 | ≤ 55 | 4500 | 5500 | ≤ 37 | 7500 | all | 9000 |
| 250 | 30 | 23 | > 55 | 500 | 750 | > 55 | 1500 | 2000 | > 37 | 3000 | all | 3500 |
| 280 | 35 | 35 | all | 900 | 1600 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 280 | 40 | 40 | - | - | all | 4000 | 5300 | all | 7000 | all | 8500 | - |
| 315 | 35 | 35 | all | 900 | 1600 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 315 | 55 | 40 | - | - | all | 2900 | 3800 | all | 5900 | all | 6500 | - |
| 355 | 35 | 35 | all | 900 | 1600 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 355 | 70 | 40 | - | - | all | 2000 | 2800 | all | 4800 | all | 5400 | - |
| 400 | 40 | 40 | all | - | 1300 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 400 | 85 | 55 | - | - | all | 1600 | 2400 | all | 4300 | all | 4800 | - |
| 450 | 40 | 40 | all | - | 1300 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 450 | 95 | 70 | - | - | all | 1300 | 2000 | all | 3800 | all | 4400 | - |

Radial forces

Permissible loading on the shaft

The following table shows permissible radial forces on the shaft in Newtons, assuming zero axial force, a 25 °C ambient temperature, and normal conditions. The values are given for a calculated bearing life of 20 000 and 40 000 hours per motor size.

These calculated values further assume mounting position IM B3 (foot-mounted), with force directed sideways. In some cases, the strength of the shaft affects permissible forces.

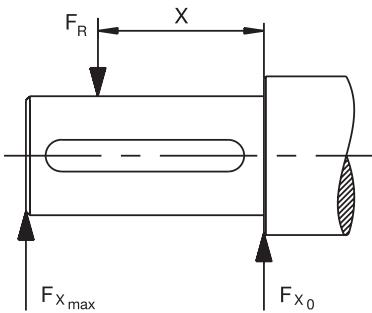
Permissible loads of simultaneous radial and axial forces can be supplied on request.

If the radial force is applied between points X0 and Xmax, the permissible force FR can be calculated with the following formula:

$$F_R = F_{x_0} - \frac{X}{E} (F_{x_0} - F_{x_{\max}})$$

Where:

E: length of the shaft extension in the standard version



Permissible radial forces, motor sizes 71 – 132

| Motor size | No. of poles | Length of shaft extension E (mm) | Basic design with deep groove ball bearings | | | | Roller bearings | | | |
|------------|--------------|----------------------------------|---|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| | | | Mounting arrangement IM B3 | | | | Mounting arrangement IM B3 | | | |
| | | | 20,000 h | | 40,000 h | | 20,000 h | | 40,000 h | |
| | | | F _{x0} (N) | F _{xmax} (N) | F _{x0} (N) | F _{xmax} (N) | F _{x0} (N) | F _{xmax} (N) | F _{x0} (N) | F _{xmax} (N) |
| 71 | 2 | 30 | 540 | 460 | 420 | 360 | 1285 | 650 | 1040 | 650 |
| | 4 | 30 | 700 | 605 | 555 | 480 | 1615 | 650 | 1310 | 650 |
| | 6 | 30 | 780 | 665 | 620 | 530 | 1640 | 650 | 1450 | 650 |
| | 8 | 30 | 860 | 730 | 685 | 580 | 1640 | 600 | 1580 | 600 |
| 80 | 2 | 40 | 710 | 600 | 385 | 350 | 1910 | 865 | 1555 | 865 |
| | 4 | 40 | 940 | 810 | 725 | 625 | 2335 | 865 | 1945 | 865 |
| | 6 | 40 | 1060 | 895 | 840 | 710 | 2335 | 865 | 2160 | 865 |
| | 8 | 40 | 1185 | 1020 | 940 | 810 | 2335 | 865 | 2335 | 865 |
| 90 | 2 | 50 | 820 | 690 | 650 | 545 | 2205 | 1330 | 1790 | 1330 |
| | 4 | 50 | 1035 | 870 | 820 | 690 | 2715 | 1330 | 2205 | 1330 |
| | 6 | 50 | 1185 | 995 | 940 | 790 | 3065 | 1330 | 2490 | 1330 |
| | 8 | 50 | 1300 | 1095 | 1035 | 870 | 3340 | 1330 | 2715 | 1330 |
| 100 | 2 | 60 | 1130 | 925 | 900 | 735 | 2905 | 1900 | 2360 | 1900 |
| | 4 | 60 | 1425 | 1165 | 1135 | 925 | 3575 | 1900 | 2905 | 1900 |
| | 6 | 60 | 1635 | 1335 | 1295 | 1060 | 4040 | 1900 | 3280 | 1900 |
| | 8 | 60 | 1820 | 1520 | 1445 | 1205 | 4460 | 1900 | 3620 | 1900 |
| 112 | 2 | 60 | 1170 | 980 | 925 | 775 | 3000 | 1970 | 2435 | 1970 |
| | 4 | 60 | 1475 | 1235 | 1170 | 980 | 3695 | 1970 | 3000 | 1970 |
| | 6 | 60 | 1690 | 1310 | 1340 | 1120 | 4170 | 1970 | 3390 | 1970 |
| | 8 | 60 | 1860 | 1310 | 1475 | 1235 | 4550 | 1970 | 3695 | 1970 |
| 132 | 2 | 80 | 1840 | 1500 | 1460 | 1190 | 4255 | 3465 | 3455 | 2815 |
| | 4 | 80 | 2320 | 1890 | 1840 | 1500 | 5240 | 4265 | 4255 | 3465 |
| | 6 | 80 | 2660 | 2165 | 2110 | 1715 | 5915 | 3680 | 4805 | 3680 |
| | 8 | 80 | 2925 | 2380 | 2320 | 1890 | 6450 | 3680 | 5240 | 3680 |

Permissible radial forces, motor sizes 160 - 280

| Motor size | Poles | Length of shaft extension E (mm) | Ball bearings | | | | Roller bearings | | | |
|------------|-------|----------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| | | | 20,000 h | | 40,000 h | | 20,000 h | | 40,000 h | |
| | | | F _{x0} (N) | F _{xmax} (N) |
| 160 MLA | 2 | 110 | 3540 | 2740 | 2955 | 2285 | 7100 | 4300 | 6140 | 4300 |
| | 4 | 110 | 4000 | 3100 | 3325 | 2570 | 8000 | 4300 | 6870 | 4300 |
| | 6 | 110 | 4170 | 3200 | 3440 | 2655 | 8600 | 4300 | 7270 | 4300 |
| | 8 | 110 | 4600 | 3585 | 3855 | 2985 | 9300 | 4300 | 7955 | 4300 |
| 160 MLB | 2 | 110 | 3540 | 2740 | 2955 | 2270 | 7085 | 4300 | 6070 | 4300 |
| | 4 | 110 | 4085 | 3300 | 3370 | 2725 | 8300 | 4300 | 7055 | 4300 |
| | 6 | 110 | 4100 | 3355 | 3400 | 2755 | 8600 | 4300 | 7300 | 4300 |
| | 8 | 110 | 4200 | 3270 | 3455 | 2670 | 9000 | 4300 | 7570 | 4300 |
| 160 MLC | 2 | 110 | 3400 | 2600 | 2855 | 2200 | 6800 | 4300 | 5885 | 4300 |
| | 4 | 110 | 3700 | 3000 | 3070 | 2485 | 7800 | 4300 | 6640 | 4300 |
| | 6 | 110 | 3600 | 2900 | 2870 | 2325 | 8000 | 4300 | 6700 | 4300 |
| | 8 | 110 | 4170 | 3370 | 3370 | 2725 | 9000 | 4300 | 7585 | 4300 |
| 160 MLD | 2 | 110 | 3585 | 2900 | 3000 | 2440 | 7100 | 4300 | 6140 | 4300 |
| | 4 | 110 | 3400 | 2755 | 2755 | 2240 | 7600 | 4300 | 6370 | 4300 |
| 160 MLE | 2 | 110 | 3185 | 2570 | 2640 | 2140 | 6785 | 4300 | 5770 | 4300 |
| 180 MLA | 2 | 110 | 4100 | 3385 | 3455 | 2825 | 8125 | 5500 | 7025 | 5500 |
| | 4 | 110 | 4270 | 3485 | 3525 | 2885 | 8600 | 5500 | 7300 | 5500 |
| | 6 | 110 | 4700 | 3800 | 3855 | 3155 | 9400 | 5500 | 7900 | 5500 |
| | 8 | 110 | 4785 | 3900 | 3870 | 3170 | 9800 | 5500 | 8255 | 5500 |
| 180 MLB | 2 | 110 | 4170 | 3400 | 3470 | 2825 | 7900 | 5500 | 6770 | 5500 |
| | 4 | 110 | 4185 | 3400 | 3440 | 2810 | 8500 | 5500 | 7200 | 5500 |
| | 6 | 110 | 4370 | 3570 | 3525 | 2885 | 9000 | 5500 | 7600 | 5500 |
| 180 MLC | 4 | 110 | 3700 | 3055 | 3010 | 2470 | 7900 | 5500 | 6655 | 5440 |
| 200 MLA | 2 | 110 | 5600 | 4685 | 4700 | 3925 | 10900 | 9100 | 9470 | 7900 |
| | 4 | 110 | 6285 | 5200 | 5240 | 4370 | 12500 | 9550 | 10700 | 8900 |
| | 6 | 110 | 6800 | 5700 | 5700 | 4770 | 13600 | 9550 | 11670 | 9550 |
| | 8 | 110 | 6800 | 5700 | 5600 | 4685 | 14100 | 9550 | 12000 | 9550 |
| 200 MLB | 2 | 110 | 5670 | 4700 | 4700 | 3925 | 11000 | 9200 | 9500 | 7900 |
| | 4 | 110 | 5700 | 4700 | 4700 | 3925 | 12000 | 9550 | 10185 | 8500 |
| | 6 | 110 | 6400 | 5370 | 5300 | 4425 | 13200 | 9550 | 11200 | 9385 |
| 200 MLC | 2 | 110 | 5000 | 4185 | 4185 | 3500 | 10400 | 8700 | 8900 | 7455 |
| | 4 | 110 | 5400 | 4500 | 4425 | 3685 | 11600 | 9550 | 9800 | 8200 |
| | 6 | 110 | 5800 | 4885 | 4740 | 3955 | 12500 | 9550 | 10600 | 8800 |
| 200 MLD | 2 | 110 | 4985 | 4170 | 4170 | 3485 | 10400 | 8700 | 8900 | 7400 |
| 225 SMA | 2 | 110 | 6400 | 5400 | 5355 | 4500 | 13300 | 10700 | 11500 | 9700 |
| | 4 | 140 | 7300 | 5900 | 6155 | 4970 | 15400 | 10250 | 13200 | 10250 |
| | 6 | 140 | 7600 | 6200 | 6370 | 5140 | 16400 | 10250 | 14000 | 10250 |
| | 8 | 140 | 8500 | 6900 | 7100 | 5725 | 17900 | 10250 | 15300 | 10250 |
| 225 SMB | 2 | 110 | 6100 | 5185 | 5155 | 4340 | 13000 | 10700 | 11200 | 9455 |
| | 4 | 140 | 7085 | 5700 | 5885 | 4755 | 15100 | 10250 | 12900 | 10250 |
| | 6 | 140 | 7100 | 5700 | 5840 | 4700 | 16000 | 10250 | 13500 | 10250 |
| | 8 | 140 | 8000 | 6485 | 6600 | 5340 | 17300 | 10250 | 14700 | 10250 |
| 225 SMC | 2 | 110 | 5600 | 4700 | 4685 | 3940 | 12600 | 10600 | 10770 | 9070 |
| | 4 | 140 | 6400 | 5200 | 5300 | 4285 | 14500 | 10250 | 12385 | 10000 |
| 225 SMD | 2 | 110 | 5500 | 4640 | 4600 | 3880 | 12420 | 10460 | 10640 | 8960 |
| | 4 | 140 | 5800 | 4700 | 4725 | 3800 | 13500 | 10250 | 11400 | 9270 |
| 250 SMA | 2 | 140 | 7700 | 6285 | 6500 | 5285 | 17100 | 10900 | 14900 | 10900 |
| | 4 | 140 | 8700 | 7000 | 7300 | 5900 | 19800 | 13800 | 17000 | 13785 |
| | 6 | 140 | 9400 | 7600 | 7800 | 6355 | 21600 | 13800 | 18400 | 13800 |
| 250 SMB | 2 | 140 | 7100 | 5800 | 6000 | 4885 | 16700 | 10900 | 14400 | 10900 |
| | 4 | 140 | 7800 | 6300 | 6470 | 5240 | 18900 | 13800 | 16200 | 13100 |
| | 6 | 140 | 8900 | 7200 | 7355 | 5955 | 21200 | 13800 | 18000 | 13800 |
| 250 SMC | 2 | 140 | 6800 | 5500 | 5670 | 4600 | 16300 | 10900 | 14000 | 10900 |
| | 4 | 140 | 7400 | 6000 | 6055 | 4900 | 18100 | 13800 | 15400 | 12485 |
| 280 SM_ | 2 | 140 | 8200 | 6600 | 6670 | 5400 | 20300 | 13800 | 17200 | 13800 |
| | 4 | 140 | 7300 | 6000 | 5800 | 4900 | 20400 | 6000 | 16500 | 6000 |
| | 6 | 140 | 9200 | 7800 | 7300 | 6200 | 25100 | 9200 | 20300 | 9200 |
| | 8 | 140 | 10600 | 8900 | 8400 | 7000 | 28300 | 9200 | 23000 | 9200 |
| 280 ML_ | 2 | 140 | 11700 | 9200 | 9200 | 7800 | 30900 | 9200 | 25100 | 9200 |
| | 4 | 140 | 7400 | 6200 | 5800 | 5000 | 20600 | 6200 | 16700 | 6200 |
| | 6 | 140 | 9200 | 7900 | 7300 | 6200 | 25000 | 9500 | 20300 | 9500 |
| | 8 | 140 | 10500 | 9000 | 8300 | 7100 | 28300 | 9400 | 22900 | 9400 |

Permissible radial forces, motor sizes 315 - 450

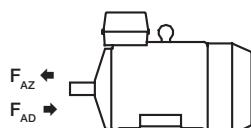
| Motor size | Poles | Length of shaft extension E (mm) | Ball bearings | | | | Roller bearings | | | |
|------------|-------|----------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| | | | 20,000 h | | 40,000 h | | 20,000 h | | 40,000 h | |
| | | | F _{x0} (N) | F _{xmax} (N) |
| 315 SM_ | 2 | 140 | 7300 | 6000 | 5800 | 4950 | 20300 | 6000 | 16500 | 6000 |
| | 4 | 170 | 11400 | 9400 | 9000 | 7450 | 32500 | 9600 | 26600 | 9600 |
| | 6 | 170 | 13000 | 9600 | 10300 | 8500 | 37000 | 9600 | 30000 | 9600 |
| | 8 | 170 | 14400 | 9600 | 11400 | 9400 | 40300 | 9600 | 32700 | 9600 |
| 315 ML_ | 2 | 140 | 7400 | 6400 | 5850 | 5050 | 20600 | 5850 | 16700 | 5850 |
| | 4 | 170 | 11500 | 9700 | 9100 | 7650 | 32700 | 13600 | 26500 | 13600 |
| | 6 | 170 | 13200 | 11100 | 10400 | 8800 | 36900 | 13600 | 29900 | 13600 |
| | 8 | 170 | 14500 | 12200 | 11500 | 9700 | 40200 | 13600 | 32600 | 13600 |
| 315 LK_ | 2 | 140 | 7400 | 6550 | 5800 | 5150 | 20800 | 5550 | 16800 | 5550 |
| | 4 | 170 | 11500 | 10000 | 9100 | 7850 | 33100 | 13350 | 26800 | 13350 |
| | 6 | 170 | 13200 | 11400 | 10450 | 9050 | 37300 | 13350 | 30300 | 13350 |
| | 8 | 170 | 14600 | 12600 | 11550 | 10000 | 40800 | 13350 | 33100 | 13350 |
| 355 SM_ | 2 | 140 | 7350 | 6450 | 5750 | 5050 | 20600 | 7200 | 16700 | 7200 |
| | 4 | 210 | 15200 | 12600 | 12000 | 9950 | 45500 | 14000 | 36900 | 14000 |
| | 6 | 210 | 17500 | 14000 | 13800 | 11400 | 51400 | 14000 | 41700 | 14000 |
| | 8 | 210 | 19300 | 14000 | 15250 | 12600 | 56000 | 14000 | 45500 | 14000 |
| 355 ML_ | 2 | 140 | 7350 | 6550 | 5750 | 5100 | 20800 | 6750 | 16800 | 6750 |
| | 4 | 210 | 15300 | 12900 | 12000 | 10100 | 45900 | 13600 | 37200 | 13600 |
| | 6 | 210 | 17600 | 13600 | 13900 | 11600 | 51500 | 13600 | 42100 | 13600 |
| | 8 | 210 | 19400 | 13600 | 15300 | 12900 | 56000 | 13600 | 45900 | 13600 |
| 355 LK_ | 2 | 140 | 7350 | 6650 | 5650 | 5100 | 21000 | 6550 | 17000 | 6550 |
| | 4 | 210 | 15200 | 13000 | 11850 | 10200 | 46000 | 13000 | 37300 | 13000 |
| | 6 | 210 | 17500 | 13000 | 13700 | 11900 | 52000 | 13000 | 42000 | 13000 |
| | 8 | 210 | 19400 | 13000 | 15200 | 13000 | 56500 | 13000 | 46000 | 13000 |
| 400 L_ | 2 | 170 | 7650 | 6850 | 4400 | 3900 | 23900 | 9050 | 19350 | 9050 |
| | 4 | 210 | 15600 | 13550 | 12150 | 10550 | 52500 | 16000 | 43300 | 16000 |
| | 6 | 210 | 17800 | 15450 | 13850 | 12000 | 60000 | 16000 | 48800 | 16000 |
| | 8 | 210 | 19700 | 16000 | 15350 | 13350 | 65700 | 16000 | 53200 | 16000 |
| 400 LK_ | 2 | 170 | 7650 | 6850 | 4400 | 3900 | 23900 | 9050 | 19350 | 9050 |
| | 4 | 210 | 15600 | 11500 | 12150 | 10550 | 52500 | 11500 | 43300 | 11500 |
| | 6 | 210 | 17800 | 11500 | 13850 | 11500 | 60000 | 11500 | 48800 | 11500 |
| | 8 | 210 | 19700 | 11500 | 15350 | 11500 | 65700 | 11500 | 53200 | 11500 |
| 450 L_ | 2 | 170 | 7400 | 6700 | 3500 | 3300 | 24000 | 7500 | 19000 | 7500 |
| | 4 | 210 | 17000 | 15200 | 13000 | 11600 | 62000 | 25000 | 50000 | 25000 |
| | 6 | 210 | 19000 | 17000 | 14000 | 13000 | 70000 | 24000 | 56000 | 24000 |
| | 8 | 210 | 21300 | 19000 | 16500 | 14600 | 76000 | 23000 | 62000 | 23000 |

Axial forces

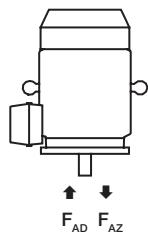
The following tables present permissible axial forces on the shaft in Newtons, assuming zero radial force, a 25 °C ambient temperature, and normal conditions. The values are given for a calculated bearing life of 20,000 and 40,000 hours per motor size.

At 60 Hz, the values must be reduced by 10 percent, and for two-speed motors, the higher speed determines permissible axial force. Permissible loads of simultaneous radial and axial forces can be supplied on request.

For axial force F_{AD} , it is assumed that the D-bearing is locked with a locking ring.



Mounting arrangement IM B3



Mounting arrangement IM V1

Permissible axial forces, motor sizes 71 - 132

| Motor size | Poles | Length of shaft extension E (mm) | Mounting arrangement IM B3 | | | | Mounting arrangement IM V1 | | | |
|------------|-------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|------|----------|------|----------------------------|------|----------|------|
| | | | Deep groove ball bearings | | | | Deep groove ball bearings | | | |
| | | | 20,000 h | | 40,000 h | | 20,000 h | | 40,000 h | |
| 71 | 2 | 30 | 615 | 285 | 505 | 175 | 630 | 275 | 520 | 165 |
| | 4 | 30 | 760 | 430 | 615 | 285 | 790 | 410 | 645 | 265 |
| | 6 | 30 | 870 | 540 | 695 | 365 | 890 | 525 | 720 | 355 |
| | 8 | 30 | 960 | 630 | 765 | 435 | 985 | 615 | 785 | 415 |
| 80 | 2 | 40 | 880 | 300 | 735 | 155 | 915 | 280 | 770 | 135 |
| | 4 | 40 | 1075 | 495 | 880 | 300 | 1130 | 455 | 935 | 260 |
| | 6 | 40 | 1215 | 635 | 985 | 405 | 1270 | 600 | 1040 | 370 |
| | 8 | 40 | 1330 | 750 | 1070 | 490 | 1400 | 705 | 1140 | 450 |
| 90 | 2 | 50 | 780 | 500 | 620 | 340 | 840 | 455 | 680 | 300 |
| | 4 | 50 | 985 | 705 | 775 | 495 | 1070 | 650 | 860 | 440 |
| | 6 | 50 | 1140 | 860 | 890 | 610 | 1225 | 800 | 975 | 555 |
| | 8 | 50 | 1265 | 985 | 985 | 705 | 1355 | 925 | 1075 | 645 |
| 100 | 2 | 60 | 925 | 570 | 735 | 350 | 1285 | 510 | 1060 | 290 |
| | 4 | 60 | 1480 | 860 | 1190 | 570 | 1600 | 780 | 1305 | 490 |
| | 6 | 60 | 1690 | 1070 | 1350 | 730 | 1815 | 995 | 1470 | 650 |
| | 8 | 60 | 1865 | 1245 | 1480 | 860 | 1995 | 1160 | 1610 | 775 |
| 112 | 2 | 60 | 1155 | 595 | 935 | 375 | 1290 | 505 | 1070 | 280 |
| | 4 | 60 | 1445 | 885 | 1155 | 595 | 1595 | 785 | 1300 | 495 |
| | 6 | 60 | 1655 | 1095 | 1315 | 755 | 1810 | 995 | 1465 | 650 |
| | 8 | 60 | 1830 | 1270 | 1445 | 885 | 1985 | 1170 | 1600 | 780 |
| 132 | 2 | 80 | 1765 | 965 | 1420 | 620 | 1925 | 855 | 1580 | 510 |
| | 4 | 80 | 2210 | 1410 | 1755 | 955 | 2420 | 1270 | 1965 | 815 |
| | 6 | 80 | 2535 | 1735 | 2000 | 1200 | 2770 | 1580 | 2235 | 1045 |
| | 8 | 80 | 2800 | 2000 | 2205 | 1405 | 3055 | 1835 | 2455 | 1235 |

Permissible axial forces, motor sizes 160 - 280

| Motor size | Poles | Length of shaft extension E (mm) | Mounting arrangement IM B3 | | | | Mounting arrangement IM V1 | | | |
|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------|
| | | | Deep groove ball bearings | | | | Deep groove ball bearings | | | |
| | | | 20,000 h | | 40,000 h | | 20,000 h | | 40,000 h | |
| F _{AD} (N) | F _{AZ} (N) | F _{AD} (N) | F _{AZ} (N) | F _{AD} (N) | F _{AZ} (N) | F _{AD} (N) | F _{AZ} (N) | F _{AD} (N) | F _{AZ} (N) | |
| 160 MLA | 2 | 110 | 2850 | 2850 | 2325 | 2325 | 3100 | 2578 | 2570 | 2048 |
| | 4 | 110 | 3450 | 3450 | 2775 | 2775 | 3820 | 3150 | 3120 | 2450 |
| | 6 | 110 | 3690 | 3690 | 2970 | 2970 | 4100 | 3410 | 3325 | 2635 |
| | 8 | 110 | 4155 | 4155 | 3315 | 3315 | 4440 | 3845 | 3640 | 3045 |
| 160 MLB | 2 | 110 | 2850 | 2850 | 2325 | 2325 | 3120 | 2570 | 2580 | 2030 |
| | 4 | 110 | 3435 | 3435 | 2760 | 2760 | 3880 | 3085 | 3180 | 2385 |
| | 6 | 110 | 3600 | 3600 | 2880 | 2880 | 4120 | 3240 | 3360 | 2480 |
| | 8 | 110 | 3750 | 3750 | 2970 | 2970 | 4140 | 3450 | 3340 | 2650 |
| 160 MLC | 2 | 110 | 2775 | 2775 | 2280 | 2280 | 3080 | 2500 | 2560 | 1980 |
| | 4 | 110 | 3150 | 3150 | 2535 | 2535 | 3620 | 2770 | 2985 | 2135 |
| | 6 | 110 | 3135 | 3135 | 2490 | 2490 | 3680 | 2700 | 3005 | 2025 |
| | 8 | 110 | 3675 | 3675 | 2910 | 2910 | 4240 | 3260 | 3445 | 2465 |
| 160 MLD | 2 | 110 | 2865 | 2865 | 2330 | 2330 | 3220 | 2540 | 2665 | 1985 |
| | 4 | 110 | 2900 | 2900 | 2320 | 2320 | 3420 | 2470 | 2820 | 1870 |
| 160 MLE | 2 | 110 | 2500 | 2500 | 2025 | 2025 | 2900 | 2150 | 2420 | 1670 |
| 180 MLA | 2 | 110 | 3300 | 3300 | 2700 | 2700 | 3660 | 2940 | 3060 | 2340 |
| | 4 | 110 | 3600 | 3600 | 2920 | 2920 | 4160 | 3150 | 3460 | 2450 |
| | 6 | 110 | 4140 | 4140 | 3320 | 3320 | 4800 | 3675 | 3940 | 2815 |
| | 8 | 110 | 4220 | 4220 | 3360 | 3360 | 4960 | 3740 | 4040 | 2820 |
| 180 MLB | 2 | 110 | 3340 | 3340 | 2725 | 2725 | 3760 | 2960 | 3125 | 2320 |
| | 4 | 110 | 3580 | 3580 | 2900 | 2900 | 4220 | 3095 | 3500 | 2375 |
| | 6 | 110 | 3800 | 3800 | 3040 | 3040 | 4500 | 3285 | 3700 | 2485 |
| | 8 | 110 | 3220 | 3220 | 2560 | 2560 | 3880 | 2660 | 3220 | 2000 |
| 200 MLA | 2 | 110 | 4460 | 4460 | 3640 | 3640 | 5000 | 3965 | 4200 | 3125 |
| | 4 | 110 | 5000 | 5260 | 4260 | 4260 | 5000 | 4680 | 5000 | 3640 |
| | 6 | 110 | 5000 | 5480 | 4720 | 4720 | 5000 | 5265 | 5000 | 4065 |
| | 8 | 110 | 5000 | 5880 | 4700 | 4700 | 5000 | 5195 | 5000 | 3955 |
| 200 MLB | 2 | 110 | 4440 | 4440 | 3620 | 3620 | 5000 | 3905 | 4220 | 3085 |
| | 4 | 110 | 4720 | 4720 | 3840 | 3840 | 5000 | 4060 | 4700 | 3120 |
| | 6 | 110 | 5000 | 5480 | 4420 | 4420 | 5000 | 4800 | 5000 | 3660 |
| | 8 | 110 | 3940 | 3940 | 3180 | 3180 | 4600 | 3385 | 3880 | 2665 |
| 200 MLC | 2 | 110 | 4480 | 4480 | 3620 | 3620 | 5000 | 3775 | 4520 | 2875 |
| | 4 | 110 | 4980 | 4980 | 3980 | 3980 | 5000 | 4165 | 5000 | 3105 |
| | 6 | 110 | 3940 | 3940 | 3200 | 3200 | 4660 | 3370 | 3925 | 2635 |
| | 8 | 110 | 4980 | 4980 | 4060 | 4060 | 5000 | 4375 | 4780 | 3455 |
| 225 SMA | 2 | 140 | 5000 | 6080 | 4920 | 4920 | 5000 | 5445 | 5000 | 4225 |
| | 4 | 140 | 5000 | 6520 | 5000 | 5260 | 5000 | 5735 | 5000 | 4395 |
| | 6 | 140 | 5000 | 7420 | 5000 | 5960 | 5000 | 6535 | 5000 | 5095 |
| | 8 | 140 | 4860 | 4860 | 3960 | 3960 | 5000 | 4245 | 4780 | 3345 |
| 225 SMB | 2 | 140 | 5000 | 5880 | 4780 | 4780 | 5000 | 5175 | 5000 | 3995 |
| | 4 | 140 | 5000 | 6020 | 4840 | 4840 | 5000 | 5155 | 5000 | 3915 |
| | 6 | 140 | 5000 | 6940 | 5000 | 5560 | 5000 | 6055 | 5000 | 4635 |
| | 8 | 140 | 4380 | 4380 | 3540 | 3540 | 5000 | 3670 | 4440 | 2900 |
| 225 SMC | 2 | 140 | 5000 | 5240 | 4260 | 4260 | 5000 | 4445 | 5000 | 3425 |
| | 4 | 140 | 4320 | 4320 | 3480 | 3480 | 5000 | 3590 | 4400 | 2790 |
| 225 SMD | 2 | 140 | 4800 | 4800 | 3820 | 3820 | 5000 | 3895 | 5000 | 2935 |
| | 4 | 140 | 6000 | 6080 | 4920 | 4920 | 6000 | 5345 | 5840 | 4225 |
| 250 SMA | 2 | 140 | 6000 | 7140 | 5820 | 5820 | 6000 | 6300 | 6000 | 4920 |
| | 4 | 140 | 6000 | 7880 | 6000 | 6380 | 6000 | 6950 | 6000 | 5350 |
| | 6 | 140 | 6000 | 8200 | 6000 | 6600 | 6000 | 7125 | 6000 | 5385 |
| | 8 | 140 | 5620 | 5620 | 4540 | 4540 | 6000 | 4830 | 5640 | 3810 |
| 250 SMB | 2 | 140 | 6000 | 6320 | 5100 | 5100 | 6000 | 5325 | 6000 | 4085 |
| | 4 | 140 | 6000 | 7480 | 6000 | 6040 | 6000 | 6370 | 6000 | 4830 |
| | 6 | 140 | 5260 | 5260 | 4220 | 4220 | 6000 | 4395 | 5400 | 3415 |
| | 8 | 140 | 5960 | 5960 | 4760 | 4760 | 6000 | 4900 | 6000 | 3700 |
| 250 SMC | 2 | 140 | 6000 | 6860 | 5520 | 5520 | 6000 | 5575 | 6000 | 4135 |
| | 4 | 140 | 10300 | 8300 | 7950 | 5950 | 12200 | 7000 | 9850 | 4700 |
| | 6 | 140 | 6100 | 4100 | 4800 | 2800 | 8150 | 2750 | 6800 | 1400 |
| | 8 | 140 | 7800 | 5800 | 6000 | 4000 | 10450 | 4050 | 8650 | 2250 |
| 280 SM_ | 2 | 140 | 8950 | 6950 | 6900 | 4900 | 12350 | 4750 | 10250 | 2600 |
| | 4 | 140 | 10000 | 8000 | 7700 | 5700 | 13450 | 5800 | 11050 | 3450 |
| | 6 | 140 | 6100 | 4100 | 4800 | 2800 | 8150 | 2750 | 6800 | 1400 |
| | 8 | 140 | 7250 | 9250 | 7150 | 5150 | 11150 | 5500 | 9000 | 3350 |
| 280 ML_ | 2 | 140 | 8000 | 6000 | 6250 | 4250 | 9600 | 4550 | 7800 | 2750 |
| | 4 | 140 | 8000 | 8300 | 7150 | 5150 | 11150 | 5500 | 9000 | 3350 |
| | 6 | 140 | 6100 | 4100 | 4800 | 2800 | 8150 | 2750 | 6800 | 1400 |
| | 8 | 140 | 7250 | 9250 | 7150 | 5150 | 11150 | 5500 | 9000 | 3350 |

Permissible axial forces, motor sizes 315 - 450

| Motor size | Poles | Length of shaft extension E (mm) | Mounting arrangement IM B3 | | | | Mounting arrangement IM V1 | | | |
|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------|
| | | | Deep groove ball bearings | | | | Deep groove ball bearings | | | |
| | | | 20,000 h | | 40,000 h | | 20,000 h | | 40,000 h | |
| F _{AD} (N) | F _{AZ} (N) | F _{AD} (N) | F _{AZ} (N) | F _{AD} (N) | F _{AZ} (N) | F _{AD} (N) | F _{AZ} (N) | F _{AD} (N) | F _{AZ} (N) | |
| 315 SM_ | 2 | 140 | 6180 | 4200 | 4850 | 2850 | 7950 | 2600 | 6600 | 1300 |
| | 4 | 170 | 9400 | 7400 | 7250 | 5250 | 11750 | 5500 | 9550 | 3300 |
| | 6 | 170 | 10900 | 8900 | 8350 | 6350 | 13600 | 6300 | 11050 | 3750 |
| | 8 | 170 | 12000 | 10000 | 9200 | 7000 | 15350 | 7900 | 12450 | 5000 |
| 315 ML_ | 2 | 140 | 6050 | 4050 | 4750 | 2750 | 8650 | 2300 | 7300 | 1) |
| | 4 | 170 | 9250 | 7250 | 7100 | 5100 | 12500 | 5050 | 10300 | 2900 |
| | 6 | 170 | 10650 | 8650 | 8100 | 6100 | 14900 | 5800 | 12350 | 3250 |
| | 8 | 170 | 11500 | 9900 | 8900 | 6800 | 15400 | 6300 | 13600 | 3400 |
| 315 LK_ | 2 | 140 | 6000 | 3950 | 4650 | 2650 | 9100 | 1350 | 7750 | 1) |
| | 4 | 170 | 9100 | 7150 | 7000 | 5000 | 13100 | 3850 | 10900 | 1700 |
| | 6 | 170 | 10500 | 8500 | 7950 | 5950 | 15700 | 4100 | 13100 | 1550 |
| | 8 | 170 | 11750 | 9750 | 8900 | 6900 | 16900 | 6300 | 14100 | 3450 |
| 355 SM_ | 2 | 140 | 3050 | 6850 | 1750 | 5550 | 6350 | 4250 | 4950 | 2900 |
| | 4 | 210 | 8600 | 12400 | 5900 | 9700 | 13250 | 8600 | 10450 | 5850 |
| | 6 | 210 | 10550 | 14350 | 7300 | 11100 | 15650 | 9580 | 12350 | 6270 |
| | 8 | 210 | 12200 | 16000 | 8550 | 12350 | 17350 | 12500 | 13600 | 8900 |
| 355 ML_ | 2 | 140 | 2900 | 6700 | 1600 | 5400 | 7100 | 3700 | 5750 | 2350 |
| | 4 | 210 | 8360 | 12150 | 5650 | 9450 | 14600 | 7950 | 11850 | 5150 |
| | 6 | 210 | 10100 | 13900 | 6900 | 10700 | 18050 | 8600 | 14700 | 5300 |
| | 8 | 210 | 12000 | 15800 | 7300 | 11000 | 21100 | 11650 | 17000 | 7600 |
| 355 LK_ | 2 | 140 | 2650 | 6450 | 1350 | 5150 | 8250 | 2650 | 6900 | 1300 |
| | 4 | 210 | 8200 | 12000 | 5450 | 9250 | 15650 | 6600 | 12850 | 3800 |
| | 6 | 210 | 9900 | 13700 | 6700 | 10500 | 19100 | 7050 | 15800 | 3750 |
| | 8 | 210 | 11450 | 15250 | 7800 | 11600 | 21200 | 8700 | 17500 | 5000 |
| 400 L, LK_ | 2 | 170 | 2150 | 7150 | 1) | 5800 | 8650 | 2150 | 7220 | 1) |
| | 4 | 210 | 7100 | 13100 | 4300 | 10300 | 16050 | 6400 | 13150 | 3400 |
| | 6 | 210 | 8850 | 14850 | 5500 | 11500 | 18450 | 6750 | 15100 | 3400 |
| | 8 | 210 | 10450 | 16450 | 6750 | 12750 | 20100 | 8350 | 16450 | 4700 |
| 450 L_ | 2 | 170 | 1800 | 6800 | 1) | 5500 | 11500 | 1) | 10000 | 1) |
| | 4 | 210 | 7600 | 13500 | 4500 | 10500 | 20000 | 4400 | 17700 | 1200 |
| | 6 | 210 | 9000 | 15000 | 5600 | 11500 | 26000 | 3700 | 22200 | 1) |
| | 8 | 210 | 10800 | 16800 | 7000 | 12900 | 27800 | 5500 | 23700 | 1350 |

1) On request.

Terminal box

Standard terminal box

Degree of protection and mounting options

The degree of protection for the standard terminal box is IP 55. By default, terminal boxes are mounted on top of the motor at D-end. In motor sizes 71 - 132, the terminal box is integrated in motor frame. On request, the terminal box can also be mounted on the left or right side regardless of motor size (see Mounting options).

Turnability

In frame sizes 71 to 132 the terminal box is integrated into the frame and can therefore not be turned. Please use the variant code 400 if there is a need to have 4*90° turnability.

The standard terminal boxes for motor sizes 160 to 355 can be turned 4*90°. On frame sizes 400-450 the terminal box can not be turned without turning the terminal board. In these frame sizes you need to specify the cable entry direction when ordering, by using the variant codes 022, 468 or 469.

Cable entries

The terminal box is provided with tapped holes for cable glands. No cable glands are included as standard, the entry holes are closed with blanking plugs made of plastic. Very large motors have angle adapters and cable sealing units as standard. Please refer to the table on the next page for further information about the amount and size of threaded holes, plugs and cable sealing units provided as standard.

Different types of cable glands are available as option. Please refer to the terminal box alternatives section for more details.

Cable type and terminations

If no cable type is specified in the order, it will be a PVC-insulated non-armored cable, and its termination parts are determined as shown in the following table.

Terminations are suitable for copper and aluminum cables (Al-cables on request for motor sizes 160 to 250). Cables are connected to terminals by cable lugs, which are not included in the delivery.

Ordering

To ensure the delivery of desired terminations for the motor, state the cable type, quantity, size, and outer diameter when ordering. Non-standard designs of terminal boxes, such as non-standard size or higher degree of protection, are available as options.

See section Variant codes for all options available.

Standard delivery

Standard delivery if no other information is provided. Note: For other network voltages and/or side-mounted motors, contact your ABB sales office.

| Motor size | Pole number | Terminal box type | Size of gland plate opening on terminal box | 45° angle adapter | Amount and size of threaded plugged holes or cable end sealing unit | Cable outer diameter mm | Max. connectable core cross-section mm ² /phase | Number and size of terminal bolts, |
|-------------------|-------------|-------------------|---|-------------------|---|-------------------------|--|------------------------------------|
| IE2 motors | | | | | | | | |
| 71 | 2-8 | - | - | - | 2xM16x1.5 | 2xØ4-12 | 1x2.5 | 6xM4 |
| 80 | 2-8 | - | - | - | 2xM25x1.5 | 2xØ10-18 | 1x4 | 6xM4 |
| 90 | 2-8 | - | - | - | 2xM25x1.5 | 2xØ10-18 | 1x6 | 6xM5 |
| 100 - 132 | 2-8 | - | - | - | 2xM32x1.5 | 2xØ14-24 | 1x10 | 6xM5 |
| 160 - 180 | 2-8 | 63 | B | - | 2xM40x1.5 | 2xØ22-32 | 1x35 | 6xM6 |
| 200 - 250 | 2-8 | 160 | C | - | 2xM63x1.5 | 2xØ35-45 | 1x70 | 6xM10 |
| 280 SM_ | 2-8 | 210 | C | - | 2xM63x1.5 | 2xØ35-45 | 2x150 | 6xM12 |
| 280 ML_ | 2-4 | 370 | D | - | 2xM63x1.5 | 2xØ35-45 | 2x240 | 6xM12 |
| 280 ML_ | 6-8 | 210 | C | - | 2xM63x1.5 | 2xØ35-45 | 2x150 | 6xM12 |
| 315 SM_, ML_ | 2-8 | 370 | D | - | 2xM63x1.5 | 2xØ35-45 | 2x240 | 6xM12 |
| 315 LKA, LKB | 2-4 | 370 | D | - | 2xM63x1.5 | 2xØ35-45 | 2x240 | 6xM12 |
| 315 LKC | 2-4 | 750 | E | E-D | Medium | 2xØ48-60 | 4x240 | 6xM12 |
| 315 LK_ | 6-8 | 370 | D | - | 2xM63x1.5 | 2xØ35-45 | 2x240 | 6xM12 |
| 355 SMA - SMC | 2-4 | 750 | E | E-D | Medium | 2xØ48-60 | 4x240 | 6xM12 |
| 355 SMA, SMB | 6-8 | 370 | D | - | 2xM63x1.5 | 2xØ35-45 | 2x240 | 6xM12 |
| 355 SMC | 6 | 750 | E | E-D | Medium | 2xØ48-60 | 4x240 | 6xM12 |
| 355 SMC | 8 | 370 | D | - | 2xM63x1.5 | 2xØ35-45 | 2x240 | 6xM12 |
| 355 MLA | 2-4 | 750 | E | E-D | Medium | 2xØ48-60 | 4x240 | 6xM12 |
| 355 MLB, LK_ | 2-4 | 750 | E | E-D | Large | 2xØ60-80 | 4x240 | 6xM12 |
| 355 ML_, LK_ | 6-8 | 750 | E | E-D | Medium | 2xØ48-60 | 4x240 | 6xM12 |
| 400 | 2-6 | 750 | E | E-D | Large | 2xØ60-80 | 4x240 | 6xM12 |
| 400 LA, LB | 8 | 750 | E | E-D | Medium | 2xØ48-60 | 4x240 | 6xM12 |
| 400 LC | 8 | 750 | E | E-D | Large | 2xØ60-80 | 4x240 | 6xM12 |
| 450 LA | 2 | 1200 | E | E-2D | 2 x Large | 4xØ60-80 | 6x240 | 6xM12 |
| 450 LA | 4 | 1200 | E | E-D | Large | 2xØ60-80 | 6x240 | 6xM12 |
| 450 LB, LC | 2-4 | 1200 | E | E-2D | 2 x Large | 4xØ60-80 | 6x240 | 6xM12 |
| 450 LA | 6 | 750 | E | E-D | Large | 2xØ60-80 | 4x240 | 6xM12 |
| 450 LB, LC | 6 | 1200 | E | E-D | Large | 2xØ60-80 | 6x240 | 6xM12 |
| 450 | 8 | 750 | E | E-D | Large | 2xØ60-80 | 4x240 | 6xM12 |

IE3 and IE4 motors

| | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|-----|-----|---|-----|-----------|----------|-------|-----|
| 280 | 2-6 | 210 | C | - | 2xM63x1.5 | 2xØ35-45 | 2x150 | M12 |
| 315 | 2-6 | 370 | D | - | 2xM63x1.5 | 2xØ35-45 | 2x240 | M12 |
| 355 SM_ | 2-4 | 750 | E | E-D | Medium | 2xØ48-60 | 4x240 | M12 |
| 355 SM_ | 6 | 370 | D | - | 2xM63x1.5 | 2xØ35-45 | 2x240 | M12 |
| 355 ML_, LK_ | 2-6 | 750 | E | E-D | Medium | 2xØ48-60 | 4x240 | M12 |

Auxiliary cable entries

| | | | | |
|-----------|-----|--|-----------|-------|
| 160 - 180 | 2-8 | | 2xM20x1.5 | Ø4-12 |
| 200 - 250 | 2-8 | | 2xM20x1.5 | Ø4-12 |
| 280 - 450 | 2-8 | | 2xM20x1.5 | Ø4-12 |

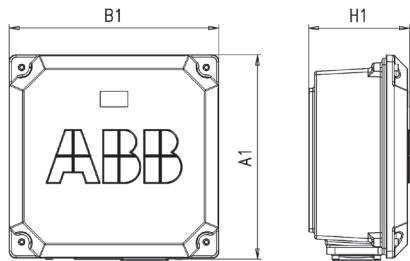
| Motor size | Earthing on frame | | Earthing in main terminal box |
|------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | Earthing on frame | Earthing in main terminal box | |
| 71 - 112 | M4 | M4 | |
| 132 | M5 | M5 | |
| 160 - 250 | clamp | M6 | |
| 280 - 400 | M10 | 2xM10 | |
| 450 | M10 | 4xM12 | |

Terminal box

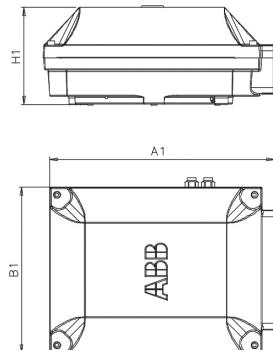
Terminal box dimensions

For motor sizes 71 to 132 the terminal box is integrated in motor frame and the dimensions for terminal boxes can be found in the motor dimension drawings in ABB Library.

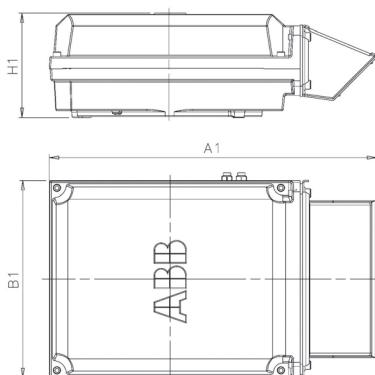
To match the correct terminal box with motor sizes 160 - 450, find the motor type and correspondent terminal box type on the previous page. The box types and their dimensions are presented on this page.



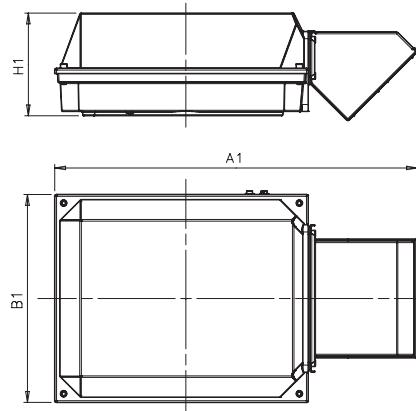
Terminal box type 63 and 160



Terminal box types 210 and 370



Terminal box type 750 + adapter

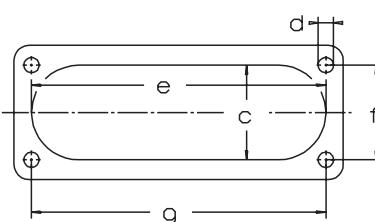


Terminal box type 1200 + adapter

| Terminal box types acc. to current capacity | A1 | B1 | H1 | Gland plate opening |
|--|------|-----|-----|------------------------|
| 63 | 248 | 248 | 109 | B |
| 160 | 291 | 302 | 154 | C |
| 210 | 416 | 306 | 177 | C |
| 370 | 451 | 347 | 200 | D |
| 750 with E-D adapter | 686 | 413 | 219 | D |
| 750 without E-D adapter | 523 | 413 | 219 | E |
| 1200 with E-2D adapter | 1000 | 578 | 285 | 2xD |
| 1200 without E-2D adapter | 697 | 578 | 285 | E |
| 1200 with E-2E adapter | 1195 | 578 | 285 | 2xE |
| 1200 with E-3D adapter | 1250 | 578 | 285 | 3xD |

Dimensions for terminal box inlets

Corresponds to motor sizes 160 and above



| Flange opening | c mm | e mm | f mm | g mm | d thread type |
|-------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------------------|
| B | 31 | 120 | 30 | 120 | M6 |
| C *) | 71 | 194 | 62 | 193 | M6 |
| C **) | 67 | 193 | 62 | 193 | M8 |
| D | 100 | 300 | 80 | 292 | M10 |
| E | 115 | 370 | 100 | 360 | M12 |

Terminal box

Cable glands

The motors are delivered as standard with plugged cable entries or cable sealing units as described in the previous section. There is available a broad selection of different type of cable glands, which are suitable for different types of cable and outer diameter ranges.

| Size of threaded opening for cable gland | Cable gland(s) nickel plated brass, variant code 230 or 731 | EMC Cable gland(s) nickel plated brass, variant code 704 | Cable gland(s) plastic, variant code 375 or 376 |
|--|---|--|---|
| Metric (std) | Cable outer diameter, mm | Cable outer diameter, mm | Cable outer diameter, mm |
| M16 x 1.5 | 4-12 | 4-8 | 4-12 |
| M20 x 1.5 | 4-12 | 4-12 | 4-12 |
| M25 x 1.5 | 10-18 | 10-18 | 10-18 |
| M32 x 1.5 | 14-24 | 14-24 | 14-24 |
| M40 x 1.5 | 22-32 | 22-32 | 22-32 |
| M50 x 1.5 | 26-35 | 26-35 | 26-35 |
| M63 x 1.5 *) | 35-45 | 35-45 | 35-45 |
| M75 x 1.5 | 46-62 | 46-62 | not available |

Threaded openings for cable glands with NPT thread (variant code 730)

The standard delivery for the motors are provided with openings for cable glands with metric threads as listed in the section describing the standard terminal box. If NPT threads will be needed, the variant code 730 is to be ordered. If nothing else is stated on the order, the sizes in tables below will be delivered.

| Motor frame size | Main cable entries | NPT plug |
|------------------|--------------------|------------|
| 80-112 | 1 x 3/4" | - |
| 132 | 2 x 3/4" | 1 x 3/4" |
| 160-180 | 2 x 1 1/4" | 1 x 1 1/4" |
| 200-250 | 2 x 1 1/2" | 1 x 1 1/2" |
| 280 | 2 x 2" | 1 x 2" |
| 315-450 | 2 x 3" | 1 x 3" |

| Motor frame size | Cable entries for auxiliaries | NPT plug |
|------------------|-------------------------------|----------|
| 80-112 | 2 x 3/4" | 2 x 3/4" |
| 132 | 1 x 3/4" | 1 x 3/4" |
| 160-450 | 2 x 3/4" | 2 x 3/4" |

Gland plates with threaded openings for cable glands of nonstandard size

If the standard size of threaded openings for cable glands is not suitable then nonstandard size openings are also available, either by fitting the reducers to make the openings smaller or by increasing the amount or size of holes. The maximum possible size and amount for each gland plate size is listed below. Threaded openings of non-standard size can be ordered by using variant codes 554, 555 and 727.

| Gland plate size | Maximum amount and size of threaded holes |
|------------------|---|
| B | 2 x M40 |
| C | 2 x M63 |
| D | 2 x M90 or 3 x M75 |
| E | 2 x M90 or 4 x M75 |

Terminal box

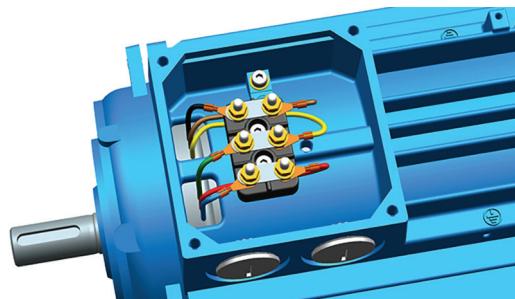
Terminal boxes and boards

The pictures below show standard terminal boxes and the corresponding terminal boards for various motor sizes.

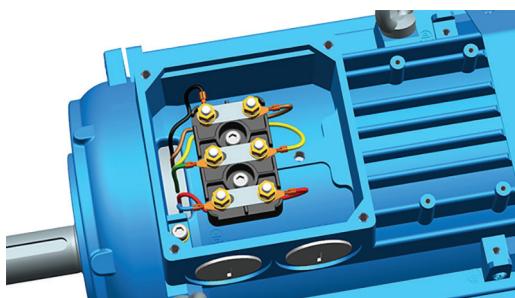
Motor sizes 71 - 132



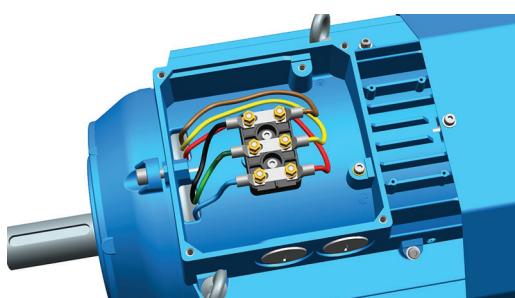
Integrated terminal box for motor sizes 71 - 132. Tapped holes for cable entries.



Terminal board for motor sizes 71 - 80.

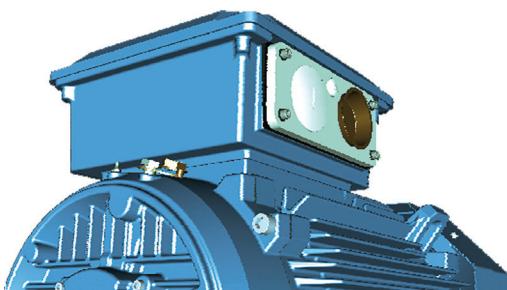


Terminal board for motor sizes 90 - 112, IE2, and 90 - 100, IE3.



Terminal board for motor size 132, IE2, and motor sizes 112 - 132, IE3.

Motor sizes 160 - 250

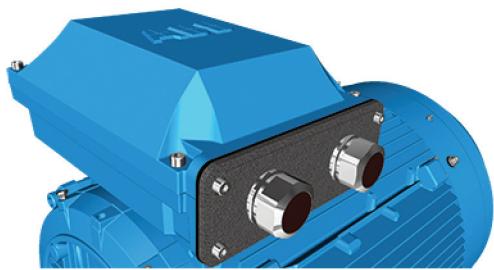


Terminal box for motor sizes 160 - 250. Connection flanges with tapped cable entries.



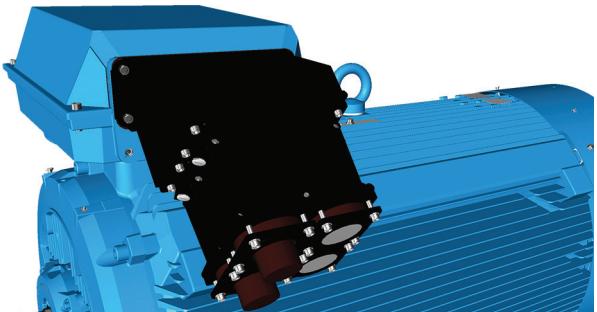
Terminal board for motor sizes 160 - 250.

Motor sizes 280 - 315

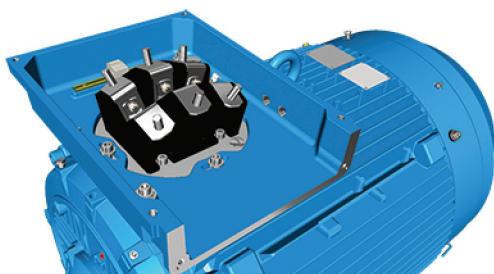


Terminal box for motor sizes 280 - 315, except LKC. Connection flange with tapped cable entries.

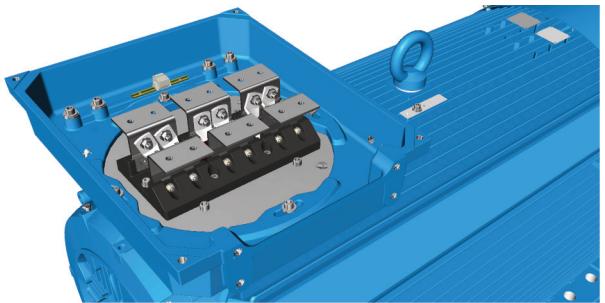
Motor size 450



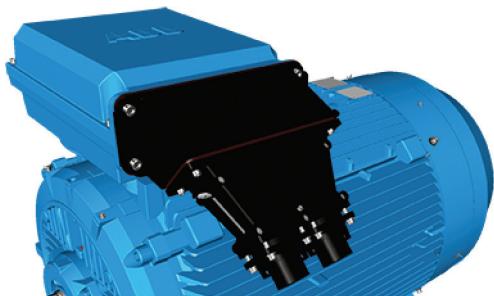
Terminal box for motor sizes 450, with adapter and cable sealing end unit.



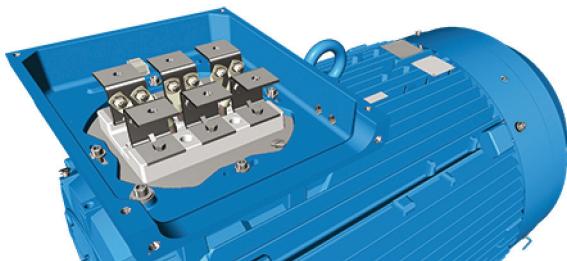
Terminal board for motor sizes 280 - 315, except LKC.



Terminal board for motor size 450.



Terminal box for motor sizes 315 LKC and 355 - 400. Adapter and cable sealing end unit.



Terminal board for motor sizes 315 LKC and 355 - 400.

Terminal box

Terminal box alternatives



Main terminal box



Adapters, Flange with glands; cable sealing end units

Optional adapters

There is a broad selection of cable termination accessories available to allow termination of one or several cables. The most common ones are explained below.

How to order?

- Check first that the terminal box itself allows mounting of the desired cable and cores (refer to motor type and terminal box type cross reference on previous page)
- If very large cables are used it might be necessary to use a larger terminal box than standard. Select the right cable gland(s) or cable sealing end unit(s) that match outer diameter of the cable(s)
- Select appropriate adapter or flange
- Note that turning the terminal box to a non-standard position might limit the use of some adapters.

Main terminal box and maximum single core cross-section

You can select one size larger than standard terminal box if a larger single cross-section is needed. The standard sizes of the main terminal box are listed in the following table. The terminal box is named according to its current-carrying capacity, from 120 to 1200. Check also the capacity of the cable entry to make sure that the cables fit. A larger terminal box can be ordered with variant code 019.

| Standard terminal box | Large terminal box | Size of opening, large box | Max single cross-section mm ² /phase |
|-----------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|---|
| 120 | 210 | B | 1 x 70 |
| 210 | 370 | C | 2 x 240 |
| 370 | 750 | D | 2 x 300 |
| 750 | 1200 | E | 4 x 500 |
| 1200 | - | - | - |

Ordering example

| | |
|---|---|
| Motor Cables | 200 kW, 4 pole, 400 V 50 Hz 2 pieces, outer diameter 58 mm, single core cross section 185 mm ² , clamping device needed, cables coming from below |
| Needed one terminal box for anticondensation heaters and another for temperature detectors, material must be cast iron. | |
| Motor | M3BP 315 MLA 4-pole, B3 |
| Adapter | D-D - variant code 293 |
| Cable sealing end unit | Variant code 278 |
| Clamping | Variant code 231 |
| Auxiliaries | Variant codes 380, 567, 568 |

Optional adapters

To allow easy termination of cables entering the terminal box from above or below, an angle adapter is recommended. These are available for motor sizes 280 and above and can also be used to allow the mounting of several cable sealing end units or gland plates. For exact suitability on a certain motor size, refer to the 'terminal box opening' column in section Standard terminal box.

| Adapter |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------|---|---|---|--|---|---|
| Variant code | 292 | 293 | 294 | 295 | 296 | 444 |
| Suited for motor sizes | 280 | 315, 355 | 315 LKC IE2, 355 SM_2-4 poles, 400 - 450 | 315 LKC IE2, 355 SM_2-4 poles, 400 - 450 | 315 LKC IE2, 355 SM_2-4 poles, 400 - 450 | 315 LKC IE2, 355 SM_2-4 poles, 400 - 450 |
| Opening to terminal box | C | D | E | E | E | E |
| Flange or opening for end unit | C | D | D | 2 x D | 3 x D | 2 x E |
| Material | Steel | Steel | Steel | Steel | Steel | Steel |
| Notes | | | Included in type 750 terminal box when 750 is the standard size. | Included in type 1200 terminal box when 1200 is the standard size. | Only possible on type 1200 terminal box | Only possible on type 1200 terminal box |

Cable sealing end units

As an alternative to flanges and cable glands, cable sealing end units can be used. These allow more space for spreading the cores for easy termination.

Cable sealing end units have rubber-sealed entries for one of two main cables. In addition, there are two plugged M20 holes for auxiliary cables.

| End unit | Small | Medium | Large |
|---------------------------------|---|--|---|
| |  |  |  |
| Variant code | 277 | 278 | 279 |
| Suited for motor sizes | 280 | 315, 355, except 315 LKC IE2, 355 SM_2-4 poles | 315, 355, except 315 LKC IE2, 355 SM_2-4 poles |
| Opening to terminal box | C | D | D |
| Cable outer diameter | 1 - 2 cables, 48 - 60 mm | 1 - 2 cables, 48 - 60 mm | 1 - 2 cables, 60 - 80 mm |
| Cable entry for auxiliary cable | 2 x M20 plugged holes | 2 x M20 plugged holes | 2 x M20 plugged holes |
| Additional optional variants | EMC cable gland (704); Standard gland with clamping device (231) | EMC cable gland (704); Standard gland with clamping device (231) | EMC cable gland (704); Standard gland with clamping device (231) |

Auxiliary terminal box

You can equip motors from frame size 160 upward with one or several auxiliary terminal boxes for connection of auxiliaries like heaters or temperature detectors. The standard auxiliary terminal box material for motor sizes 280 - 450 is aluminum and for 160 - 250 cast iron. For 280 - 450, cast iron as box material is also available as an option.

Connection terminals are of spring-loaded type for quick and easy connection. These are suitable for up to 2.5 mm² wires. Auxiliary terminal boxes for 280 - 450 are equipped with an earthing terminal. The first auxiliary terminal box is located on the right-hand side at D-end as standard.

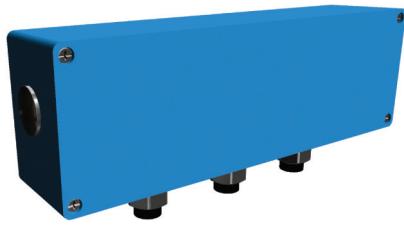
The standard cable entry size is M20 for the aluminum box and M16 for the cast iron box, and the number of entries depends on the terminal box type and the number of selected auxiliaries

Related variant codes

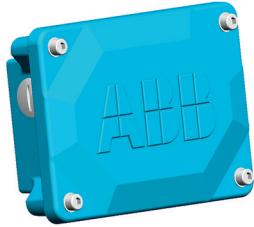
| | |
|-----|--|
| 380 | Separate terminal box for temperature detectors, standard material |
| 418 | Separate terminal box for auxiliaries, standard material |
| 567 | Separate terminal box material: cast iron |
| 568 | Separate terminal box for heating elements, standard material |
| 569 | Separate terminal box for brake |



Small auxiliary aluminum terminal box for motor sizes 280 - 450
(variant codes 418, 568, 380, 569)
The size of terminal box ordered with these codes depends on the number of accessories ordered.
80 x 125 mm, max 12 strips. Earthing size M4



Large auxiliary aluminum terminal box for motor sizes 280 - 450.
The size of terminal box ordered with these codes depends on the number of accessories ordered.
80 x 250 mm, max 30 strips. Earthing size M4



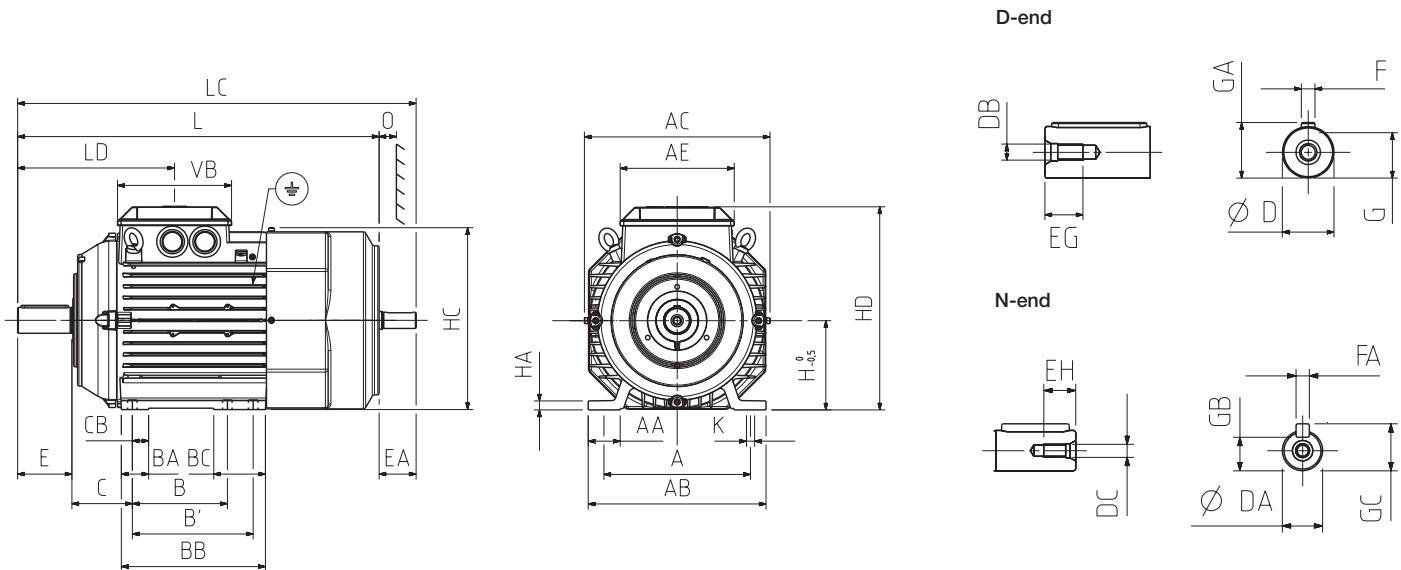
Auxiliary cast iron terminal box
Frame size for motor sizes 160 - 250
(variant code 418):
111 x 162 mm, max. 18 strips. No earthing.



Frame size for motor sizes 280 - 450
(variant code 567):
208 x 180 mm, max 30 strips. Earthing size M6

Dimension drawings

Foot-mounted cast iron motors, 71 - 132



Mounting options IM B3 (IM 1001), IM B6 (IM 1051), IM B7 (IM 1061), IM B8 (IM 1071), IM V5 (IM 1011), IM V6 (IM 1031)

| Motor size | A | AA | AB | AC | AE | B | B' | BA | BB | BC | C | CB | D-Tol. | DA | DB | DC | E |
|------------|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|----|----|----|--------|----|-----|----|----|
| 71 M | 112 | 24 | 136 | 139 | 105 | 90 | - | 24 | 110 | 24 | 45 | 10 | 14-16 | 11 | M5 | M4 | 30 |
| 71 ML | 112 | 24 | 136 | 139 | 105 | 90 | - | 24 | 110 | 24 | 45 | 10 | 14-16 | 11 | M5 | M4 | 30 |
| 80 M | 125 | 28 | 154 | 157 | 105 | 100 | - | 28 | 124 | 28 | 50 | 12 | 19-16 | 14 | M6 | M5 | 40 |
| 80 ML | 125 | 28 | 154 | 157 | 105 | 100 | 112 | 28 | 136 | 40 | 50 | 12 | 19-16 | 14 | M6 | M5 | 40 |
| 90 SL | 140 | 30 | 170 | 177 | 118 | 100 | 125 | 28 | 150 | 54 | 56 | 12 | 24-16 | 14 | M8 | M5 | 50 |
| 90 L | 140 | 30 | 170 | 177 | 118 | 100 | 125 | 28 | 150 | 54 | 56 | 12 | 24-16 | 14 | M8 | M5 | 50 |
| 100 L | 160 | 38 | 200 | 197 | 118 | 140 | - | 34 | 172 | 34 | 63 | 16 | 28-16 | 19 | M10 | M6 | 60 |
| 100 ML | 160 | 38 | 200 | 197 | 118 | 140 | - | 34 | 172 | 34 | 63 | 16 | 28-16 | 19 | M10 | M6 | 60 |
| 100 LK | 160 | 38 | 200 | 197 | 118 | 140 | 160 | 34 | 192 | 54 | 63 | 16 | 28-16 | 19 | M10 | M6 | 60 |
| IE2 112 | 190 | 41 | 230 | 197 | 110 | 140 | - | 34 | 172 | 34 | 70 | 16 | 28-16 | 19 | M10 | M6 | 60 |
| IE3 112 | 190 | 41 | 230 | 239 | 168 | 140 | - | 34 | 170 | 34 | 70 | 14 | 28-16 | 19 | M10 | M6 | 60 |
| 132 | 216 | 47 | 262 | 273 | 168 | 140 | 178 | 40 | 212 | 76 | 89 | 16 | 38-k6 | 24 | M12 | M8 | 80 |

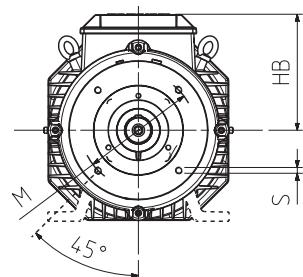
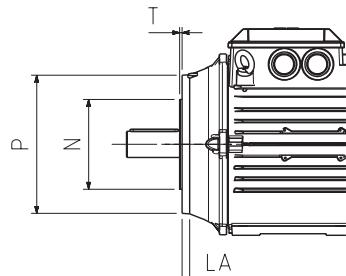
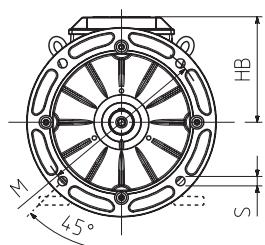
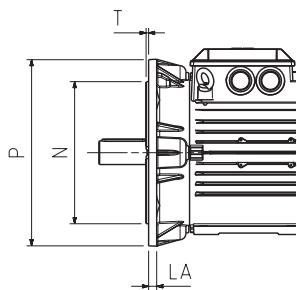
| Motor size | EA | EG | EH | F | FA | G | GA | GB | GC | H | HA | HC | HD | K | L | LD | O | VB |
|------------|----|------|------|----|----|------|------|------|------|-----|----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|----|-----|
| 71 M | 23 | 12.5 | 10 | 5 | 4 | 11 | 16 | 8.5 | 12.5 | 71 | 9 | 139 | 178 | 7 | 264 | 112 | 20 | 105 |
| 71 ML | 23 | 12.5 | 30 | 5 | 4 | 11 | 16 | 8.5 | 12.5 | 71 | 9 | 139 | 178 | 7 | 294 | 112 | 20 | 105 |
| 80 M | 30 | 16 | 12.5 | 6 | 5 | 15.5 | 21.5 | 11 | 16 | 80 | 10 | 157 | 194 | 10 | 331 | 126 | 20 | 105 |
| 80 ML | 30 | 16 | 12.5 | 6 | 5 | 15.5 | 21.5 | 11 | 16 | 80 | 10 | 157 | 194 | 10 | 363 | 126 | 20 | 105 |
| 90 SL | 30 | 19 | 12.5 | 8 | 5 | 20 | 27 | 11 | 16 | 90 | 10 | 178 | 218 | 10 | 356 | 151 | 20 | 118 |
| 90 L | 30 | 19 | 12.5 | 8 | 5 | 20 | 27 | 11 | 16 | 90 | 10 | 178 | 218 | 10 | 390 | 151 | 20 | 118 |
| 100 L | 40 | 22 | 16 | 8 | 6 | 24 | 31 | 15.5 | 21.5 | 100 | 12 | 198 | 247 | 12 | 381 | 164 | 25 | 118 |
| 100 ML | 40 | 22 | 16 | 8 | 6 | 24 | 31 | 15.5 | 21.5 | 100 | 12 | 198 | 247 | 12 | 403 | 164 | 25 | 118 |
| 100 LK | 40 | 22 | 16 | 8 | 6 | 24 | 31 | 15.5 | 21.5 | 100 | 12 | 198 | 247 | 12 | 435 | 164 | 25 | 118 |
| IE2 112 | 40 | 22 | 16 | 8 | 6 | 24 | 31 | 16 | 22 | 112 | 12 | 197 | 259 | 12 | 403 | 164 | 25 | 168 |
| IE3 112 | 40 | 22 | 16 | 8 | 6 | 24 | 31 | 16 | 22 | 112 | 12 | 223 | 258 | 12 | 442 | 200 | 25 | 168 |
| 132 | 50 | 28 | 19 | 10 | 8 | 33 | 41 | 20 | 27 | 132 | 13 | 268 | 300 | 12 | 532 | 231 | 30 | 168 |

Tolerances

| | |
|-------|-----------|
| A, B | ± 0.8 |
| D, DA | ISO j6 |
| F, FA | ISO h9 |
| H | +0 -0.5 |
| N | ISO j6 |
| C, CA | ± 0.8 |

Dimension drawings

Flange- and foot & flange mounted cast iron motors, 71 – 132



Mounting options IM B5 (IM 3001), V1 (IM 3011), V3 (IM 3031), IM B35 (IM 2001), IM V15 (IM 2011), IM V36 (IM 2031)

Large flange

| Motor size | HB | LA | M | N | P | S | T |
|------------|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|
| 71 | 108 | 9 | 130 | 110 | 160 | 10 | 3.5 |
| 80 | 114 | 10 | 165 | 130 | 200 | 12 | 3.5 |
| 90 | 128 | 10 | 165 | 130 | 200 | 12 | 3.5 |
| 100 | 147 | 11 | 215 | 180 | 250 | 15 | 4 |
| IE2 112 | 148 | 11 | 215 | 180 | 250 | 15 | 4 |
| IE3 112 | 146 | 11 | 215 | 180 | 250 | 15 | 4 |
| 132 | 168 | 12.5 | 265 | 230 | 300 | 15 | 4 |

Tolerances

| | |
|-------|---------|
| A, B | ± 0.8 |
| D, DA | ISO 6 |
| F, FA | ISO h9 |
| H | +0 -0.5 |
| N | ISO j6 |
| C, CA | ± 0.8 |

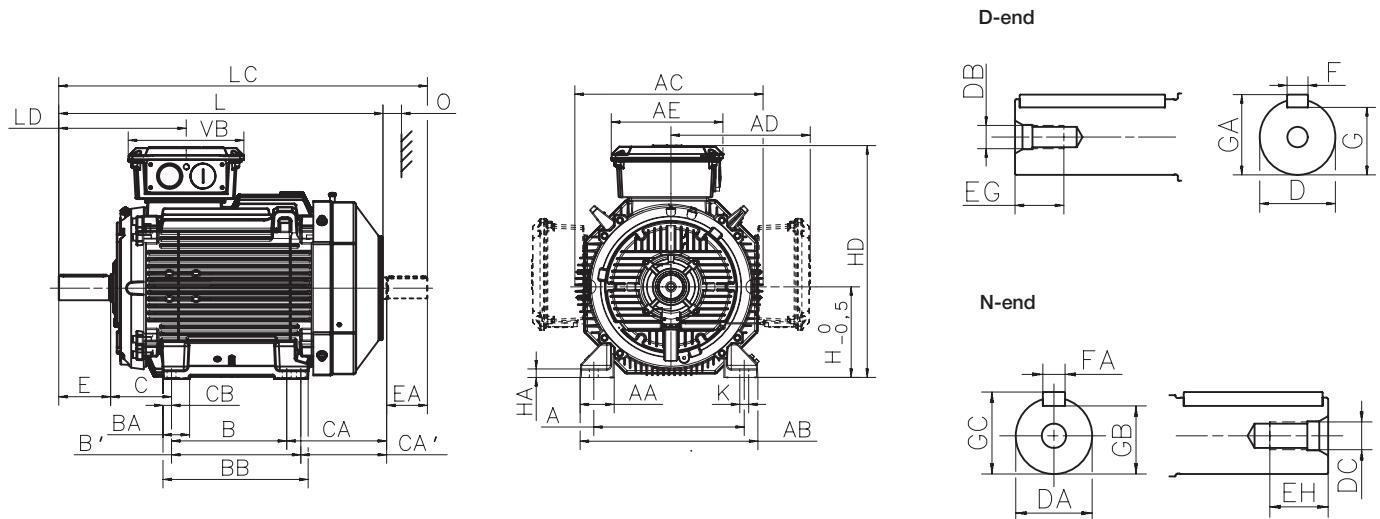
Mounting options IM B14 (IM 3601), V18 (IM 3611), V19 (IM 3631), IM B34 (IM 2101), V17 (IM 2111)

Small flange

| Motor size | HB | LA | M | N | P | S | T |
|------------|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 71 | 108 | 8 | 85 | 70 | 105 | M6 | 2.5 |
| 80 | 114 | 8 | 100 | 80 | 120 | M6 | 3 |
| 90 | 128 | 10 | 115 | 95 | 140 | M8 | 3 |
| 100 | 147 | 10 | 130 | 110 | 160 | M8 | 3.5 |
| IE2 112 | 148 | 10 | 130 | 110 | 160 | M8 | 3.5 |
| IE3 112 | 146 | 14 | 130 | 110 | 160 | M8 | 3.5 |
| 132 | 168 | 12 | 165 | 130 | 200 | M10 | 3.5 |

Dimension drawings

Foot-mounted cast iron motors, 160 - 250



Mounting options IM B3 (IM 1001), IM B6 (IM 1051), IM B7 (IM 1061), IM B8 (IM 1071), IM V5 (IM 1011), IM V6 (IM 1031)

| Motor size | Poles | A | AA | AB | AC | AD | AE | B | B' | BA | BB | C | CA | CA' | CB | D | DA | DB | DC | E |
|-------------------|-------|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|
| 160 ¹⁾ | 2-8 | 254 | 67 | 310 | 338 | 261 | 257 | 210 | 254 | 69 | 294 | 108 | 164 | 126 | 20 | 42 | 32 | M16 | M12 | 110 |
| 160 ²⁾ | 2-8 | 254 | 67 | 310 | 338 | 261 | 257 | 210 | 254 | 69 | 294 | 108 | 262 | 224 | 20 | 42 | 32 | M16 | M12 | 110 |
| 180 | 2-8 | 279 | 67 | 340 | 381 | 281 | 257 | 241 | 279 | 68 | 317 | 121 | 263 | 225 | 19 | 48 | 32 | M16 | M12 | 110 |
| 200 | 2-8 | 318 | 69 | 378 | 413 | 328 | 300 | 267 | 305 | 80 | 345 | 133 | 314 | 276 | 20 | 55 | 45 | M20 | M16 | 110 |
| 225 | 2 | 356 | 84 | 435 | 460 | 348 | 300 | 286 | 311 | 69 | 351 | 149 | 314 | 289 | 20 | 55 | 55 | M20 | M20 | 110 |
| 225 | 4-8 | 356 | 84 | 435 | 460 | 348 | 300 | 286 | 311 | 69 | 351 | 149 | 314 | 289 | 20 | 60 | 55 | M20 | M20 | 140 |
| 250 | 2 | 406 | 92 | 480 | 508 | 376 | 300 | 311 | 349 | 69 | 392 | 168 | 281 | 243 | 23 | 60 | 55 | M20 | M20 | 140 |
| 250 | 4-8 | 406 | 92 | 480 | 508 | 376 | 300 | 311 | 349 | 69 | 392 | 168 | 281 | 243 | 23 | 65 | 55 | M20 | M20 | 140 |

| Motor size | Poles | EA | EG | EH | F | FA | G | GA | GB | GC | H | HA | HD | K | L | LC | LD | O | VB |
|-------------------|-------|-----|----|----|----|----|------|------|------|------|-----|----|-----|------|-----|-------|-------|----|-----|
| 160 ¹⁾ | 2-8 | 80 | 36 | 28 | 12 | 10 | 37 | 45 | 27 | 35 | 160 | 23 | 421 | 14.5 | 584 | 671.5 | 287.5 | 45 | 257 |
| 160 ²⁾ | 2-8 | 80 | 36 | 28 | 12 | 10 | 37 | 45 | 27 | 35 | 160 | 23 | 421 | 14.5 | 681 | 768.5 | 287.5 | 45 | 257 |
| 180 | 2-8 | 80 | 36 | 28 | 14 | 10 | 42.5 | 51.5 | 27 | 35 | 180 | 23 | 461 | 14.5 | 726 | 815 | 300.5 | 50 | 257 |
| 200 | 2-8 | 110 | 42 | 36 | 16 | 14 | 49 | 59 | 39.5 | 48.5 | 200 | 23 | 528 | 18.5 | 821 | 934 | 320.5 | 70 | 311 |
| 225 | 2 | 110 | 42 | 42 | 16 | 16 | 49 | 59 | 49 | 59 | 225 | 23 | 573 | 18.5 | 849 | 971 | 313.5 | 80 | 311 |
| 225 | 4-8 | 110 | 42 | 42 | 18 | 16 | 53 | 64 | 49 | 59 | 225 | 23 | 573 | 18.5 | 879 | 1001 | 343.5 | 80 | 311 |
| 250 | 2 | 110 | 42 | 42 | 18 | 16 | 53 | 64 | 49 | 59 | 250 | 23 | 626 | 24.0 | 884 | 1010 | 343.5 | 90 | 311 |
| 250 | 4-8 | 110 | 42 | 42 | 18 | 16 | 58 | 69 | 49 | 59 | 250 | 23 | 626 | 24.0 | 884 | 1010 | 343.5 | 90 | 311 |

Tolerances

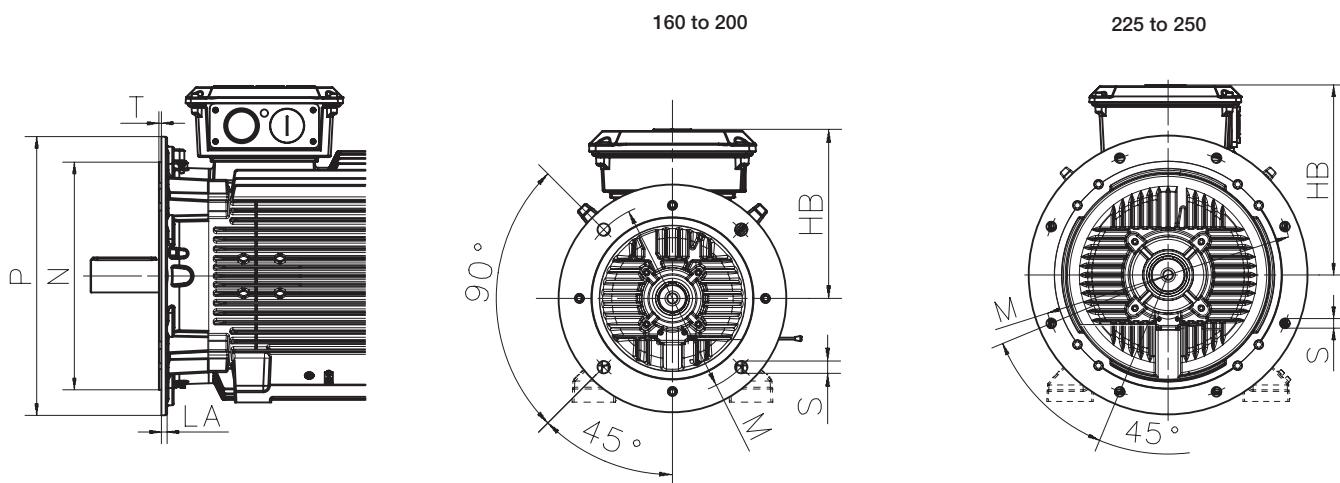
| | |
|-------|------------------|
| A, B | ISO js14 |
| C, CA | ± 0.8 |
| D, DA | ISO k6 < Ø 50 mm |
| | ISO m6 > Ø 50 mm |
| F, FA | ISO h9 |
| H | +0 -0.5 |

Footnotes

| |
|--|
| Generation code: G: |
| ¹⁾ MLA, MLB 2 and 8 |
| ²⁾ MLB 4-6, MLC 2-8, MLD, MLE |
| Generation codes K and L: |
| ¹⁾ MLA 2 only |
| ²⁾ All others |

Dimension drawings

Flange- and foot & flange mounted cast iron motors, 160 - 250



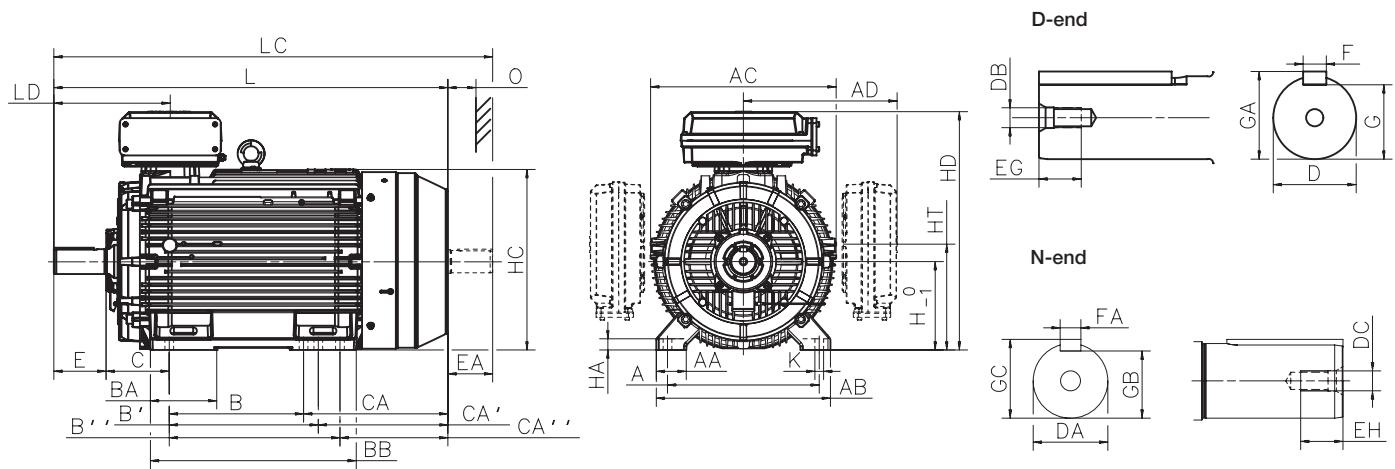
Mounting options IM B5 (IM 3001), V1 (IM 3011), V3 (IM 3031), IM B35 (IM 2001), IM V15 (IM 2011), IM V36 (IM 2031)

| Motor size | Poles | HB | LA | M | N | P | S | T |
|-------------------|-------|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|----|---|
| 160 ¹⁾ | 2-8 | 261 | 20 | 300 | 250 | 350 | 19 | 5 |
| 160 ²⁾ | 2-8 | 261 | 20 | 300 | 250 | 350 | 19 | 5 |
| 180 | 2-8 | 281 | 15 | 300 | 250 | 350 | 19 | 5 |
| 200 | 2-8 | 328 | 20 | 350 | 300 | 400 | 19 | 5 |
| 225 | 2 | 348 | 20 | 400 | 350 | 450 | 19 | 5 |
| 225 | 4-8 | 325 | 20 | 400 | 350 | 450 | 19 | 5 |
| 250 | 2 | 376 | 24 | 500 | 450 | 550 | 19 | 5 |
| 250 | 4-8 | 376 | 24 | 500 | 450 | 550 | 19 | 5 |

| Tolerances | | Footnotes | |
|------------|--------------------------------------|--|--|
| A, B | ISO js14 | Generation code G: | |
| C, CA | ± 0.8 | ¹⁾ MLA, MLB 2 and 8 | |
| D, DA | ISO k6 < Ø 50 mm ISO m6 > Ø 50 mm | ²⁾ MLB 4-6, MLC 2-8, MLD, MLE | |
| F, FA | ISO h9 | Generation codes K and L: | |
| H | +0 -0.5 | ¹⁾ MLA 2 only | |
| N | ISO j6 | ²⁾ All others | |

Dimension drawings

Foot-mounted cast iron motors, 280 - 315



Mounting options IM B3 (IM 1001), IM B6 (IM 1051), IM B7 (IM 1061), IM B8 (IM 1071), IM V5 (IM 1011), IM V6 (IM 1031)

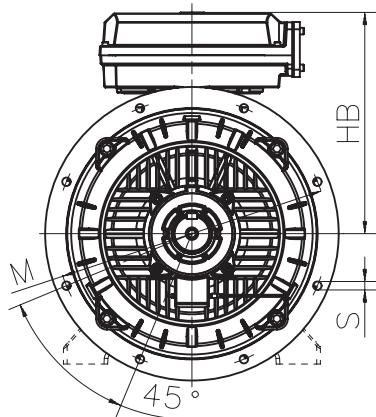
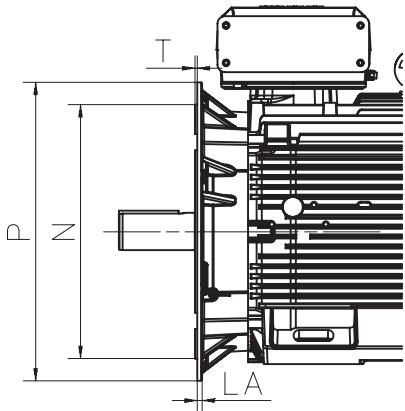
| Motor size | Poles | A | AA | AB | AC | AD ¹⁾ | AD ²⁾ | B | B' | B'' | BA | BB | C | CA | CA' | CA'' | D | DA | DB | DC | E |
|------------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------------------|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|----|----|-----|-----|-----|
| 280 SM_ | 2 | 457 | 84 | 530 | 577 | 481 | - | 368 | 419 | - | 147 | 506 | 190 | 400 | 349 | - | 65 | 60 | M20 | M20 | 140 |
| | 4-12 | 457 | 84 | 530 | 577 | 481 | - | 368 | 419 | - | 147 | 506 | 190 | 400 | 349 | - | 75 | 65 | M20 | M20 | 140 |
| 280 ML_ | 2 | 457 | 84 | 530 | 577 | - | 504 | 419 | 457 | - | 193 | 608 | 190 | 400 | 349 | - | 65 | 60 | M20 | M20 | 140 |
| | 4-12 | 457 | 84 | 530 | 577 | 481 | 504 | 419 | 457 | - | 193 | 608 | 190 | 400 | 349 | - | 75 | 65 | M20 | M20 | 140 |
| 315 SM_ | 2 | 508 | 100 | 590 | 654 | 545 | - | 406 | 457 | - | 180 | 558 | 216 | 420 | 369 | - | 65 | 60 | M20 | M20 | 140 |
| | 4-12 | 508 | 100 | 590 | 654 | 545 | - | 406 | 457 | - | 180 | 558 | 216 | 420 | 369 | - | 80 | 75 | M20 | M20 | 170 |
| 315 ML_ | 2 | 508 | 100 | 590 | 654 | 545 | - | 457 | 508 | - | 212 | 669 | 216 | 480 | 429 | - | 65 | 60 | M20 | M20 | 140 |
| | 4-12 | 508 | 100 | 590 | 654 | 545 | - | 457 | 508 | - | 212 | 669 | 216 | 480 | 429 | - | 90 | 75 | M24 | M20 | 170 |
| 315 LK_ | 2 | 508 | 100 | 590 | 654 | 562 | 576 | 508 | 560 | 710 | 336 | 851 | 216 | 635 | 583 | 433 | 65 | 60 | M20 | M20 | 140 |
| | 4-12 | 508 | 100 | 590 | 654 | 562 | 576 | 508 | 560 | 710 | 336 | 851 | 216 | 635 | 583 | 433 | 90 | 75 | M24 | M20 | 170 |

| Motor size | Poles | EA | EG | EH | F | FA | G | GA | GB | GC | H | HA | HC | HD ¹⁾ top-m. | HD ²⁾ top-m. | HT | K | L | LC | LD top-m. | LD side-m. | O |
|------------|-------|-----|----|----|----|----|------|------|------|------|-----|----|-----|----------------------------|----------------------------|-------|----|------|------|--------------|---------------|-----|
| 280 SM_ | 2 | 140 | 40 | 40 | 18 | 18 | 58 | 69 | 53 | 64 | 280 | 31 | 564 | 762 | - | 337.5 | 24 | 1088 | 1238 | 336 | 539 | 100 |
| | 4-12 | 140 | 40 | 40 | 20 | 18 | 67.5 | 79.5 | 58 | 69 | 280 | 31 | 564 | 762 | - | 337.5 | 24 | 1088 | 1238 | 336 | 539 | 100 |
| 280 ML_ | 2 | 140 | 40 | 40 | 18 | 18 | 58 | 69 | 53 | 64 | 280 | 31 | 564 | - | 785 | 337.5 | 24 | 1189 | 1340 | 336 | 590 | 100 |
| | 4-12 | 140 | 40 | 40 | 20 | 18 | 67.5 | 79.5 | 58 | 69 | 280 | 31 | 564 | 762 | 785 | 337.5 | 24 | 1189 | 1340 | 336 | 590 | 100 |
| 315 SM_ | 2 | 140 | 40 | 40 | 18 | 18 | 58 | 69 | 53 | 64 | 315 | 40 | 638 | 852 | - | 375 | 28 | 1174 | 1322 | 356 | 585 | 115 |
| | 4-12 | 140 | 40 | 40 | 22 | 20 | 71 | 85 | 67.5 | 79.5 | 315 | 40 | 638 | 852 | - | 375 | 28 | 1204 | 1352 | 386 | 615 | 115 |
| 315 ML_ | 2 | 140 | 40 | 40 | 18 | 18 | 58 | 69 | 53 | 64 | 315 | 40 | 638 | 852 | - | 375 | 28 | 1285 | 1433 | 356 | 640 | 115 |
| | 4-12 | 140 | 48 | 40 | 25 | 20 | 81 | 95 | 67.5 | 79.5 | 315 | 40 | 638 | 852 | - | 375 | 28 | 1315 | 1463 | 386 | 670 | 115 |
| 315 LK_ | 2 | 140 | 40 | 40 | 18 | 18 | 58 | 69 | 53 | 64 | 315 | 40 | 638 | 852 | 880 | 359 | 28 | 1491 | 1639 | 356 | 721 | 115 |
| | 4-12 | 140 | 48 | 40 | 25 | 20 | 81 | 95 | 67.5 | 79.5 | 315 | 40 | 638 | 852 | 880 | 359 | 28 | 1521 | 1669 | 386 | 751 | 115 |

| Tolerances | | Footnotes | |
|------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| A, B | ± 0.8 | ¹⁾ Terminal box 370 | |
| C, CA | ± 0.8 | ²⁾ Terminal box 750 | |
| D | ISO k6 < \varnothing 50 mm | | |
| | ISO m6 > \varnothing 50 mm | | |
| F | ISO h9 | | |
| H | $+0 -0.5$ | | |
| N | ISO j6 | | |

Dimension drawings

Flange- and foot & flange mounted cast iron motors, 280 - 315



Mounting options IM B5 (IM 3001)V1, (IM 3011), V3 (IM 3031), IM B35 (IM 2001), IM V15 (IM 2011), IM V36 (IM 2031)

| Motor size | Poles | HB ¹⁾ | HB ²⁾ | LA | M | N | P | S | T |
|------------|-------|------------------|------------------|----|-----|-----|-----|----|---|
| 280 SM_ | 2 | 482 | - | 23 | 500 | 450 | 550 | 18 | 5 |
| | 4-12 | 482 | - | 23 | 500 | 450 | 550 | 18 | 5 |
| 280 ML_ | 2 | - | 505 | 23 | 500 | 450 | 550 | 18 | 5 |
| | 4-12 | 482 | 505 | 23 | 500 | 450 | 550 | 15 | 5 |
| 315 SM_ | 2 | 537 | - | 25 | 600 | 550 | 660 | 23 | 6 |
| | 4-12 | 537 | - | 25 | 600 | 550 | 660 | 23 | 6 |
| 315 ML_ | 2 | 537 | - | 25 | 600 | 550 | 660 | 23 | 6 |
| | 4-12 | 537 | - | 25 | 600 | 550 | 660 | 23 | 6 |
| 315 LK_ | 2 | 537 | 565 | 25 | 600 | 550 | 660 | 23 | 6 |
| | 4-12 | 537 | 565 | 25 | 600 | 550 | 660 | 23 | 6 |

Tolerances

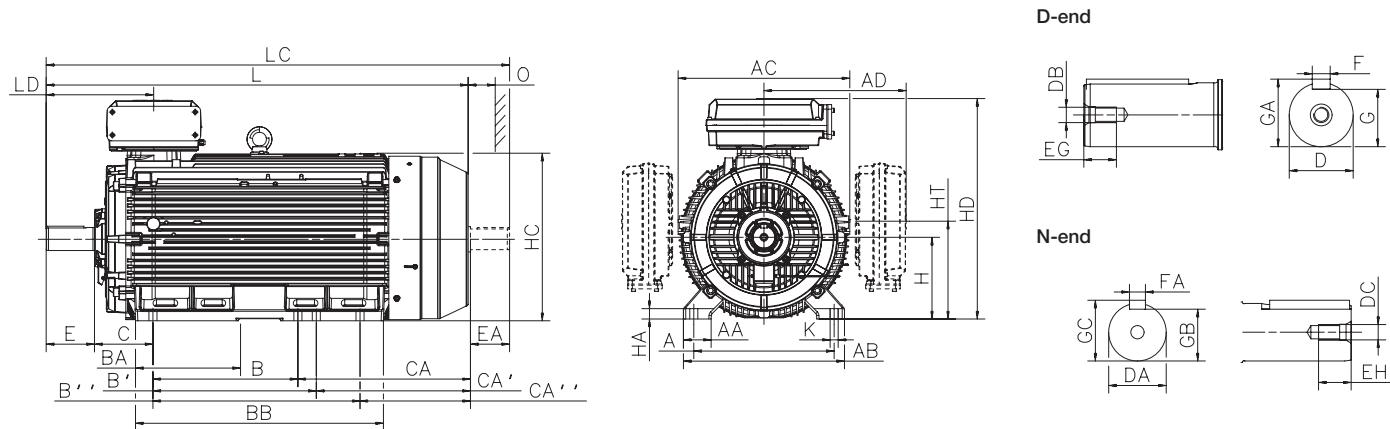
| | |
|------|------------------|
| A, B | ± 0.8 |
| D | ISO j6 |
| F | ISO h9 |
| H | +0 -0.1 |
| N | ISO j6 (280 SM_) |
| | ISO js6 (315_) |
| C | ± 0.8 |

Footnotes

- ¹⁾ Terminal box 370
- ²⁾ Terminal box 750

Dimension drawings

Foot-mounted cast iron motors, 355 - 450



Mounting options IM B3 (IM 1001), IM B6 (IM 1051), IM B7 (IM 1061), IM B8 (IM 1071), IM V5 (IM 1011), IM V6 (IM 1031)

| Motor size | Poles | A | AA | AB | AC | AD ¹⁾ | AD ²⁾ | B | B' | B'' | BA | BB | C | CA | CA' | CA'' | D | DA | DB | DC | E | EA | EG | EH | |
|-----------------------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------------------|------------------|------|------|------|-----|------|------|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|
| 355 SM_ | 2 | 610 | 120 | 700 | 746 | 604 | 618 | 500 | 560 | - | 221 | 722 | 254 | 525 | 465 | - | 70 | 70 | M20 | M20 | 140 | 140 | 42 | 40 | |
| | 4-12 | 610 | 120 | 700 | 746 | 604 | 618 | 500 | 560 | - | 221 | 722 | 254 | 525 | 465 | - | 100 | 90 | M24 | M24 | 210 | 170 | 51 | 48 | |
| 355 ML_ | 2 | 610 | 120 | 700 | 746 | 604 | 618 | 560 | 630 | - | 267 | 827 | 254 | 500 | 570 | - | 70 | 70 | M20 | M20 | 140 | 140 | 42 | 40 | |
| | 4-12 | 610 | 120 | 700 | 746 | 604 | 618 | 560 | 630 | - | 267 | 827 | 254 | 500 | 570 | - | 100 | 90 | M24 | M24 | 210 | 170 | 51 | 48 | |
| 355 LK_ | 2 | 610 | 120 | 700 | 746 | 604 | 618 | 630 | 710 | 900 | 447 | 1077 | 254 | 750 | 670 | 480 | 70 | 70 | M20 | M20 | 140 | 140 | 42 | 40 | |
| | 4-12 | 610 | 120 | 700 | 746 | 604 | 618 | 630 | 710 | 900 | 447 | 1077 | 254 | 750 | 670 | 480 | 100 | 90 | M24 | M24 | 210 | 170 | 51 | 48 | |
| 400 L_ | 2 | 710 | 150 | 840 | 834 | | | 660 | 900 | 1000 | - | 410 | 1156 | 224 | 567 | 467 | - | 80 | 70 | M20 | M20 | 170 | 140 | 42 | 40 |
| | 4-12 | 710 | 150 | 840 | 834 | - | | 660 | 900 | 1000 | - | 410 | 1156 | 224 | 567 | 467 | - | 110 | 90 | M24 | M24 | 210 | 170 | 50 | 50 |
| 400 LK_ ⁵⁾ | 2 | 686 | 150 | 840 | 834 | - | | 660 | 710 | 800 | 900 | 410 | 1156 | 280 | 701 | 611 | 511 | 80 | 70 | M20 | M20 | 170 | 140 | 42 | 40 |
| | 4-12 | 686 | 150 | 840 | 834 | - | | 660 | 710 | 800 | 900 | 410 | 1156 | 280 | 701 | 611 | 511 | 100 | 90 | M24 | M24 | 210 | 170 | 50 | 50 |
| 450 | 2 | 800 | 160 | 950 | 966 | - | - | 1000 | 1120 | 1250 | 450 | 1420 | 250 | - | - | - | 80 | - | M20 | - | 170 | - | - | - | |
| | 4-12 | 800 | 160 | 950 | 966 | - | - | 1000 | 1120 | 1250 | 450 | 1420 | 250 | 737 | 617 | 487 | 120 | 100 | M24 | M24 | 210 | 210 | 50 | 50 | |

| Motor size | Poles | F | FA | G | GA | GB | GC | H | HA | HC | HD ¹⁾ top- | HD ²⁾ top- | HD ³⁾ top- | HD ⁴⁾ side-m. | HT | K | L | LC | LD ¹⁾ top- | LD ²⁾ top- | LD ³⁾ top- | LD ⁴⁾ side-m. | O |
|-----------------------|-------|----|----|------|------|------|------|-----|----|-----|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-----|----|------|------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-----|
| 355 SM_ | 2 | 20 | 20 | 62.5 | 74.5 | 62.5 | 74.5 | 355 | 45 | 725 | 944 | 958 | - | 843 | 425 | 35 | 1409 | 1559 | 397 | 397 | - | 679 | 130 |
| | 4-12 | 28 | 25 | 90 | 106 | 81 | 95 | 355 | 45 | 725 | 944 | 958 | - | 843 | 425 | 35 | 1479 | 1659 | 467 | 467 | - | 750 | 130 |
| 355 ML_ | 2 | 20 | 20 | 62.5 | 74.5 | 62.5 | 74.5 | 355 | 45 | 725 | 944 | 958 | - | 843 | 425 | 35 | 1514 | 1664 | 397 | 397 | - | 732 | 130 |
| | 4-12 | 28 | 25 | 90 | 106 | 81 | 95 | 355 | 45 | 725 | 944 | 958 | - | 843 | 425 | 35 | 1584 | 1764 | 467 | 467 | - | 802 | 130 |
| 355 LK_ | 2 | 20 | 20 | 62.5 | 74.5 | 62.5 | 74.5 | 355 | 45 | 725 | 944 | 958 | - | 843 | 425 | 35 | 1764 | 1914 | 397 | 397 | - | 857 | 130 |
| | 4-12 | 28 | 25 | 90 | 106 | 81 | 95 | 355 | 45 | 725 | 944 | 958 | - | 843 | 425 | 35 | 1834 | 2014 | 467 | 467 | - | 927 | 130 |
| 400 L_ | 2 | 22 | 20 | 71 | 85 | 67.5 | 79.5 | 400 | 45 | 814 | - | 1045 | - | 943 | 477 | 35 | 1851 | 2001 | 458 | 458 | - | 909 | 150 |
| | 4-12 | 28 | 25 | 100 | 116 | 81 | 95 | 400 | 45 | 814 | - | 1045 | - | 943 | 477 | 35 | 1891 | 2071 | 498 | 498 | - | 949 | 150 |
| 400 LK_ ⁵⁾ | 2 | 22 | 20 | 71 | 85 | 67.5 | 79.5 | 400 | 45 | 814 | - | 1045 | - | 943 | 477 | 35 | 1851 | 2001 | 458 | 458 | - | 909 | 150 |
| | 4-12 | 28 | 25 | 90 | 106 | 81 | 95 | 400 | 45 | 814 | - | 1045 | - | 943 | 477 | 35 | 1891 | 2071 | 498 | 498 | - | 949 | 150 |
| 450 | 2 | 22 | - | 71 | 85 | - | - | 450 | 46 | 933 | - | 1169 | 1293 | - | - | 42 | 2147 | - | - | 485 | 520 | - | 180 |
| | 4-12 | 32 | 28 | 109 | 127 | 100 | 116 | 450 | 46 | 933 | - | 1169 | 1293 | - | - | 42 | 2187 | 2407 | - | 525 | 560 | - | 180 |

Tolerances

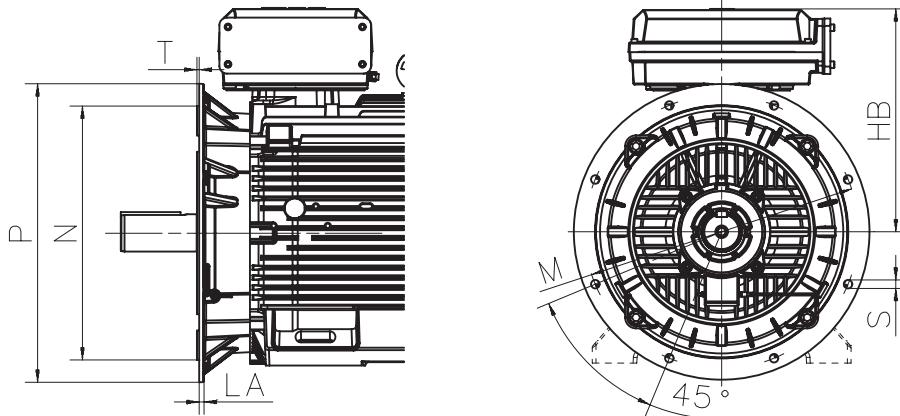
| | |
|-------|-----------|
| A, B | ± 0.8 |
| D, DA | ISO m6 |
| F, FA | ISO h9 |
| H | +0 -0.1 |
| N | ISO j6 |
| C, CA | ± 0.8 |

Footnotes

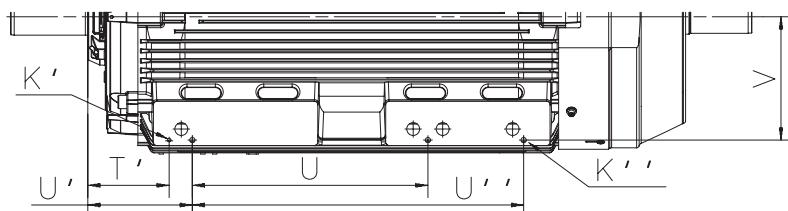
- ¹⁾ Terminal box 370
- ²⁾ Terminal box 750
- ³⁾ Terminal box 1200
- ⁴⁾ Lifting lugs included
- ⁵⁾ Same electrical values as with 400 L_, alternative dimensions.

Dimension drawings

Flange- and foot & flange mounted cast iron motors, 355 - 450



Bottom view



Mounting options IM B5 (IM 3001), V1 (IM 3011), V3 (IM 3031), IM B35 (IM 2001), IM V15 (IM 2011), IM V36 (IM 2031)

Flange

| Motor size | Poles | HB ¹⁾ | HB ²⁾ | HB ³⁾ | LA | M | N | P | S | T |
|-----------------------|-------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----|------|------|------|----|---|
| 355 SM_ | 2 | 589 | 603 | - | 25 | 740 | 680 | 800 | 23 | 6 |
| | 4-12 | 589 | 603 | - | 25 | 740 | 680 | 800 | 23 | 6 |
| 355 ML_ | 2 | 589 | 603 | - | 25 | 740 | 680 | 800 | 23 | 6 |
| | 4-12 | 589 | 603 | - | 25 | 740 | 680 | 800 | 23 | 6 |
| 355 LK_ | 2 | 589 | 603 | - | 25 | 740 | 680 | 800 | 23 | 6 |
| | 4-12 | 589 | 603 | - | 25 | 740 | 680 | 800 | 23 | 6 |
| 400 L_ | 2 | - | 645 | - | 26 | 940 | 880 | 1000 | 28 | 6 |
| | 4-12 | - | 645 | - | 26 | 940 | 880 | 1000 | 28 | 6 |
| 400 LK_ ⁴⁾ | 2 | - | 645 | - | 26 | 740 | 680 | 800 | 24 | 6 |
| | 4-12 | - | 645 | - | 26 | 740 | 680 | 800 | 24 | 6 |
| 450 | 2 | - | 719 | 843 | 33 | 1080 | 1000 | 1150 | 28 | 6 |
| | 4-12 | - | 719 | 843 | 33 | 1080 | 1000 | 1150 | 28 | 6 |

Bottom

| Motor size | Poles | K' | K" | T' | U | U' | U'' | V |
|-----------------------|-------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 355 SM_ | 2 | 10 | M16 | 120 | 280 | 560 | - | 670 |
| | 4-12 | 10 | M16 | 120 | 282 | 560 | - | 670 |
| 355 ML_ | 2 | 10 | M16 | 120 | 282 | 630 | - | 670 |
| | 4-12 | 10 | M16 | 120 | 282 | 630 | - | 670 |
| 355 LK_ | 2 | 10 | M16 | 120 | 282 | 630 | 890 | 670 |
| | 4-12 | 10 | M16 | 120 | 282 | 630 | 890 | 670 |
| 400 L_ | 2 | 10 | M16 | 248 | 287 | 887 | - | 802 |
| | 4-12 | 10 | M16 | 248 | 287 | 887 | - | 802 |
| 400 LK_ ⁴⁾ | 2 | 10 | M16 | 248 | 287 | 748 | 916 | 802 |
| | 4-12 | 10 | M16 | 248 | 287 | 748 | 916 | 802 |
| 450 | 2 | 10 | M16 | 274 | 290 | 861 | - | 912 |
| | 4-12 | 10 | M16 | 274 | 323 | 841 | - | 912 |

Tolerances

Footnotes

| | |
|-------|-----------|
| A, B | ± 0.8 |
| D, DA | ISO m6 |
| F, FA | ISO h9 |
| H | +0 -1.0 |
| N | ISO js6 |
| C, CA | ± 0.8 |

¹⁾ Terminal box 370

²⁾ Terminal box 750

³⁾ Terminal box 1200

⁴⁾ Same electrical values as with 400 L_, alternative dimensions.

Accessories

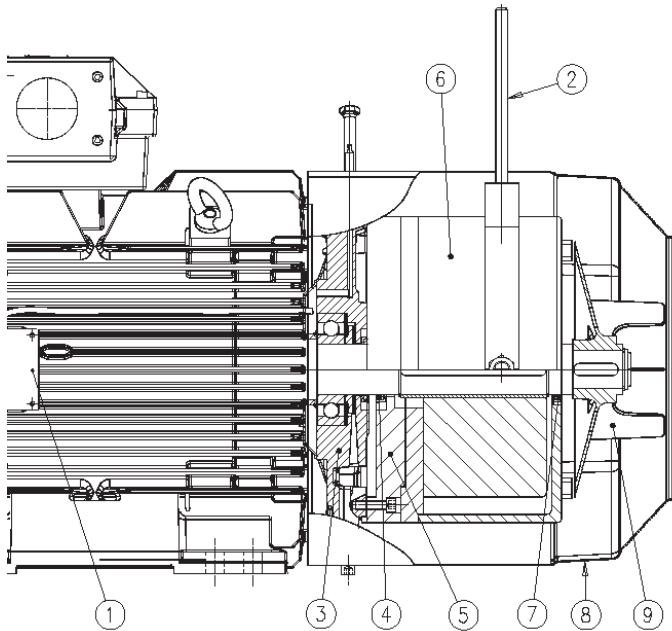
Built-in brake (variant code 412)

Brake design

Electromagnetic disc brakes are applied by the action of a set of springs and are released when voltage is applied to the brake coil.

This means that the motor will brake automatically in case of any voltage failure, as significant safety feature. The brake is always functional, irrespective of the mounting position of the brake motor.

Detailed view



- 1 Connection box, (with rectifier, optional)
- 2 Manual release (optional)
- 3 Modified N-end shield
- 4 V-ring seal
- 5 Adapter flange for brake
- 6 Brake
- 7 V-ring seal
- 8 Fan cover
- 9 Fan

Brake disc

The brake linings are made of asbestos-free material. The linings are highly resistant to wear and have excellent thermal conductivity, providing consistent performance also in high temperatures.

The brake disc withstands a large number of braking instances and is insensitive to dust and moisture.

Note that changing from a used to a new disc will result in a different braking torque.

Replacing the brake disc

The brake disc must be replaced when the minimum permissible lining thickness has been reached. For minimum lining thickness, refer to the brake manufacturer's catalog.

Rectifier

Rectifier is a device for DC brake applications. It is highly resistant to temperature changes as well as to voltage peaks and has additional protection for the auxiliary contact of the contactor. Thanks to its compact design, it can be placed inside the motor's terminal box. Rectifier is an optional element.

Torque adjustment

Reducing the torque of the brake is possible with most brake types. Refer to the brake manufacturer's catalog or contact ABB for more information.

Manual release

Manual release bolts are provided as standard. A manual release handle is an optional element. Manual release overrides the action of brake springs as long as it is applied.

Though the manual release handle is optionally available for all motor sizes, it cannot be used in combination with the Pintsch Bamag brake type SFB.

Brake rating plates

The brake comes with two rating plates, one attached to the brake itself and another delivered loose, together with the motor. Variant code 412 is marked on the motor's rating plate (if it is listed among the five first codes on the motor order).

Available brake types

Motors can be fitted with recommended brakes from either Pintsch Bamag or Stromag, as seen in the tables below. Other brakes can be provided on request.

| Brake type | Brake torque Nm | For motor size |
|------------|--------------------|----------------|
| KFB 10 | 100 | 160 |
| KFB 16 | 160 | 160 - 180 |
| KFB 25 | 250 | 180 - 225 |
| KFB 40 | 400 | 200 - 250 |
| KFB 63 | 630 | 225 - 280 |
| KFB 1000 | 1000 | 280 - 315 |
| KFB 1600 | 1600 | 315 - 355 |
| On request | | 355 - 450 |

Pintsch & Bamag, type KFB, IP 67, 110 V DC Electromagnetic Double-Disc Spring-Applied Brake

| Brake type | Brake torque Nm | For motor size |
|------------|--------------------|----------------|
| SFB 16 | 160 | 200 - 225 |
| SFB 25 | 250 | 200 - 225 |
| SFB 40 | 400 | 225 - 250 |
| SFB 63 | 630 | 250 |
| SFB 100 | 1000 | 280 - 315 |
| SFB 160 | 1600 | 315 - 355 |
| SFB 250 | 2500 | 355 - 400 |
| SFB 400 | 4000 | 400 |
| On request | | 450 |

Pintsch & Bamag, type SFB, IP 67, 110 V DC Electromagnetic Double-Disc Spring-Applied Brake

| Brake type | Brake torque Nm | For motor size |
|------------|--------------------|----------------|
| NFF 10 | 100 | 160 |
| NFF 16 | 160 | 160 - 180 |
| NFF 25 | 250 | 180 - 225 |
| NFF 40 | 400 | 200 - 250 |
| NFF 63 | 630 | 225 - 250 |

For sizes 280-450 on request

Stromag, type NFF, 110 V DC, IP66

Options for the brake

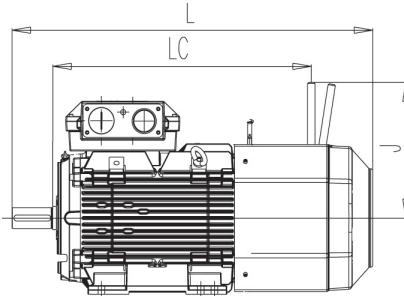
On new manufacture only

- Hand release (not possible for Pintsch Bamag brake type SFB)
- Rectifier
- Micro switch
- Proximity switch (not possible for Stromag brake)
- Standstill heater

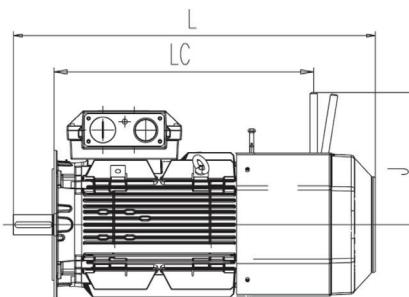
On request

- Special brake voltage
- Raised brake torque
- Combination with brake, separate cooling fan and/or tacho
- For other variants, please contact ABB

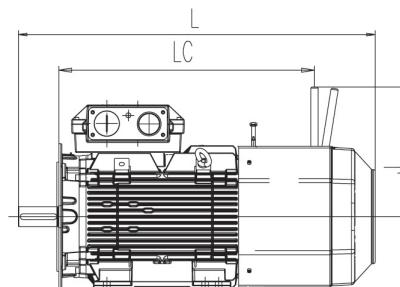
Dimensions of brake motor



Foot-mounted: IM B3 (IM1001), IM B6 (IM 1051), IM B7 (IM1061), IM B8 (IM 1071), IM V5 (IM 1011), IM V6 (IM 1031)



Flange-mounted: IM B5 (IM 3001), IM V1 (IM 3011), IM V3 (IM 3031), IM B14 (IM 3601), IM V18 (IM 3611), IM V19 (IM 3631)



Foot- and flange-mounted: IM B35 (IM 2001), IM V15 (IM 2011), IM V36 (IM 2031)

| Motor size | Poles | Foot-mounted | | | Flange-mounted | | | Foot- and flange-mounted | | |
|-------------------|-------|--------------|-----|-----|----------------|-----|-----|--------------------------|-----|-----|
| | | L | LC | J | L | LC | J | L | LC | J |
| 160 ¹⁾ | 2-8 | 773 | 511 | 372 | 773 | 511 | 372 | 773 | 511 | 372 |
| 160 ²⁾ | 2-8 | 871 | 608 | 372 | 871 | 608 | 372 | 871 | 608 | 372 |
| 180 | 2-8 | 935 | 687 | 372 | 935 | 687 | 372 | 935 | 687 | 372 |
| 200 | 2-8 | 1011 | 695 | 460 | 1011 | 695 | 460 | 1011 | 695 | 460 |
| 225 | 2 | 1085 | 729 | 460 | 1085 | 729 | 460 | 1085 | 729 | 460 |
| 225 | 4-8 | 1115 | 729 | 460 | 1105 | 729 | 460 | 1115 | 729 | 460 |
| 250 | 2-8 | 1119 | 755 | 460 | 1119 | 755 | 460 | 1119 | 755 | 460 |

¹⁾MLA-2, MLA-2, MLC-2, MLA-4, MLA-6, MLA-8 and MLA-8 -poles

²⁾MLD-2, MLE-2, MLB-4, MLC-4, MLD-4, MLB-6, MLC-6 and MLC-8 -poles

Motor sizes 280 to 450 on request. Other dimensions same as Process performance cast iron motors sizes 180 to 250

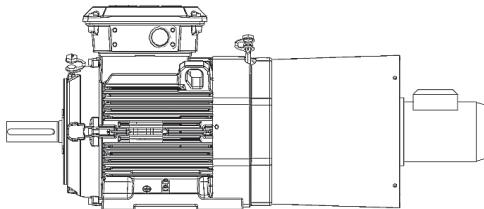
Accessories

Separate cooling

Axial fan, N-end

Fan motors with an axial fan are available for motor sizes 71-450 and can be ordered can be ordered with variant code 183.

The values here are given for 400 V, but technical data for other voltages can be found in MotSize.



Axial fan, N-end, for motor sizes 71 - 132

| Main motor | Fan motor type | Voltage range at 50 Hz, V | Voltage range at 60 Hz, V | Power W | Current A |
|------------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------|-----------|
| M3BP 71 | Wistro 132 | 380 - 500 | 380 - 575 | 29 | 0,06 |
| | | 220 - 290 | 220 - 332 | 28 | 0,1 |
| M3BP 80 | Wistro 156 | 380 - 500 | 380 - 575 | 34 | 0,06 |
| | | 220 - 290 | 220 - 332 | 34 | 0,1 |
| M3BP 90 | Wistro 169 | 380 - 500 | 380 - 575 | 75 | 0,19 |
| | | 220 - 290 | 220 - 332 | 78 | 0,33 |
| M3BP 100 | Wistro 187 | 380 - 500 | 380 - 575 | 94 | 0,17 |
| | | 220 - 290 | 220 - 332 | 87 | 0,31 |
| M3BP 112 | Wistro 210 | 380 - 500 | 380 - 575 | 99 | 0,17 |
| | | 220 - 290 | 220 - 332 | 103 | 0,31 |
| M3BP 132 | Wistro 250 | 380 - 500 | 380 - 575 | 148 | 0,25 |
| | | 220 - 290 | 220 - 332 | 146 | 0,45 |

Axial fan, N-end, for motor sizes 160 - 450, IE2

| Main motor | Fan motor type (at 50 Hz) | Voltage V at 50 Hz | Power kW | Current A |
|----------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|----------|-----------|
| M3BP 160 - 250 | M3BP 71MA 4 B14 | 400 | 0.25 | 0.64 |
| M3BP 280 - 315 ML | M3BP 80MD 4 B14 | 400 | 0.75 | 1.83 |
| M3BP 315 LK - 355 SM | M3BP 90SLD 4 B14 | 400 | 1.5 | 3.0 |
| M3BP 355 ML - 450 L | M3BP 100LD 4 B14 | 400 | 3.0 | 6.3 |

Axial fan, N-end, for motor sizes 160 - 450, IE3

| Main motor | Fan motor type (at 50 Hz) | Voltage V at 50 Hz | Power kW | Current A |
|----------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|----------|-----------|
| M3BP 160 - 250 | M3BP 71MA 4 B14 | 400 | 0.25 | 0.64 |
| M3BP 280 - 315 ML | M3BP 80MLE 4 B14 | 400 | 0.75 | 1.7 |
| M3BP 315 LK - 355 SM | M3BP 90LB 4 B14 | 400 | 1.5 | 3.3 |
| M3BP 355 ML, LK | M3BP 100MLB 4 B14 | 400 | 3.0 | 6.1 |

Fan on top, N-end

The non-axial fan available for motor sizes 280 and above is a Ziehl-Abegg fan with an integrated motor. This cooling option is suited for 400 V, 50 Hz networks and can be ordered with variant code 422.

| MV at 50 Hz in motor | Fan motor type | Voltage V | Freq. Hz | Power kW | Current A |
|----------------------------|------------------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| M3BP 280 | Ziehl-Abegg RH35 | 400 VY | 50 | 0.35 | 0.83 |
| | | 460 VY | 60 | 0.5 | 0.9 |
| M3BP 315 | Ziehl-Abegg RH40 | 400 VY | 50 | 0.50 | 1.0 |
| | | 460 VY | 60 | 0.8 | 1.4 |
| M3BP 355 | Ziehl-Abegg RH45 | 400 VY | 50 | 0.90 | 1.8 |
| | | 460 VY | 60 | 1.4 | 2.2 |
| M3BP 400 | Ziehl-Abegg RH50 | 400 VY | 50 | 1.55 | 3.3 |
| | | 460 VY | 60 | 2.5 | 4.3 |
| M3BP 450 | Ziehl-Abegg RH56 | 400 VY | 50 | 2.30 | 4.5 |
| | | 460 VY | 60 | 2.5 | 4.3 |

Special motor and fan on top, N-end

A special ABB fan motor type is available for motor sizes 280 and above. It is suited for environments where IP 65 is the required IP class or where the input voltage must be other than 360 – 420 V (50 Hz).

The values here are given for 400 V, but technical data for other voltages can be found in MotSize.

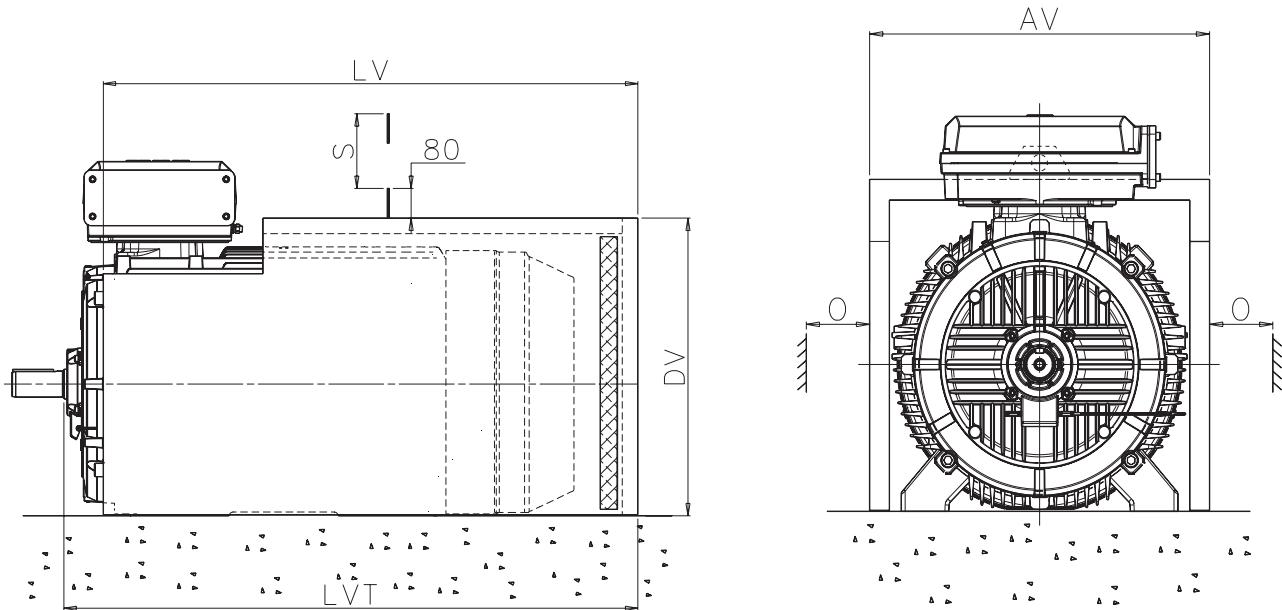
The centrifugal impeller used in the fan is a Ziehl-Abegg impeller. This type of cooling can be ordered with variant code 514.

Special motor and fan on top, N-end, for motor sizes 280 - 450

| Main motor | Fan motor type | Voltage V at 50 Hz | Power kW | Current A |
|----------------|-------------------|--------------------|----------|-----------|
| M3BP 280 - 315 | M3BP 80 MD 4 B34 | 400 | 0.75 | 1.83 |
| M3BP 355 | M3BP 90 SLD 4 B34 | 400 | 1.5 | 3.0 |
| M3BP 400 | M3BP 100 LD 4 B34 | 400 | 3.0 | 6.3 |
| M3BP 450 | M3BP 112 MB 4 B34 | 400 | 4.0 | 8.2 |

Accessories

Silencer for motor sizes 280 - 450



Both foot-mounted and flange-mounted motors can be fitted with a silencer to reduce noise level by about 5 - 6 dB(A). The silencer is painted blue and made of 2 mm steel sheet. The sound absorbing material is 40 mm thick polyurethane foam. On the rim there is a rubber strip for sealing on the floor. The silencer fits loosely over the motor.

The variant code for ordering a silencer is 055.

| Motor size | AV | LV | LVT | DV | O ¹⁾ | S ²⁾ | Weight kg |
|------------|------|------|------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------|
| 280 SM_ | 681 | 1010 | 1090 | 616 | 50 | 762 | 38 |
| 315 SM_ | 760 | 1094 | 1191 | 697 | 60 | 852 | 47 |
| 315 ML_ | 760 | 1205 | 1302 | 697 | 60 | 852 | 51 |
| 315 LK_ | 760 | 1411 | 1508 | 697 | 60 | 852 | 58 |
| 355 SM_ | 850 | 1335 | 1441 | 777 | 65 | 958 | 62 |
| 355 ML_ | 850 | 1440 | 1546 | 777 | 65 | 958 | 67 |
| 355 LK_ | 850 | 1690 | 1796 | 777 | 65 | 958 | 77 |
| 400 L_ | 938 | 1750 | 1873 | 866 | 75 | 1045 | 88 |
| 400 LK_ | 938 | 1750 | 1873 | 866 | 75 | 1045 | 88 |
| 450 L_ | 1050 | 2110 | 2230 | 990 | 80 | 1045 | 120 |

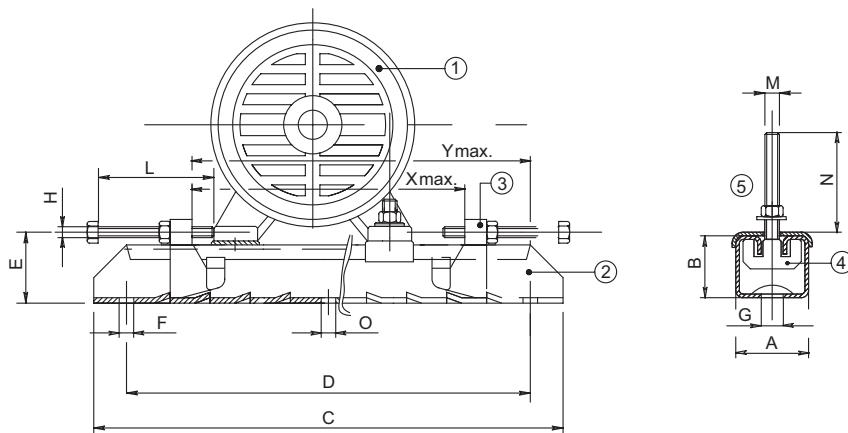
¹⁾ Clearance for motor cooling.

²⁾ Clearance for removal of silencer.

Note: The dimensions are only valid for standard foot-mounted motors.

Accessories

Slide rails for motor sizes 160 - 250



1 Motor | 2 Rail | 3 Movable adjusting bolt | 4 Fixing bolt, motor | 5 Plate

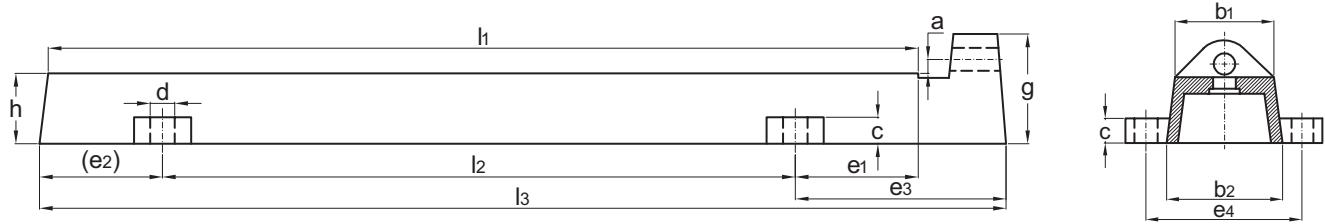
A set of slide rails includes two complete rails with screws for mounting the motor on the rails. Screws for mounting the rails on the foundation are not included. Slide rails have unmachined lower surfaces and should, before tightening down, be supported in a suitable manner.

Slide rails can be ordered with article numbers shown in the table.

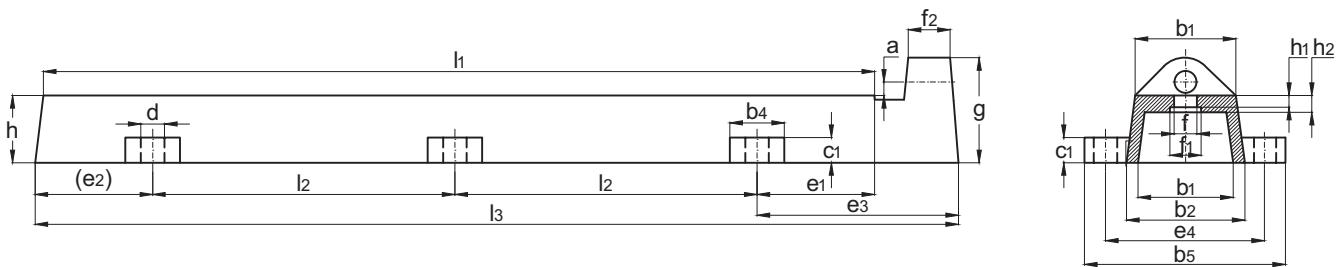
| Article no. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Weight/ rail kg | | | |
|---|----------|-------------|-----|----|------|------|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|----|--------------------|------|------|------|
| Motor size | Type | 3GZV103001- | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | L | M | N | O | Xmax | Ymax | |
| Frame sizes 71 to 132 on request | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 160 - 180 | TT180/12 | -14 | 75 | 42 | 700 | 630 | 57 | 17 | 26 | M12 | 120 | M12 | 50 | - | 520 | 580 | 12.0 |
| 200 - 225 | TT225/16 | -15 | 82 | 50 | 864 | 800 | 68 | 17 | 27 | M16 | 140 | M16 | 65 | 17 | 670 | 740 | 20.4 |
| 250 | TT280/20 | -16 | 116 | 70 | 1072 | 1000 | 90 | 20 | 27 | M18 | 150 | M20 | 80 | 20 | 870 | 940 | 43.0 |

Accessories

Slide rails for motor sizes 280 - 400



Slide rails for motor sizes 280 - 315.



Slide rails for motor sizes 355 - 400.

Note: Slide rails that do not fulfill the DIN standard are available for motor size 450 on request.

A set of slide rails includes two complete rails with screws for mounting the motor on the rails. Screws for mounting the rails on the foundation are not included. Slide rails have unmachined lower surfaces and should be supported in a suitable manner before tightening down.

Slide rails can be ordered with article numbers shown in the table.

| Motor | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Bolts | Horizontal | Weight | |
|-----------|---------------|------|-----|------|----|----|-----|-----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-------|------------|---------|----|
| size | Article no. | I1 | I2 | I3 | a | h | b1 | b2 | c | d | e1 | e2 | e3 | e4 | to feet | bolts | |
| 280 | 3GZF334730-55 | 800 | 600 | 900 | 16 | 75 | 100 | 120 | 35 | 28 | 100 | 100 | 200 | 165 | M20x90 | M24x300 | 50 |
| 315 | 3GZF334730-56 | 1000 | 720 | 1100 | 16 | 80 | 120 | 140 | 40 | 28 | 140 | 140 | 240 | 190 | M24x100 | M24x300 | 80 |
| 355 - 400 | 3GZF334730-57 | 1250 | 485 | 1350 | 16 | 80 | 120 | 140 | 35 | 28 | 140 | 140 | 240 | 190 | M24x100 | M24x300 | 90 |

Motors in brief

Cast iron motors, sizes 71 - 132

| Motor size | | 71 | 80 | 90 | 100 | 112 | 132 |
|--|--------------------|---|------------|------------|------------|---------------|------------|
| Stator and end shields | Material | Cast iron | | | | | |
| | Paint color shade | Munsell blue 8B 4.5/3.25 | | | | | |
| | Corrosion class | C3 (medium) | | | | | |
| Feet | | Integrated cast iron feet | | | | | |
| Bearings | D-end | 6203-2Z/C3 | 6204-2Z/C3 | 6205-2Z/C3 | 6206-2Z/C3 | 6206-2Z/C | 6208-2Z/C3 |
| | N-end | 6202-2Z/C3 | 6203-2Z/C3 | 6204-2Z/C3 | 6205-2Z/C3 | 6205-2Z/C3 *) | 6208-2Z/C3 |
| Axially locked bearings | | Locked at D-end | | | | | |
| Bearing seals | D-end | V-ring | | | | | |
| | N-end | Labyrinth seal in IE2, V-ring in IE3 | | | | | |
| Lubrication | | Permanently lubricated shielded bearings | | | | | |
| Measuring nipples for condition monitoring of the bearings | | Not included | | | | | |
| Rating plate | Material | Stainless steel | | | | | |
| Terminal box | Frame and cover | Cast iron | | | | | |
| | Corrosion class | C3 (medium) | | | | | |
| | Cover screws | Zinc-electroplated steel | | | | | |
| Connections | Threaded openings | 2xM16 | 2xM25 | 2xM32 | | | |
| | Terminals | 6 terminals for connection with cable lugs (not included) | | | | | |
| | Cable glands | Cable flange included, glands as option | | | | | |
| Fan | Material | Glass-fiber reinforced polypropylene | | | | | |
| Fan cover | Material | Steel | | | | | |
| | Paint color shade | Munsell blue 8B 4.5/3.25 | | | | | |
| | Corrosion class | C3 (medium) | | | | | |
| Stator winding | Material | Copper | | | | | |
| | Insulation | Insulation class F. Temperature rise class B unless otherwise stated. | | | | | |
| | Winding protection | 3 PTC thermistors, 150 °C | | | | | |
| Rotor winding | Material | Pressure die-cast aluminum | | | | | |
| Balancing method | | Half-key balancing as standard | | | | | |
| Keyway | | Closed keyway | | | | | |
| Drain holes | | Drain holes with closable plastic plugs, open on delivery | | | | | |
| Enclosure | | IP 55 | | | | | |
| Cooling method | | IC 411 | | | | | |

*) 6206-2Z/C3 in IE3

Motors in brief

Cast iron motors, sizes 160 - 250

| Motor size | | 160 | 180 | 200 | 225 | 250 |
|--|--------------------|---|---------|--------------|---------|---------|
| Stator and end shields | Material | Cast iron | | | | |
| | Paint color shade | Munsell blue 8B 4.5/3.25 | | | | |
| | Corrosion class | C3 (medium) | | | | |
| Feet | Material | Integrated cast iron feet, bolted feet when terminal box on LHS/RHS | | | | |
| Bearings | D-end | 6309/C3 | 6310/C3 | 6312/C3 | 6313/C3 | 6315/C3 |
| | N-end | 6209/C3 | 6209/C3 | 6210/C3 | 6212/C3 | 6213/C3 |
| Axially locked bearings | | Locked at D-end | | | | |
| Bearing seals | D-end | Gamma-ring | | | | |
| | N-end | Gamma-ring | | | | |
| Lubrication | | Regreaseable bearings, regreasing nipples M6x1 | | | | |
| Measuring nipples for condition monitoring of the bearings | | Included | | | | |
| Rating plate | Material | Stainless steel | | | | |
| Terminal box | Frame and cover | Cast iron | | | | |
| | Corrosion class | C3 (medium) | | | | |
| | Cover screws | Zinc-electroplated steel | | | | |
| Connections | Cable entries | 2xM40, 2xM20 | | 2xM63, 2xM20 | | |
| | Terminals | 6 terminals for connection with cable lugs (not included) | | | | |
| Cable glands | | Cable flange included, glands as option | | | | |
| Fan | Material | Glass-fiber reinforced polypropylene | | | | |
| Fan cover | Material | Steel | | | | |
| | Paint color shade | Munsell blue 8B 4.5/3.25 | | | | |
| | Corrosion class | C3 (medium) | | | | |
| Stator winding | Material | Copper | | | | |
| | Insulation | Insulation class F. Temperature rise class B unless otherwise stated. | | | | |
| | Winding protection | 3 PTC thermistors, 150 °C | | | | |
| Rotor winding | Material | Pressure die-cast aluminum | | | | |
| Balancing method | | Half-key balancing as standard | | | | |
| Keyway | | Closed keyway | | | | |
| Drain holes | | Drain holes with closable plastic plugs, open on delivery | | | | |
| Enclosure | | IP 55 | | | | |
| Cooling method | | IC 411 | | | | |

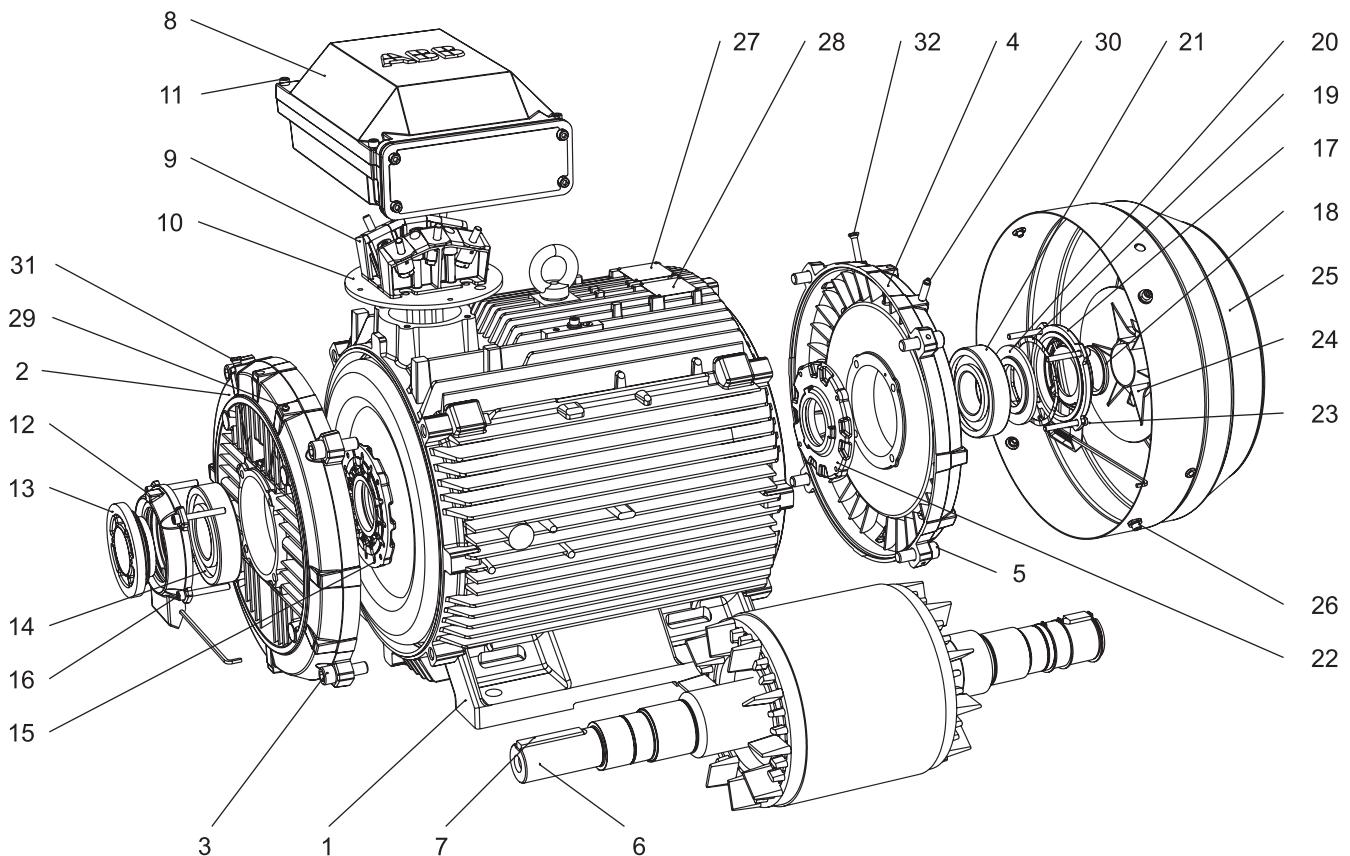
Motors in brief

Cast iron motors, sizes 280 - 450

| Motor size | | 280 | 315 | 355 | 400 | 450 |
|--|--------------------|---|-------------|-----------------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Stator and end shields | Material | Cast iron | | | | |
| | Paint color shade | Munsell blue 8B 4.5/3.25 | | | | |
| | Corrosion class | C3 (medium) | | | | |
| Feet | Material | Integrated cast iron feet | | | | |
| Bearings | D-end | 2-pole | 6316/C3 | 6316/C3 | 6316M/C3 | 6317M/C3 |
| | | 4-12-pole | 6316/C3 | 6319/C3 | 6322/C3 | 6324/C3 |
| | N-end | 2-pole | 6316/C3 | 6316/C3 | 6316M/C3 | 6317M/C3 |
| | | 4-12-pole | 6316/C3 | 6316/C3 | 6316/C3 | 6319/C3 |
| Axially locked bearings | | Locked at D-end | | | | |
| Bearing seals | D-end | V-ring or labyrinth seal | | | | |
| | N-end | V-ring or labyrinth seal | | | | |
| Lubrication | | Regreaseable bearings, regreasing nipples M10x1 | | | | |
| Measuring nipples for condition monitoring of the bearings | | Included | | | | |
| Rating plate | Material | Stainless steel | | | | |
| Terminal box | Frame and cover | Cast iron | | | | Cover steel |
| | Corrosion class | C3 (medium) | | | | Steel |
| | Cover screws | Zinc-electroplated steel | | | | |
| Connections | Cable-entries | 2-4-pole | 2xM63+2xM20 | 2xM63, 2xØ48-60+2xM20 | 2xØ48-60, 60-80, 2xM20 | 2xØ60-80 (2-6-pole), 2xM2+0 |
| | | 6-8-pole | | | 2xØ32-49, 48-60, 2M20 | 2xØ48-60 (8-pole), 2xM20 |
| | | | | | See section Standard terminal box for detailed information. | |
| Fan | Terminals | 6 terminals for connection with cable lugs (not included) | | | | |
| | Cable glands | Cable flange, glands as option | | | | |
| Fan cover | Material | Glass-fiber reinforced polypropylene | | | | |
| | Material | Steel | | | | |
| Stator winding | Paint color shade | Munsell blue 8B 4.5/3.25 | | | | |
| | Corrosion class | C3 (medium) | | | | |
| | Material | Copper | | | | |
| Rotor winding | Insulation | Insulation class F. Temperature rise class B unless otherwise stated. | | | | |
| | Winding protection | 3 PTC thermistors, 155 °C | | | | |
| Balancing method | Material | Pressure die-cast aluminum | | | | |
| Keyway | | Half-key balancing | | | | |
| Drain holes | | Open keyway | | | | |
| Enclosure | | Drain holes with closable plastic plugs, open on delivery | | | | |
| Cooling method | | IP 55 | | | | |
| | | IC 411 | | | | |

Motor construction

Exploded view, frame size 315



1 Stator frame
2 End shield, D-end
3 Screws for end shield, D-end
4 End shield, N-end
5 Screws for end shield, N-end
6 Rotor with shaft
7 Key, D-end
8 Terminal box
9 Terminal board
10 Intermediate flange
11 Screws for terminal box cover
12 Outer bearing cover, D-end

13 Valve disc with labyrinth seal,
D-end; standard in 2-pole motors,
V-ring in 4-8 pole motors
14 Bearing, D-end
15 Inner bearing cover, D-end
16 Screws for bearing cover
17 Outer bearing cover, N-end
18 Seal, N-end
19 Wave spring
20 Valve disc, N-end
21 Bearing, N-end
22 Inner bearing cover, N-end

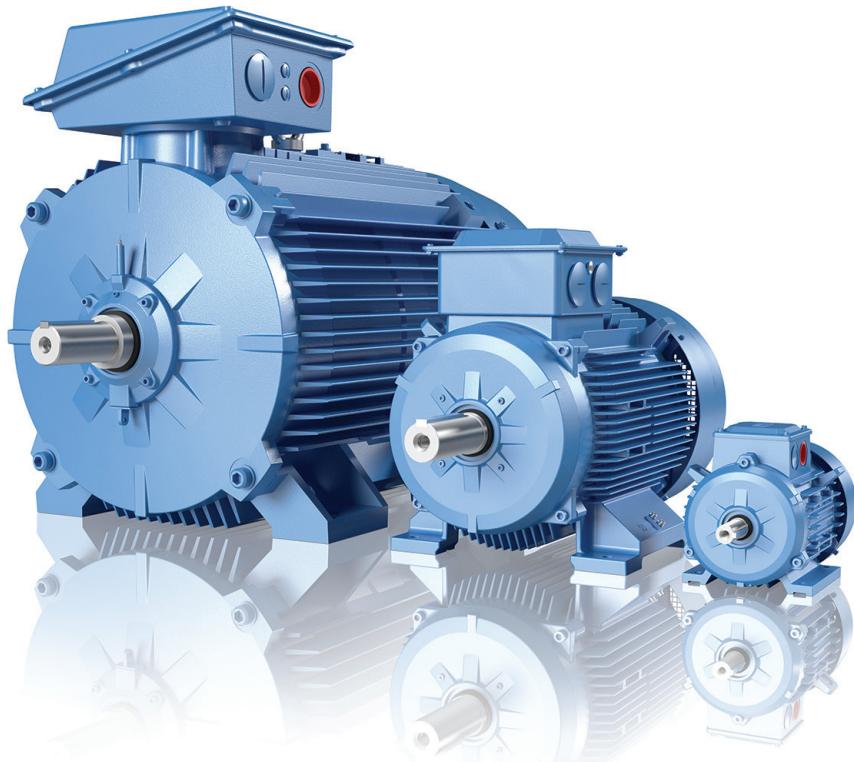
23 Screws for bearing cover
24 Fan
25 Fan cover
26 Screws for fan cover
27 Rating plate
28 Lubrication plate
29 Grease nipple, D-end
30 Grease nipple, N-end
31 SPM nipple, D-end
32 SPM nipple, N-end

General performance cast iron motors

Sizes 71 to 355, 0.18 to 355 kW

| | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|
| General performance motors | 72 |
| Ordering information | 73 |
| Technical data IE3 | 74 |
| 3000 r/min motors..... | 74 |
| 1500 r/min motors..... | 75 |
| 1000 r/min motors..... | 76 |
| Technical data IE2 | 77 |
| 3000 r/min motors..... | 77 |
| 1500 r/min motors..... | 78 |
| 1000 r/min motors..... | 79 |
| Mechanical design | 80 |
| Bearings..... | 80 |
| Terminal box | 85 |
| Dimension drawings | 86 |
| Motors in brief | 87 |
| Motor sizes 71 - 112..... | 87 |
| Motor sizes 132 - 250..... | 88 |
| Motor sizes 280-355..... | 89 |

General performance motors



Developed from the outset for maximum convenience and easy handling, ABB General performance motors can be used in a wide range of industrial applications. Most General performance motors are stocked both centrally and locally for global off-the-shelf availability and fast delivery worldwide. Documentation is provided online to guarantee quick and easy access.

With their straightforward, robust design, these high quality motors offer extensive potential for modification. They are available with standard variants, ensuring they can be used in all the main industrial applications. Modular construction makes them highly flexible, and a selection of accessories ensures they meet application requirements and customer needs.

These motors are especially suitable for OEMs to build into pumps and fans, as well as for gearboxes, conveyors, general machinery and other applications. Some standard designs are available from stock, while customer and application specific solutions are manufactured to order and can be tailored to meet specific needs.

General performance motors are available in both aluminum frames (IE2) and cast iron (IE2 and IE3).

- 0.06 – 355 kW
- IE2 & IE3
- 2, 4, & 6 poles
- Pumps, fans, compressors, and other industrial applications

If you are interested in aluminum motors, please contact ABB.

Ordering information

Explanation of the product code

| Motor type | Motor size | Product code | Mounting arrangement code, Voltage and frequency code, Generation code | Variant codes |
|------------|------------|--------------------|--|---------------|
| M2BAX | 112MA | 3GBA 112 310 - ADD | | 002, etc. |
| | | | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | |

When placing an order, specify motor type, size and product code according to the following example.

Example

| | |
|--------------------------------|------------------|
| Motor type | M2BAX 112 MA |
| Pole number | 4 |
| Mounting arrangement (IM-code) | IM B3 (IM 1001) |
| Rated output | 4 kW |
| Product code | 3GBA 112 310-ADD |
| Variant codes if needed | |

Positions 1 to 4

3GBA: Totally enclosed fan cooled squirrel cage motor with cast iron frame

Position 12 (marked with black dot in data tables)

Mounting arrangement

- A: Foot-mounted, top-mounted terminal box
- B: Flange-mounted, large flange

Position 13 (marked with black dot in data tables)

Voltage and frequency

Single-speed motors

- D: 400 VA, 690 VY, 380 VΔ, 660 VY, 50 Hz
440 VΔ, 460 VΔ, 60 Hz
- S: 230 VA, 400 VY, 220 VΔ, 380 VY, 50 Hz
440 VY, 460 VΔ 60 Hz*

*) M2AA 200 is not available for voltages less than 380 VD

Positions 5 and 6

| | |
|----------|-----|
| IEC size | |
| 07: | 71 |
| 08: | 80 |
| 09: | 90 |
| 10: | 100 |
| 11: | 112 |
| 13: | 132 |
| 16: | 160 |
| 18: | 180 |
| 20: | 200 |
| 22: | 225 |
| 25: | 250 |
| 28: | 280 |
| 31: | 315 |
| 35: | 355 |

Position 7

Speed (Pole pairs)

- 1: 2 poles
- 2: 4 poles
- 3: 6 poles

Positions 8 to 10

Running number

Position 11

-(dash)

Position 14

A, B, C...= Generation code followed by variant codes

Efficiency values are given according to IEC 60034-2-1; 2014

For detailed dimension drawings please see our web-pages
'www.abb.com/motors&generators' or contact ABB.

Technical data

IE3 General performance cast iron motors, 3000 r/min

IP 55 - IC 411 - Insulation class F, temperature rise class B

IE3 efficiency class according to IEC 60034-30-1; 2014

| Output kW | Motor type | Product code | Speed r/min | Efficiency IEC 60034-30-1; 2014 | | | Power factor $\cos\phi$ | Current | | | Torque | | Moment of inertia $J = 1/4 GD^2 \text{kgm}^2$ | Weight kg | Sound pressure Level L_{PA} dB |
|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-----------|---|--------------|---|
| | | | | Full load 100% | 3/4 load 75% | 1/2 load 50% | | I_N A | I_s/I_N | T_N Nm | T_f/T_N | T_b/T_N | | | |
| 3000 r/min = 2 poles | | | | 400 V 50 Hz | | | | CENELEC-design | | | | | | | |
| 0.37 | M2BAX 71 MC | 3GBA071330-••D | 2819 | 76,5 | 76,0 | 73,4 | 0,80 | 0,86 | 6,6 | 1,3 | 2,7 | 3,2 | 0,000350 | 9 | 50 |
| 0.55 | M2BAX 71 MB | 3GBA071320-••D | 2816 | 78,4 | 78,1 | 75,9 | 0,80 | 1,27 | 6,1 | 1,9 | 2,7 | 3,2 | 0,00040 | 10 | 49 |
| 0.75 | M2BAX 80 MC | 3GBA081330-••D | 2891 | 80,7 | 81,0 | 78,9 | 0,80 | 1,66 | 7,5 | 2,5 | 2,9 | 3,7 | 0,000810 | 15 | 58 |
| 1.1 | M2BAX 80 MD | 3GBA081340-••D | 2860 | 82,7 | 83,3 | 82,6 | 0,84 | 2,29 | 7,6 | 3,7 | 3,2 | 3,6 | 0,00102 | 17 | 60 |
| 1.5 | M2BAX 90 SB | 3GBA091120-••D | 2912 | 84,2 | 84,0 | 82,5 | 0,83 | 3,04 | 8,0 | 5,0 | 2,8 | 3,9 | 0,00234 | 22 | 54 |
| 2.2 | M2BAX 90 SLA | 3GBA091010-••D | 2908 | 85,9 | 85,6 | 83,9 | 0,81 | 4,54 | 8,2 | 7,3 | 3,2 | 3,9 | 0,00300 | 25 | 67 |
| 3 | M2BAX 100 LKA | 3GBA101810-••D | 2910 | 87,1 | 88,0 | 88,0 | 0,91 | 5,38 | 8,3 | 9,8 | 3,0 | 3,8 | 0,00691 | 47 | 60 |
| 4 | M2BAX 112 MB | 3GBA111320-••D | 2904 | 88,1 | 89,0 | 89,2 | 0,90 | 7,23 | 8,5 | 13,2 | 2,8 | 3,7 | 0,00711 | 46 | 64 |
| 5.5 | M2BAX 132SMA 2 | 3GBA131210-••D | 2934 | 89,2 | 89,8 | 89 | 0,82 | 10,6 | 8,9 | 17,9 | 2,4 | 4,1 | 0,0136 | 66 | 65 |
| 7.5 | M2BAX 132SME 2 | 3GBA131250-••D | 2901 | 90,1 | 91,1 | 91,2 | 0,91 | 13,1 | 7,3 | 24,7 | 2,2 | 3,7 | 0,0200 | 83 | 71 |
| 11 | M2BAX 160MLA 2 | 3GBA161410-••D | 2943 | 91,2 | 92,0 | 91,6 | 0,91 | 19,1 | 7,2 | 35,6 | 2,6 | 3,6 | 0,0570 | 118 | 69 |
| 15 | M2BAX 160MLB 2 | 3GBA161420-••D | 2947 | 91,9 | 92,2 | 91,8 | 0,88 | 26,5 | 8,2 | 48,5 | 3,2 | 4,2 | 0,0630 | 126 | 69 |
| 18.5 | M2BAX 160MLC 2 | 3GBA161430-••D | 2949 | 92,4 | 93,0 | 92,6 | 0,90 | 32,0 | 9,0 | 59,8 | 3,3 | 3,9 | 0,0760 | 144 | 73 |
| 22 | M2BAX 180MLA 2 | 3GBA181410-••D | 2956 | 92,7 | 93,1 | 92,7 | 0,90 | 37,7 | 7,8 | 71,0 | 3,4 | 3,8 | 0,110 | 181 | 73 |
| 30 | M2BAX 200MLA 2 | 3GBA201410-••D | 2957 | 93,3 | 93,8 | 93,6 | 0,88 | 52,4 | 7,5 | 96,9 | 2,5 | 3,1 | 0,182 | 230 | 73 |
| 37 | M2BAX 200MLB 2 | 3GBA201420-••D | 2960 | 93,7 | 94,2 | 94,1 | 0,89 | 64,2 | 8,2 | 119,5 | 3,1 | 3,4 | 0,222 | 257 | 73 |
| 45 | M2BAX 225SMA 2 | 3GBA221210-••D | 2968 | 94,0 | 94,0 | 93,0 | 0,87 | 79,6 | 7,3 | 144,8 | 3,2 | 3,1 | 0,296 | 287 | 76 |
| 55 | M2BAX 250SMA 2 | 3GBA251210-••D | 2968 | 94,3 | 93,7 | 93,6 | 0,89 | 94,8 | 6,8 | 177,0 | 2,4 | 3,0 | 0,426 | 344 | 76 |
| 75 | M2BAX 280SMB 2 | 3GBA281220-••M | 2978 | 94,7 | 94,6 | 93,6 | 0,88 | 130 | 7,0 | 240,0 | 2,3 | 3,0 | 0,900 | 596 | 74 |
| 90 | M2BAX 280SMC 2 | 3GBA281230-••M | 2975 | 95,0 | 95,0 | 94,2 | 0,88 | 156 | 6,4 | 289,0 | 2,1 | 2,8 | 0,990 | 618 | 74 |
| 110 | M2BAX 315SMB 2 | 3GBA311220-••M | 2982 | 95,2 | 94,9 | 93,9 | 0,87 | 192 | 7,0 | 352,0 | 1,8 | 2,7 | 1,30 | 801 | 78 |
| 132 | M2BAX 315SMC 2 | 3GBA311230-••M | 2982 | 95,4 | 95,4 | 94,6 | 0,87 | 229 | 6,8 | 422,0 | 2,0 | 2,8 | 1,50 | 852 | 78 |
| 160 | M2BAX 315SMD 2 | 3GBA311240-••M | 2983 | 95,6 | 95,6 | 94,9 | 0,87 | 275 | 7,4 | 512,0 | 2,2 | 2,8 | 1,70 | 909 | 78 |
| 200 1) | M2BAX 315MLA 2 | 3GBA311410-••M | 2983 | 95,8 | 96,0 | 95,5 | 0,88 | 342 | 7,5 | 640,0 | 2,3 | 3,1 | 2,10 | 1051 | 81 |
| 250 | M2BAX 355SMA 2 | 3GBA351210-••M | 2985 | 95,8 | 95,6 | 94,6 | 0,89 | 423 | 7,7 | 800,0 | 2,1 | 3,3 | 3,00 | 1412 | 83 |
| 315 | M2BAX 355SMB 2 | 3GBA351220-••M | 2980 | 95,8 | 95,7 | 95,0 | 0,89 | 529 | 7,0 | 1009,0 | 2,1 | 3,0 | 3,40 | 1495 | 83 |
| 355 | M2BAX 355SMC 2 | 3GBA351230-••M | 2984 | 95,8 | 95,8 | 95,0 | 0,88 | 605 | 7,2 | 1136,0 | 2,2 | 3,0 | 3,60 | 1565 | 83 |

¹⁾Temperature rise class F

Technical data

IE3 General performance cast iron motors, 1500 r/min

IP 55 - IC 411 - Insulation class F, temperature rise class B

IE3 efficiency class according to IEC 60034-30-1; 2014

| Output kW | Motor type | Product code | Speed r/min | Efficiency IEC 60034-30-1; 2014 | | | Power factor $\cos\phi$ | Current | | | Torque | | | Moment of inertia $J = 1/4 GD^2 \text{kgm}^2$ | Weight kg | Sound pressure Level L_{PA} dB |
|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-----------|----------|---|--------------|---|
| | | | | Full load 100% | 3/4 load 75% | 1/2 load 50% | | I_N A | I_S/I_N | T_N Nm | T_i/T_N | T_b/T_N | | | | |
| 1500 r/min = 4 poles | | | | 400 V 50 Hz | | | CENELEC-design | | | | | | | | | |
| 0.25 | M2BAX 71 MB | 3GBA072320-••D | 1440 | 73,5 | 70,1 | 63,8 | 0,64 | 0,78 | 6,1 | 1,67 | 2,7 | 3,5 | 0,000750 | 11 | 41 | |
| 0.37 | M2BAX 71 MLA | 3GBA072410-••D | 1441 | 77,3 | 74,9 | 69,8 | 0,66 | 1,06 | 6,8 | 2,47 | 2,7 | 3,8 | 0,000980 | 13 | 50 | |
| 0.55 | M2BAX 80 MC | 3GBA082330-••D | 1446 | 80,8 | 80,7 | 78,0 | 0,74 | 1,32 | 8,0 | 3,64 | 2,7 | 3,9 | 0,00228 | 15 | 48 | |
| 0.75 | M2BAX 80 MLA | 3GBA082410-••D | 1445 | 82,5 | 81,2 | 77,6 | 0,70 | 1,84 | 7,8 | 4,88 | 3,8 | 4,6 | 0,00295 | 24 | 49 | |
| 1.1 | M2BAX 90 SB | 3GBA092120-••D | 1438 | 84,1 | 83,4 | 80,9 | 0,73 | 2,59 | 7,9 | 7,28 | 3,6 | 4,2 | 0,00394 | 22 | 48 | |
| 1.5 | M2BAX 90 SLA | 3GBA092010-••D | 1439 | 85,3 | 84,4 | 82,1 | 0,73 | 3,52 | 7,8 | 9,95 | 3,9 | 4,5 | 0,00485 | 24 | 44 | |
| 2.2 | M2BAX 100 LB | 3GBA102520-••D | 1450 | 86,7 | 86,1 | 84,1 | 0,78 | 4,74 | 8,4 | 14,5 | 3,4 | 4,4 | 0,00863 | 35 | 50 | |
| 3 | M2BAX 100 LKA | 3GBA102810-••D | 1448 | 87,7 | 87,7 | 86,5 | 0,79 | 6,25 | 8,6 | 19,9 | 3,6 | 4,5 | 0,0115 | 43 | 57 | |
| 4 | M2BAX 112 MLA | 3GBA112410-••D | 1443 | 88,6 | 88,9 | 88,1 | 0,81 | 8,11 | 8,5 | 26,5 | 3,6 | 4,4 | 0,0152 | 53 | 57 | |
| 5.5 | M2BAX 132SMA 4 | 3GBA132210-••D | 1463 | 89,6 | 90,4 | 90,2 | 0,77 | 11,5 | 7,9 | 35,89 | 2,6 | 3,3 | 0,0297 | 68 | 68 | |
| 7.5 | M2BAX 132SME 4 | 3GBA132250-••D | 1465 | 90,4 | 90,7 | 90,3 | 0,78 | 15,5 | 7,4 | 49,0 | 2,5 | 4,0 | 0,0370 | 77 | 60 | |
| 11 | M2BAX 160MLA 4 | 3GBA162410-••D | 1477 | 91,4 | 91,8 | 91,1 | 0,82 | 21,1 | 7,6 | 71,3 | 2,6 | 3,3 | 0,110 | 134 | 61 | |
| 15 | M2BAX 160MLB 4 | 3GBA162420-••D | 1477 | 92,1 | 92,4 | 91,6 | 0,82 | 28,5 | 8,2 | 97,0 | 3,0 | 3,7 | 0,135 | 159 | 61 | |
| 18.5 | M2BAX 180MLA 4 | 3GBA182410-••D | 1481 | 92,6 | 93,2 | 92,9 | 0,83 | 34,9 | 7,2 | 119,3 | 2,8 | 3,0 | 0,219 | 192 | 60 | |
| 22 | M2BAX 180MLB 4 | 3GBA182420-••D | 1481 | 93,0 | 93,5 | 93,3 | 0,82 | 41,4 | 6,5 | 142,0 | 3,0 | 3,2 | 0,243 | 205 | 60 | |
| 30 | M2BAX 200MLA 4 | 3GBA202410-••D | 1483 | 93,6 | 93,8 | 93,4 | 0,84 | 54,8 | 7,5 | 193,2 | 2,7 | 3,2 | 0,385 | 259 | 63 | |
| 37 | M2BAX 225SMA 4 | 3GBA222210-••D | 1482 | 93,9 | 94,1 | 93,8 | 0,83 | 68,9 | 7,2 | 238,6 | 3,1 | 3,1 | 0,427 | 274 | 67 | |
| 45 | M2BAX 225SMB 4 | 3GBA222220-••D | 1482 | 94,2 | 94,4 | 94,0 | 0,84 | 82,3 | 8,0 | 290,0 | 3,2 | 3,5 | 0,525 | 307 | 66 | |
| 55 | M2BAX 250SMA 4 | 3GBA252210-••D | 1482 | 94,6 | 94,7 | 94,0 | 0,84 | 100,0 | 7,1 | 354,2 | 2,9 | 3,4 | 0,694 | 358 | 68 | |
| 75 | M2BAX 280SMB 4 | 3GBA282220-••M | 1485 | 95,0 | 95,2 | 94,8 | 0,86 | 133,0 | 6,4 | 483,0 | 2,3 | 2,8 | 1,380 | 573 | 75 | |
| 90 | M2BAX 280SMC 4 | 3GBA282230-••M | 1485 | 95,2 | 95,3 | 94,8 | 0,86 | 159,0 | 7,1 | 588,0 | 2,5 | 2,9 | 1,730 | 636 | 75 | |
| 110 | M2BAX 315SMB 4 | 3GBA312220-••M | 1489 | 95,4 | 95,4 | 94,8 | 0,85 | 196,0 | 7,0 | 705,0 | 2,1 | 3,0 | 2,430 | 823 | 71 | |
| 132 | M2BAX 315SMC 4 | 3GBA312230-••M | 1488 | 95,6 | 95,8 | 95,3 | 0,86 | 231,0 | 6,7 | 847,0 | 2,2 | 2,9 | 2,90 | 892 | 71 | |
| 160 | M2BAX 315SMD 4 | 3GBA312240-••M | 1488 | 95,8 | 96,0 | 95,8 | 0,85 | 282,0 | 6,9 | 1026,0 | 2,2 | 3,0 | 3,20 | 933 | 71 | |
| 200 | M2BAX 315MLB 4 | 3GBA312420-••M | 1487 | 96,0 | 96,4 | 96,4 | 0,86 | 351,0 | 6,8 | 1284,0 | 2,4 | 3,0 | 3,90 | 1091 | 74 | |
| 250 | M2BAX 355SMA 4 | 3GBA352210-••M | 1491 | 96,0 | 96,0 | 95,6 | 0,86 | 435,0 | 6,4 | 1601,0 | 2,1 | 2,9 | 5,90 | 1445 | 78 | |
| 315 | M2BAX 355SMB 4 | 3GBA352220-••M | 1491 | 96,0 | 96,0 | 95,6 | 0,86 | 545,0 | 6,7 | 2018,0 | 2,3 | 3,0 | 6,90 | 1595 | 78 | |
| 355 | M2BAX 355SMC 4 | 3GBA352230-••M | 1490 | 96,0 | 96,2 | 95,8 | 0,86 | 616,0 | 6,3 | 2273,0 | 2,3 | 2,8 | 7,20 | 1635 | 78 | |

¹⁾ Temperature rise class F

Technical data

IE3 General performance cast iron motors, 1000 r/min

IP 55 - IC 411 - Insulation class F, temperature rise class B

IE3 efficiency class according to IEC 60034-30-1; 2014

| Output kW | Motor type | Product code | Speed r/min | Efficiency IEC 60034-30-1; 2014 | | | Power factor $\cos\phi$ | Current | | | Torque | | Moment of inertia $J = 1/4 Gd^2 \text{kgm}^2$ | Weight kg | Sound pressure Level L_{PA} dB |
|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|------------|-----------|-------------|---------|-----------|---|--------------|---|
| | | | | Full load 100% | 3/4 load 75% | 1/2 load 50% | | I_N A | I_s/I_N | T_N Nm | T/T_N | T_b/T_N | | | |
| 1000 r/min = 6 poles | | | | 400 V 50 Hz | | | CENELEC-design | | | | | | | | |
| 0.18 | M2BAX 71 MB | 3GBA073320-••D | 931 | 63,9 | 60,0 | 53,2 | 0,69 | 0,60 | 3,8 | 1,87 | 2,1 | 2,6 | 0,00103 | 10 | 39 |
| 0.25 | M2BAX 71 MLA | 3GBA073410-••D | 926 | 68,6 | 66,3 | 60,9 | 0,67 | 0,80 | 4,3 | 2,58 | 2,6 | 2,9 | 0,00140 | 13 | 46 |
| 0.37 | M2BAX 80 MC | 3GBA083330-••D | 939 | 73,5 | 71,5 | 66,7 | 0,66 | 1,09 | 5,6 | 3,80 | 2,8 | 3,2 | 0,00240 | 15 | 42 |
| 0.55 | M2BAX 80 MLA | 3GBA083410-••D | 943 | 77,2 | 75,9 | 71,9 | 0,68 | 1,54 | 6,3 | 5,60 | 3,4 | 3,5 | 0,00353 | 20 | 48 |
| 0.75 | M2BAX 90 SLA | 3GBA093010-••D | 952 | 78,9 | 78,0 | 73,9 | 0,59 | 2,35 | 5,3 | 7,52 | 3,1 | 3,6 | 0,00440 | 22 | 50 |
| 1.1 | M2BAX 90 LB | 3GBA093520-••D | 954 | 81,0 | 80,3 | 75,5 | 0,62 | 3,20 | 6,1 | 11,1 | 3,3 | 3,9 | 0,00643 | 30 | 53 |
| 1.5 | M2BAX 100 LKA | 3GBA103810-••D | 953 | 82,5 | 83,4 | 82,0 | 0,88 | 3,0 | 5,9 | 15,0 | 2,4 | 3,0 | 0,00975 | 38 | 59 |
| 2.2 | M2BAX 112 MLA | 3GBA113410-••D | 957 | 84,3 | 83,8 | 81,5 | 0,64 | 5,94 | 6,5 | 22,0 | 2,9 | 3,7 | 0,0130 | 47 | 50 |
| 3 | M2BAX 132 SMA | 3GBA133210-••D | 968 | 85,6 | 86,1 | 84,9 | 0,68 | 7,40 | 6,7 | 29,6 | 2,1 | 3,2 | 0,0291 | 66 | 48 |
| 4 | M2BAX 132 SMB | 3GBA133220-••D | 972 | 86,8 | 86,8 | 84,9 | 0,65 | 10,1 | 7,0 | 39,3 | 2,7 | 3,6 | 0,0343 | 73 | 52 |
| 5.5 | M2BAX 132 MLA | 3GBA133410-••D | 974 | 88,0 | 87,4 | 86,0 | 0,67 | 13,5 | 7,3 | 54,2 | 2,9 | 3,5 | 0,0510 | 103 | 65 |
| 7.5 | M2BAX 160MLA 6 | 3GBA163410-••D | 975 | 89,1 | 90,0 | 90,0 | 0,77 | 15,7 | 5,7 | 73,2 | 1,4 | 3,0 | 0,0890 | 119 | 59 |
| 11 | M2BAX 160MLB 6 | 3GBA163420-••D | 975 | 90,3 | 91,1 | 91,1 | 0,78 | 22,5 | 6,4 | 107,5 | 1,6 | 3,1 | 0,138 | 160 | 64 |
| 15 | M2BAX 180MLA 6 | 3GBA183410-••D | 979 | 91,2 | 91,9 | 91,6 | 0,79 | 30,1 | 5,2 | 146,9 | 1,5 | 2,7 | 0,212 | 190 | 63 |
| 18.5 | M2BAX 200MLA 6 | 3GBA203410-••D | 989 | 91,7 | 91,9 | 91,2 | 0,82 | 35,2 | 6,5 | 178,8 | 2,2 | 3,2 | 0,496 | 238 | 59 |
| 22 | M2BAX 200MLB 6 | 3GBA203420-••D | 989 | 92,2 | 92,4 | 91,4 | 0,81 | 42,4 | 7,3 | 212,4 | 2,6 | 3,5 | 0,585 | 263 | 59 |
| 30 | M2BAX 225SMA 6 | 3GBA223210-••D | 988 | 92,9 | 93,0 | 92,2 | 0,77 | 60,4 | 7,7 | 290,6 | 2,9 | 3,6 | 0,724 | 298 | 63 |
| 37 | M2BAX 250SMA 6 | 3GBA253210-••D | 990 | 93,3 | 93,7 | 93,5 | 0,80 | 71,1 | 6,5 | 357,0 | 2,4 | 3,1 | 1,30 | 379 | 58 |
| 45 | M2BAX 280SMB 6 | 3GBA283220-••M | 991 | 93,7 | 94,0 | 93,5 | 0,84 | 81,9 | 7,4 | 433,0 | 2,7 | 3,0 | 1,870 | 562 | 72 |
| 55 | M2BAX 280SMC 6 | 3GBA283230-••M | 993 | 94,1 | 94,3 | 93,8 | 0,86 | 98,2 | 7,5 | 530,0 | 2,8 | 3,0 | 2,570 | 615 | 71 |
| 75 | M2BAX 315SMB 6 | 3GBA313220-••M | 994 | 94,6 | 94,9 | 94,6 | 0,84 | 136,0 | 6,8 | 720,0 | 1,8 | 2,6 | 4,10 | 791 | 75 |
| 90 | M2BAX 315SMC 6 | 3GBA313230-••M | 994 | 94,9 | 95,1 | 94,7 | 0,84 | 164,0 | 7,2 | 864,0 | 2,0 | 3,0 | 4,60 | 859 | 76 |
| 110 | M2BAX 315SMD 6 | 3GBA313240-••M | 994 | 95,1 | 95,3 | 95,0 | 0,83 | 200,0 | 7,3 | 1056,0 | 2,2 | 3,1 | 4,90 | 912 | 75 |
| 132 | M2BAX 315MLB 6 | 3GBA313420-••M | 995 | 95,4 | 95,5 | 95,1 | 0,82 | 242,0 | 7,3 | 1266,0 | 2,3 | 3,2 | 6,30 | 1068 | 72 |
| 160 | M2BAX 355SMA 6 | 3GBA353210-••M | 993 | 95,6 | 95,9 | 95,6 | 0,82 | 292,0 | 6,7 | 1538,0 | 2,5 | 2,6 | 7,90 | 1348 | 75 |
| 200 | M2BAX 355SMB 6 | 3GBA353220-••M | 993 | 95,8 | 96,2 | 96,1 | 0,82 | 365,0 | 6,7 | 1923,0 | 2,6 | 2,5 | 9,70 | 1512 | 75 |
| 250 | M2BAX 355SMC 6 | 3GBA353230-••M | 993 | 95,8 | 96,1 | 95,8 | 0,81 | 464,0 | 7,7 | 2404,0 | 3,0 | 3,1 | 11,30 | 1656 | 75 |

Technical data

IE2 General performance cast iron motors, 3000 r/min

IP 55 - IC 411 - Insulation class F, temperature rise class B

IE2 efficiency class according to IEC 60034-30-1; 2014

| Output kW | Motor type | Product code | Speed r/min | Efficiency IEC 60034-30-1; 2014 | | | Power factor $\cos\phi$ | Current | | Torque | | Moment of inertia $J = 1/4 GD^2 \text{kgm}^2$ | Weight kg | Sound pressure Level L_{PA} dB | |
|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|---|--------------|---|----|
| | | | | Full load 100% | 3/4 load 75% | 1/2 load 50% | | I_N A | I_s/I_N | T_N Nm | T_i/T_N | T_b/T_N | | | |
| 3000 r/min = 2 poles | | | | 400 V 50 Hz | | | | CENELEC-design | | | | | | | |
| 0.37 | M2BAX 71MA 2 | 3GBA071310-••C | 2807 | 73,5 | 72,8 | 68,7 | 0,80 | 0,9 | 5,1 | 1,3 | 2,6 | 3,5 | 0,000330 | 9 | 56 |
| 0.55 | M2BAX 71MB 2 | 3GBA071320-••C | 2820 | 75,5 | 75,5 | 72,2 | 0,79 | 1,3 | 5,2 | 1,9 | 2,7 | 3,5 | 0,000410 | 10 | 58 |
| 0.75 | M2BAX 80MA 2 | 3GBA081310-••C | 2830 | 77,4 | 77,8 | 75,3 | 0,83 | 1,7 | 5,4 | 2,5 | 2,9 | 4,3 | 0,000670 | 13 | 63 |
| 1.1 | M2BAX 80MB 2 | 3GBA081320-••C | 2849 | 79,6 | 80,4 | 78,7 | 0,84 | 2,4 | 5,4 | 3,7 | 2,9 | 4,1 | 0,000880 | 14 | 62 |
| 1.5 | M2BAX 90SA 2 | 3GBA091110-••C | 2890 | 81,3 | 81,0 | 78,2 | 0,80 | 3,3 | 6,5 | 4,9 | 2,5 | 3,8 | 0,00208 | 20 | 66 |
| 2.2 | M2BAX 90LA 2 | 3GBA091510-••C | 2897 | 83,2 | 83,6 | 81,7 | 0,85 | 4,5 | 7,5 | 7,3 | 2,5 | 3,8 | 0,00274 | 23 | 67 |
| 3 | M2BAX 100LA 2 | 3GBA101510-••C | 2919 | 84,6 | 84,0 | 81,3 | 0,85 | 6,0 | 8,5 | 9,8 | 3,4 | 5,0 | 0,00475 | 32 | 74 |
| 4 | M2BAX 112MA 2 | 3GBA111310-••C | 2916 | 85,8 | 85,3 | 83,1 | 0,87 | 7,7 | 9,1 | 13,1 | 4,1 | 4,7 | 0,00561 | 36 | 75 |
| 5.5 | M2BAX 132SA 2 | 3GBA131110-••C | 2921 | 87,0 | 85,9 | 83,6 | 0,86 | 10,6 | 8,3 | 18,0 | 2,6 | 4,3 | 0,0117 | 54 | 74 |
| 7.5 | M2BAX 132SB 2 | 3GBA131120-••C | 2916 | 88,1 | 87,5 | 85,8 | 0,85 | 14,5 | 8,7 | 24,6 | 3,1 | 4,5 | 0,0132 | 58 | 73 |
| 11 | M2BAX 160MLA 2 | 3GBA161410-••C | 2931 | 89,4 | 89,4 | 88,4 | 0,86 | 20,7 | 6,6 | 35,9 | 2,5 | 3,5 | 0,0413 | 102 | 72 |
| 15 | M2BAX 160MLB 2 | 3GBA161420-••C | 2938 | 90,3 | 90,6 | 89,8 | 0,89 | 26,9 | 7,6 | 48,9 | 3,0 | 3,5 | 0,0538 | 115 | 72 |
| 18.5 | M2BAX 160MLC 2 | 3GBA161430-••C | 2939 | 90,9 | 91,0 | 90,3 | 0,88 | 33,4 | 7,9 | 60,1 | 3,1 | 3,8 | 0,060 | 123 | 73 |
| 22 | M2BAX 180MLA 2 | 3GBA181410-••C | 2943 | 91,3 | 91,4 | 90,7 | 0,88 | 39,5 | 8,4 | 71,4 | 3,8 | 3,9 | 0,0735 | 150 | 72 |
| 30 | M2BAX 200MLA 2 | 3GBA201410-••C | 2957 | 92,0 | 91,5 | 90,1 | 0,85 | 55,4 | 8,6 | 97,1 | 4,0 | 4,2 | 0,110 | 198 | 81 |
| 37 | M2BAX 200MLB 2 | 3GBA201420-••C | 2951 | 92,5 | 92,5 | 92,1 | 0,90 | 64,2 | 8,4 | 120 | 3,6 | 3,7 | 0,141 | 229 | 80 |
| 45 | M2BAX 225SMA 2 | 3GBA221210-••C | 2962 | 92,9 | 92,8 | 92,1 | 0,87 | 80,4 | 8,8 | 145 | 3,8 | 3,8 | 0,226 | 273 | 82 |
| 55 | M2BAX 250SMA 2 | 3GBA251210-••C | 2965 | 93,2 | 93,2 | 92,6 | 0,88 | 96,8 | 7,4 | 177 | 3,4 | 3,0 | 0,344 | 334 | 78 |
| 75 | M2BAX 280SA 2 | 3GBA281110-••C | 2977 | 94,0 | 93,7 | 92,3 | 0,88 | 130 | 7,6 | 240 | 2,1 | 3,0 | 0,80 | 530 | 78 |
| 90 | M2BAX 280SMB 2 | 3GBA281220-••C | 2976 | 94,3 | 94,2 | 93,1 | 0,90 | 153 | 7,4 | 288 | 2,1 | 2,9 | 0,90 | 570 | 78 |
| 110 | M2BAX 315SMA 2 | 3GBA311210-••C | 2982 | 94,6 | 94,1 | 92,7 | 0,86 | 195 | 7,6 | 352 | 2,0 | 3,0 | 1,20 | 750 | 78 |
| 132 | M2BAX 315SMB 2 | 3GBA311220-••C | 2982 | 94,9 | 94,6 | 93,4 | 0,88 | 228 | 7,4 | 422 | 2,2 | 3,0 | 1,40 | 810 | 78 |
| 160 | M2BAX 315SMC 2 | 3GBA311230-••C | 2981 | 95,2 | 95,0 | 94,1 | 0,89 | 272 | 7,5 | 512 | 2,3 | 3,0 | 1,70 | 900 | 78 |
| 200 | M2BAX 315MLA 2 | 3GBA311410-••C | 2980 | 95,3 | 95,2 | 94,4 | 0,90 | 336 | 7,7 | 640 | 2,6 | 3,0 | 2,10 | 1020 | 83 |
| 250 | M2BAX 355SMA 2 | 3GBA351210-••C | 2983 | 95,4 | 95,2 | 94,3 | 0,89 | 424 | 6,8 | 800 | 1,5 | 2,8 | 2,70 | 1310 | 83 |
| 315 | M2BAX 355SMB 2 | 3GBA351220-••C | 2980 | 95,4 | 95,4 | 94,7 | 0,89 | 535 | 7,2 | 1009 | 1,9 | 2,8 | 3,40 | 1450 | 83 |
| 355 | M2BAX 355SMC 2 | 3GBA351230-••C | 2983 | 95,5 | 95,5 | 94,9 | 0,88 | 609 | 7,4 | 1136 | 2,1 | 2,7 | 3,60 | 1520 | 83 |

Note! Please check the availability for sizes 280-355 with ABB

Technical data

IE2 General performance cast iron motors, 1500 r/min

IP 55 - IC 411 - Insulation class F, temperature rise class B

IE2 efficiency class according to IEC 60034-30-1; 2014

| Output kW | Motor type | Product code | Speed r/min | Efficiency IEC 60034-30-1; 2014 | | | Power factor $\cos\phi$ | Current | | | Torque | | Moment of inertia $J = 1/4 G^2 \text{kgm}^2$ | Weight kg | Sound pressure Level L_{PA} dB |
|-----------------------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|-------------|---------|-----------|--|--------------|---|
| | | | | Full load 100% | 3/4 load 75% | 1/2 load 50% | | I_N A | I_s/I_N | T_N Nm | T/T_N | T_b/T_N | | | |
| 1500 r/min = 4 poles | | | | 400 V 50 Hz | | | | CENELEC-design | | | | | | | |
| 0.25 | M2BAX 71MA 4 | 3GBA072310-***C | 1415 | 67,0 | 63,1 | 56,6 | 0,73 | 0,74 | 4,4 | 1,68 | 2,1 | 2,8 | 0,000590 | 9 | 49 |
| 0.37 | M2BAX 71MB 4 | 3GBA072320-***C | 1407 | 69,5 | 69,0 | 64,4 | 0,77 | 1,0 | 4,2 | 2,5 | 1,9 | 2,7 | 0,000590 | 10 | 49 |
| 0.55 | M2BAX 80MA 4 | 3GBA082310-***C | 1413 | 73,5 | 73,2 | 69,2 | 0,76 | 1,4 | 4,7 | 3,7 | 2,0 | 2,9 | 0,00156 | 13 | 54 |
| 0.75 | M2BAX 80MB 4 | 3GBA082320-***C | 1462 | 79,6 | 78,5 | 74,4 | 0,71 | 1,9 | 6,2 | 5,0 | 3,1 | 3,9 | 0,00247 | 17 | 53 |
| 1.1 | M2BAX 90SA 4 | 3GBA092110-***C | 1447 | 81,4 | 80,7 | 77,2 | 0,73 | 2,7 | 6,3 | 7,4 | 3,2 | 4,3 | 0,00372 | 21 | 51 |
| 1.5 | M2BAX 90LA 4 | 3GBA092510-***C | 1441 | 82,8 | 82,6 | 79,8 | 0,74 | 3,5 | 6,6 | 10,0 | 3,1 | 4,2 | 0,00462 | 23 | 55 |
| 2.2 | M2BAX 100LA 4 | 3GBA102510-***C | 1445 | 84,3 | 84,2 | 81,9 | 0,78 | 4,8 | 6,7 | 14,5 | 2,6 | 3,8 | 0,00759 | 31 | 55 |
| 3 | M2BAX 100LB 4 | 3GBA102520-***C | 1443 | 85,5 | 85,4 | 83,3 | 0,79 | 6,4 | 7,4 | 19,8 | 2,8 | 4,2 | 0,00939 | 35 | 58 |
| 4 | M2BAX 112MA 4 | 3GBA112310-***C | 1442 | 86,6 | 86,2 | 84,6 | 0,79 | 8,4 | 7,5 | 26,5 | 4,0 | 4,3 | 0,0120 | 41 | 57 |
| 5.5 | M2BAX 132SA 4 | 3GBA132110-***C | 1457 | 87,7 | 87,5 | 86,2 | 0,78 | 11,6 | 6,9 | 36,0 | 2,5 | 3,4 | 0,0257 | 57 | 66 |
| 7.5 | M2BAX 132MA 4 | 3GBA132310-***C | 1457 | 88,7 | 88,6 | 87,5 | 0,78 | 15,6 | 7,2 | 49,1 | 2,6 | 3,6 | 0,0320 | 68 | 67 |
| 11 | M2BAX 160MLA 4 | 3GBA162410-***C | 1466 | 89,8 | 89,9 | 89,2 | 0,79 | 22,4 | 7,0 | 71,5 | 3,2 | 3,2 | 0,0784 | 110 | 67 |
| 15 | M2BAX 160MLB 4 | 3GBA162420-***C | 1468 | 90,6 | 91,1 | 90,5 | 0,82 | 29,1 | 8,0 | 97,7 | 3,2 | 3,7 | 0,10 | 125 | 66 |
| 18.5 | M2BAX 180MLA 4 | 3GBA182410-***C | 1470 | 91,2 | 91,5 | 90,6 | 0,80 | 36,6 | 8,5 | 120 | 3,7 | 4,2 | 0,120 | 155 | 65 |
| 22 | M2BAX 180MLB 4 | 3GBA182420-***C | 1472 | 91,6 | 91,3 | 90,2 | 0,78 | 44,4 | 9,2 | 143 | 4,1 | 4,6 | 0,139 | 168 | 66 |
| 30 | M2BAX 200MLA 4 | 3GBA202410-***C | 1476 | 92,3 | 92,4 | 92,0 | 0,81 | 57,9 | 6,8 | 194 | 3,0 | 3,2 | 0,236 | 222 | 68 |
| 37 | M2BAX 225SMA 4 | 3GBA222210-***C | 1479 | 92,7 | 92,7 | 92,2 | 0,82 | 70,3 | 7,4 | 239 | 3,1 | 3,3 | 0,350 | 263 | 69 |
| 45 | M2BAX 225SMB 4 | 3GBA222220-***C | 1481 | 93,1 | 93,0 | 92,3 | 0,81 | 86,1 | 7,9 | 290 | 3,5 | 3,5 | 0,416 | 290 | 69 |
| 55 | M2BAX 250SMA 4 | 3GBA252210-***C | 1480 | 93,5 | 93,4 | 92,7 | 0,83 | 102 | 7,6 | 355 | 3,3 | 3,3 | 0,533 | 339 | 77 |
| 75 | M2BAX 280SA 4 | 3GBA282110-***C | 1484 | 94,2 | 94,2 | 93,5 | 0,85 | 135 | 6,9 | 482 | 2,5 | 2,8 | 1,250 | 515 | 71 |
| 90 | M2BAX 280SMB 4 | 3GBA282220-***C | 1483 | 94,4 | 94,6 | 94,1 | 0,86 | 160 | 7,2 | 579 | 2,5 | 2,7 | 1,50 | 575 | 71 |
| 110 | M2BAX 315SMA 4 | 3GBA312210-***C | 1487 | 94,7 | 94,6 | 93,8 | 0,86 | 194 | 7,2 | 706 | 2,0 | 2,5 | 2,30 | 775 | 78 |
| 132 | M2BAX 315SMB 4 | 3GBA312220-***C | 1487 | 95,0 | 95,0 | 94,3 | 0,86 | 233 | 7,1 | 847 | 2,3 | 2,7 | 2,60 | 830 | 78 |
| 160 | M2BAX 315SMC 4 | 3GBA312230-***C | 1487 | 95,2 | 95,3 | 94,6 | 0,85 | 285 | 7,2 | 1027 | 2,4 | 2,9 | 2,90 | 870 | 78 |
| 200 | M2BAX 315MLA 4 | 3GBA312410-***C | 1486 | 95,3 | 95,4 | 94,9 | 0,86 | 352 | 7,0 | 1285 | 2,3 | 2,8 | 3,50 | 995 | 78 |
| 250 | M2BAX 355SMA 4 | 3GBA352210-***C | 1488 | 95,2 | 95,2 | 94,4 | 0,85 | 445 | 6,7 | 1604 | 2,0 | 2,6 | 5,40 | 1400 | 82 |
| 315 | M2BAX 355SMB 4 | 3GBA352220-***C | 1488 | 95,5 | 95,5 | 94,8 | 0,85 | 560 | 7,3 | 2021 | 2,2 | 2,7 | 6,90 | 1570 | 82 |
| 355 | M2BAX 355SMC 4 | 3GBA352230-***C | 1487 | 95,5 | 95,7 | 95,2 | 0,86 | 623 | 6,8 | 2279 | 2,4 | 2,7 | 7,20 | 1650 | 82 |

Note! Please check the availability for sizes 280-355 with ABB

Technical data

IE2 General performance cast iron motors, 1000 r/min

IP 55 - IC 411 - Insulation class F, temperature rise class B

IE2 efficiency class according to IEC 60034-30-1; 2014

| Output kW | Motor type | Product code | Speed r/min | Efficiency IEC 60034-30-1; 2014 | | | Power factor $\cos\phi$ | Current | | Torque | | Moment of inertia $J = 1/4 GD^2 \text{kgm}^2$ | Weight kg | Sound pressure Level L_{PA} dB | |
|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|---|--------------|---|----|
| | | | | Full load 100% | 3/4 load 75% | 1/2 load 50% | | I_N A | I_s/I_N | T_N Nm | T_i/T_N | T_b/T_N | | | |
| 1000 r/min = 6 poles | | | | 400 V 50 Hz | | | | CENELEC-design | | | | | | | |
| 0.18 | M2BAX 71MA 6 | 3GBA073310-••C | 910 | 59,0 | 54,7 | 47,5 | 0,72 | 0,61 | 3,3 | 1,87 | 2,0 | 2,4 | 0,000820 | 9 | 40 |
| 0.25 | M2BAX 71MB 6 | 3GBA073320-••C | 913 | 63,0 | 59,9 | 53,8 | 0,71 | 0,81 | 3,6 | 2,64 | 2,4 | 2,8 | 0,00105 | 10 | 46 |
| 0.37 | M2BAX 80MA 6 | 3GBA083310-••C | 919 | 68,0 | 66,6 | 60,8 | 0,74 | 1,1 | 3,9 | 3,8 | 2,4 | 2,9 | 0,00173 | 13 | 49 |
| 0.55 | M2BAX 80MB 6 | 3GBA083320-••C | 921 | 71,0 | 69,8 | 64,7 | 0,73 | 1,5 | 4,2 | 5,7 | 2,6 | 3,0 | 0,00234 | 14 | 47 |
| 0.75 | M2BAX 90SA 6 | 3GBA093110-••C | 949 | 75,9 | 74,3 | 69,2 | 0,62 | 2,3 | 4,5 | 7,6 | 3,2 | 3,7 | 0,00438 | 21 | 50 |
| 1.1 | M2BAX 90LA 6 | 3GBA093510-••C | 936 | 78,1 | 78,0 | 74,7 | 0,67 | 3,0 | 4,5 | 11,1 | 2,5 | 3,3 | 0,00507 | 24 | 48 |
| 1.5 | M2BAX 100LA 6 | 3GBA103510-••C | 953 | 79,8 | 79,4 | 76,0 | 0,67 | 4,1 | 4,9 | 15,0 | 2,1 | 3,1 | 0,00795 | 31 | 56 |
| 2.2 | M2BAX 112MA 6 | 3GBA113310-••C | 956 | 81,8 | 81,4 | 78,4 | 0,68 | 5,7 | 5,3 | 21,9 | 2,3 | 3,5 | 0,0116 | 40 | 54 |
| 3 | M2BAX 132SA 6 | 3GBA133110-••C | 967 | 83,3 | 82,8 | 79,8 | 0,65 | 8,0 | 5,0 | 29,5 | 1,7 | 3,0 | 0,0251 | 55 | 60 |
| 4 | M2BAX 132MA 6 | 3GBA133310-••C | 965 | 84,6 | 84,2 | 82,4 | 0,70 | 9,8 | 5,7 | 40,0 | 2,6 | 3,3 | 0,0294 | 63 | 58 |
| 5,5 | M2BAX 132MB 6 | 3GBA133320-••C | 964 | 86,0 | 85,9 | 84,7 | 0,68 | 13,6 | 5,8 | 54,2 | 2,2 | 2,9 | 0,0397 | 77 | 62 |
| 7,5 | M2BAX 160MLA 6 | 3GBA163410-••C | 974 | 87,2 | 87,5 | 86,9 | 0,76 | 16,3 | 6,6 | 73,7 | 2,0 | 3,2 | 0,0811 | 113 | 65 |
| 11 | M2BAX 160MLB 6 | 3GBA163420-••C | 971 | 88,7 | 89,4 | 89,8 | 0,79 | 22,7 | 6,6 | 108 | 1,6 | 2,8 | 0,102 | 133 | 57 |
| 15 | M2BAX 180MLA 6 | 3GBA183410-••C | 971 | 89,7 | 90,0 | 89,6 | 0,77 | 31,3 | 7,4 | 147 | 2,4 | 3,9 | 0,136 | 168 | 62 |
| 18,5 | M2BAX 200MLA 6 | 3GBA203410-••C | 978 | 90,4 | 90,7 | 90,0 | 0,77 | 38,4 | 6,1 | 181 | 2,0 | 2,9 | 0,204 | 205 | 61 |
| 22 | M2BAX 200MLB 6 | 3GBA203420-••C | 978 | 90,9 | 91,1 | 90,5 | 0,78 | 44,8 | 6,2 | 215 | 1,8 | 2,9 | 0,227 | 219 | 62 |
| 30 | M2BAX 225SMA 6 | 3GBA223210-••C | 987 | 91,7 | 91,5 | 90,5 | 0,79 | 59,8 | 7,0 | 290 | 2,7 | 3,2 | 0,579 | 282 | 64 |
| 37 | M2BAX 250SMA 6 | 3GBA253210-••C | 986 | 92,2 | 92,5 | 91,9 | 0,81 | 71,5 | 6,9 | 359 | 2,6 | 2,9 | 0,783 | 336 | 66 |
| 45 | M2BAX 280SA 6 | 3GBA283110-••C | 990 | 92,8 | 93,0 | 92,1 | 0,84 | 83,3 | 7,0 | 434 | 2,5 | 2,5 | 1,850 | 500 | 71 |
| 55 | M2BAX 280SB 6 | 3GBA283120-••C | 990 | 93,3 | 93,5 | 92,9 | 0,84 | 101 | 7,0 | 530 | 2,7 | 2,6 | 2,20 | 540 | 71 |
| 75 | M2BAX 315SMA 6 | 3GBA313210-••C | 992 | 94,0 | 94,0 | 93,0 | 0,81 | 142 | 7,0 | 721 | 2,1 | 2,7 | 3,20 | 705 | 75 |
| 90 | M2BAX 315SMB 6 | 3GBA313220-••C | 992 | 94,3 | 94,4 | 93,6 | 0,83 | 165 | 7,2 | 866 | 2,1 | 2,7 | 4,10 | 800 | 75 |
| 110 | M2BAX 315SMC 6 | 3GBA313230-••C | 992 | 94,7 | 94,8 | 94,2 | 0,83 | 201 | 7,0 | 1058 | 2,2 | 2,7 | 4,90 | 870 | 75 |
| 132 | M2BAX 315MLA 6 | 3GBA313410-••C | 992 | 94,9 | 95,0 | 94,4 | 0,83 | 241 | 7,2 | 1270 | 2,4 | 2,7 | 5,80 | 980 | 75 |
| 160 | M2BAX 355SMA 6 | 3GBA353210-••C | 992 | 94,9 | 95,0 | 94,4 | 0,83 | 293 | 6,2 | 1540 | 2,1 | 2,3 | 7,90 | 1290 | 77 |
| 200 | M2BAX 355SMB 6 | 3GBA353220-••C | 992 | 95,2 | 95,4 | 94,9 | 0,84 | 360 | 6,5 | 1925 | 2,1 | 2,3 | 9,70 | 1440 | 77 |
| 250 | M2BAX 355SMC 6 | 3GBA353230-••C | 991 | 95,3 | 95,5 | 95,2 | 0,84 | 450 | 6,7 | 2409 | 2,3 | 2,3 | 11,30 | 1590 | 77 |

Note! Please check the availability for sizes 280-355 with ABB

Mechanical design

Bearings

General performance motors are normally fitted with single-row deep-groove ball bearings, as shown in the table below.

If the bearing at the D-end is replaced with a roller bearing (NU- or NJ-), higher radial forces can be handled. Roller bearings are suitable for belt-drive applications and can be ordered with variant code 037.

Standard and alternative designs

| Motor size | Poles | Standard design | | Alternative design | |
|------------|-------|---------------------------|------------|--------------------|--|
| | | Deep groove ball bearings | | | |
| | | D-end | N-end | | |
| 71 | 2 - 6 | 6203-2Z/C3 | 6202-2Z/C3 | | |
| 80 | 2 - 6 | 6204-2Z/C3 | 6203-2Z/C3 | | |
| 90 | 2 - 6 | 6205-2Z/C3 | 6204-2Z/C3 | | |
| 100 | 2 - 6 | 6206-2Z/C3 | 6205-2Z/C3 | | |
| 112 | 2 - 6 | 6206-2Z/C3 | 6205-2Z/C3 | | |
| 132 | 2 - 4 | 6208-2Z/C3 | 6208-2Z/C3 | NU 208 ECP/C3 | |
| 160 | 2 - 6 | 6209-2Z/C3 | 6209-2Z/C3 | NU 209 ECP/C3 | |
| 180 | 2 - 6 | 6210-2Z/C3 | 6209-2Z/C3 | NU 210 ECP/C3 | |
| 200 | 2 - 6 | 6212-2Z/C3 | 6209-2Z/C3 | NU 212 ECP/C3 | |
| 225 | 2 - 6 | 6213-2Z/C3 | 6210-2Z/C3 | NU 213 ECP/C3 | |
| 250 | 2 - 6 | 6215-2Z/C3 | 6212-2Z/C3 | NU 215 ECP/C3 | |
| 280 | 2 - 6 | 6217/C3 | 6217/C3 | NU 217 ECP/C3 | |
| 315 | 2 | 6217/C3 | 6217/C3 | NU 217 ECP/C3 | |
| 315 | 4 - 6 | 6219/C3 | 6217/C3 | NU 219 ECP/C3 | |
| 355 | 2 | 6219/C3 | 6219/C3 | NU 219 ECP/C3 | |
| 355 | 4 - 6 | 6222/C3 | 6219/C3 | NU 222 ECP/C3 | |

Axially-locked bearings

All motors are equipped as standard with an axially locked bearing at the D-end.

Mechanical design

Radial forces

Permissible loading on the shaft

The following table shows permissible radial forces on the shaft in Newtons, assuming zero axial force, a 25 °C ambient temperature, and normal conditions. The values are given for a calculated bearing life of 20 000 and 40 000 hours per motor size.

These calculated values further assume mounting position IM B3 (foot-mounted), with force directed sideways. In some cases, the strength of the shaft affects permissible forces.

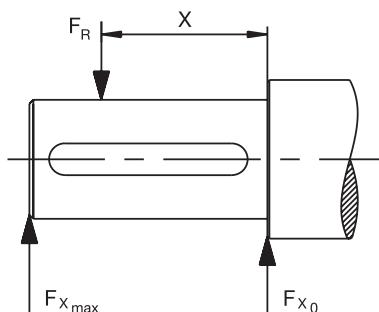
Permissible loads of simultaneous radial and axial forces can be supplied on request.

If the radial force is applied between points X₀ and X_{max}, the permissible force F_R can be calculated with the following formula:

$$F_R = F_{x_0} - \frac{X}{E} (F_{x_0} - F_{x_{\max}})$$

Where:

E: length of the shaft extension in the standard version



Permissible radial forces, M2BAX motor sizes 71-355, IE3 and IE2

| Motor size | Poles | Length of shaft extension E (mm) | Basic design with deep groove ball bearings | | | | Basic design with deep groove roller bearings | | | |
|------------|-------|----------------------------------|---|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| | | | 20,000 h | | 40,000 h | | 20,000 h | | 40,000 h | |
| | | | F _{x0} (N) | F _{xmax} (N) | F _{x0} (N) | F _{xmax} (N) | F _{x0} (N) | F _{xmax} (N) | F _{x0} (N) | F _{xmax} (N) |
| 71 | 2 | 30 | 545 | 465 | 430 | 370 | | | | |
| | 4 | 30 | 685 | 585 | 545 | 465 | | | | |
| | 6 | 30 | 785 | 660 | 620 | 530 | | | | |
| 80 | 2 | 40 | 740 | 620 | 585 | 490 | | | | |
| | 4 | 40 | 925 | 775 | 730 | 615 | | | | |
| | 6 | 40 | 1065 | 890 | 840 | 705 | | | | |
| 90S | 2 | 50 | 795 | 645 | 625 | 510 | | | | |
| | 4 | 50 | 1000 | 815 | 790 | 645 | | | | |
| | 6 | 50 | 1145 | 935 | 905 | 740 | | | | |
| 90L | 2 | 50 | 795 | 660 | 630 | 520 | | | | |
| | 4 | 50 | 1005 | 830 | 790 | 655 | | | | |
| | 6 | 50 | 1150 | 950 | 910 | 750 | | | | |
| 100 | 2 | 60 | 1110 | 895 | 875 | 705 | | | | |
| | 4 | 60 | 1395 | 1120 | 1100 | 885 | | | | |
| | 6 | 60 | 1605 | 1290 | 1265 | 1020 | | | | |
| 112 | 2 | 60 | 1120 | 925 | 885 | 730 | | | | |
| | 4 | 60 | 1405 | 1160 | 1105 | 915 | | | | |
| | 6 | 60 | 1615 | 1335 | 1275 | 1050 | | | | |
| 132S | 2 | 80 | 1630 | 1270 | 1285 | 1000 | | | | |
| | 4 | 80 | 2055 | 1600 | 1620 | 1260 | | | | |
| | 6 | 80 | 2360 | 1840 | 1860 | 1450 | | | | |
| 132M | 4 | 80 | 2075 | 1665 | 1630 | 1310 | | | | |
| | 6 | 80 | 2375 | 1905 | 1865 | 1495 | | | | |
| 160 | 2 | 110 | 1945 | 1510 | 1545 | 1195 | | | | |
| | 4 | 110 | 2455 | 1905 | 1945 | 1510 | | | | |
| | 6 | 110 | 2835 | 2250 | 2245 | 1780 | | | | |
| 180 | 2 | 110 | 2095 | 1705 | 1660 | 1350 | | | | |
| | 4 | 110 | 2640 | 2145 | 2090 | 1700 | | | | |
| | 6 | 110 | 3025 | 2460 | 2395 | 1950 | | | | |
| 200 | 2 | 110 | 2800 | 2350 | 2200 | 1830 | | | | |
| | 4 | 110 | 3550 | 2910 | 2810 | 2305 | | | | |
| | 6 | 110 | 4065 | 3335 | 3220 | 2640 | | | | |
| 225 | 2 | 110 | 3335 | 2795 | 2640 | 2215 | | | | |
| | 4 | 140 | 4200 | 3370 | 3325 | 2670 | | | | |
| | 6 | 140 | 4810 | 3860 | 2805 | 3055 | | | | |
| 250 | 2 | 140 | 3965 | 3220 | 3140 | 2550 | | | | |
| | 4 | 140 | 4995 | 4060 | 3995 | 3215 | | | | |
| | 6 | 140 | 5715 | 4645 | 4525 | 3675 | | | | |
| 280 | 2 | 140 | 4900 | 4050 | 3850 | 3200 | 14750 | 6850 | 12000 | 6850 |
| | 4 | 140 | 6150 | 5100 | 4850 | 4050 | 18200 | 11200 | 14750 | 11200 |
| | 6 | 140 | 7050 | 5850 | 5550 | 4600 | 20550 | 11200 | 16650 | 11200 |
| 315 | 2 | 140 | 4900 | 4150 | 3850 | 3250 | 14900 | 6650 | 12100 | 6650 |
| | 4 | 170 | 8000 | 6650 | 6350 | 5250 | 21200 | 10350 | 17200 | 10350 |
| | 6 | 170 | 9150 | 7550 | 7200 | 5950 | 23900 | 10250 | 19400 | 10250 |
| 355 | 2 | 140 | 6250 | 5500 | 4900 | 4300 | 17200 | 7850 | 13950 | 7850 |
| | 4 | 210 | 10500 | 8700 | 8250 | 6800 | 28050 | 16250 | 22750 | 16250 |
| | 6 | 210 | 12000 | 9900 | 9400 | 7750 | 31650 | 16200 | 25700 | 16200 |

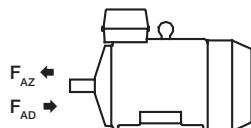
Mechanical design

Axial forces

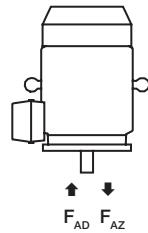
The following tables present permissible axial forces on the shaft in Newtons, assuming zero radial force, a 25 °C ambient temperature, and normal conditions. The values are given for a calculated bearing life of 20,000 and 40,000 hours per motor size.

At 60 Hz, the values must be reduced by 10 percent, and for two-speed motors, the higher speed determines permissible axial force. Permissible loads of simultaneous radial and axial forces can be supplied on request.

For axial force F_{AD} , it is assumed that the D-bearing is locked with a locking ring.



Mounting arrangement IM B3



Mounting arrangement IM V1

Permissible axial forces, motor sizes 71-112, IE3 and IE2

| Motor size | Poles | Length of shaft extension E (mm) | Mounting arrangement IM B3 | | | | Mounting arrangement IM V1 | | | |
|------------|-------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|----------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | | | Deep groove ball bearings | | | | Deep groove ball bearings | | | |
| | | | 20,000 h | | 40,000 h | | 20,000 h | | 40,000 h | |
| 71 | 2 | 30 | $F_{AD}(N)$ | $F_{AZ}(N)$ | $F_{AD}(N)$ | $F_{AZ}(N)$ | $F_{AD}(N)$ | $F_{AZ}(N)$ | $F_{AD}(N)$ | $F_{AZ}(N)$ |
| | 4 | 30 | 580 | 300 | 465 | 185 | | | | |
| | 6 | 30 | 725 | 445 | 580 | 300 | | | | |
| 80 | 2 | 40 | 810 | 530 | 670 | 390 | | | | |
| | 4 | 40 | 750 | 430 | 595 | 275 | | | | |
| | 6 | 40 | 940 | 620 | 750 | 430 | | | | |
| 90 | 2 | 50 | 1055 | 735 | 870 | 550 | | | | |
| | 4 | 50 | 845 | 445 | 675 | 275 | | | | |
| | 6 | 50 | 1050 | 650 | 840 | 440 | | | | |
| 100 | 2 | 60 | 1175 | 775 | 935 | 535 | | | | |
| | 4 | 60 | 1465 | 905 | 1175 | 615 | | | | |
| | 6 | 60 | 1640 | 1080 | 1305 | 745 | | | | |
| 112 | 2 | 60 | 1175 | 615 | 935 | 375 | | | | |
| | 4 | 60 | 1460 | 900 | 1170 | 610 | | | | |
| | 6 | 60 | 1635 | 1075 | 1300 | 740 | | | | |

Permissible axial forces, motor sizes 132-355, IE3 and IE2

| Motor size | Poles | Length of shaft extension E (mm) | Mounting arrangement IM B3 | | | | Mounting arrangement IM V1 | | | |
|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------|
| | | | Deep groove ball bearings | | | | Deep groove ball bearings | | | |
| | | | 20,000 h | | 40,000 h | | 20,000 h | | 40,000 h | |
| F _{AD} (N) | F _{AZ} (N) | F _{AD} (N) | F _{AZ} (N) | F _{AD} (N) | F _{AZ} (N) | F _{AD} (N) | F _{AZ} (N) | F _{AD} (N) | F _{AZ} (N) | |
| 132 | 2 | 80 | 1750 | 950 | 1400 | 600 | 1900 | 850 | 1550 | 500 |
| | 4 | 80 | 2200 | 1400 | 1750 | 950 | 2400 | 1250 | 1950 | 800 |
| 160 | 2 | 110 | 1750 | 1050 | 1400 | 700 | 2050 | 800 | 1700 | 400 |
| | 4 | 110 | 2200 | 1500 | 1700 | 1050 | 2650 | 1150 | 2200 | 650 |
| | 6 | 110 | 2550 | 1850 | 2000 | 1300 | 2950 | 1500 | 2400 | 950 |
| 180 | 2 | 110 | 1800 | 1100 | 1450 | 750 | 2300 | 800 | 1900 | 400 |
| | 4 | 110 | 2300 | 1600 | 1750 | 1100 | 2950 | 1100 | 2450 | 600 |
| | 6 | 110 | 2650 | 2000 | 2050 | 1400 | 3300 | 1550 | 2700 | 950 |
| 200 | 2 | 110 | 2300 | 1600 | 1800 | 1100 | 2950 | 1150 | 2400 | 650 |
| | 4 | 110 | 2950 | 2300 | 2300 | 1600 | 3850 | 1650 | 3200 | 1000 |
| | 6 | 110 | 3450 | 2750 | 2600 | 1950 | 4450 | 2000 | 3600 | 1200 |
| 225 | 2 | 110 | 2500 | 2100 | 1900 | 1500 | 3250 | 1600 | 2650 | 1000 |
| | 4 | 140 | 3250 | 2850 | 2450 | 2050 | 4150 | 2150 | 3350 | 1350 |
| | 6 | 140 | 3800 | 3400 | 2850 | 2500 | 5000 | 2650 | 4050 | 1700 |
| 250 | 2 | 140 | 2950 | 2450 | 2250 | 1750 | 3950 | 1800 | 3200 | 1100 |
| | 4 | 140 | 3850 | 3350 | 2950 | 2400 | 5100 | 2550 | 4150 | 1600 |
| | 6 | 140 | 4500 | 3950 | 3400 | 2850 | 6100 | 2900 | 5000 | 1750 |
| 280 | 2 | 140 | 4350 | 2350 | 3450 | 1450 | 5750 | 1350 | 4850 | 450 |
| | 4 | 140 | 5400 | 3400 | 4250 | 2250 | 7400 | 2100 | 6200 | 900 |
| | 6 | 140 | 6200 | 4200 | 4850 | 2850 | 8300 | 2650 | 6900 | 1250 |
| 315 | 2 | 140 | 4150 | 2150 | 3300 | 1300 | 6100 | 450 | - | - |
| | 4 | 170 | 6600 | 4600 | 5100 | 3100 | 9250 | 2300 | 7700 | 750 |
| | 6 | 170 | 7550 | 5550 | 5800 | 3800 | 10850 | 2600 | 9050 | 750 |
| 355 | 2 | 140 | 4900 | 3200 | 3800 | 2100 | 8300 | 600 | - | - |
| | 4 | 210 | 8050 | 6300 | 6100 | 4350 | 12750 | 2700 | 10750 | 700 |
| | 6 | 210 | 9250 | 7500 | 6950 | 5200 | 14650 | 2950 | 12300 | 600 |

Terminal box

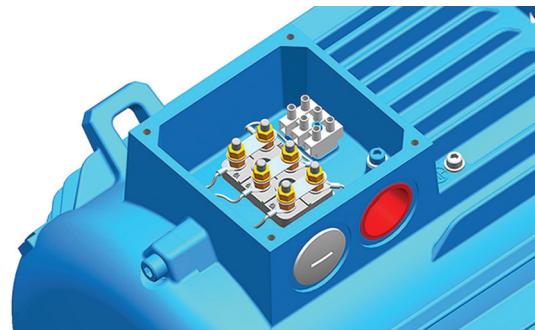
Standard terminal box

Terminal boxes

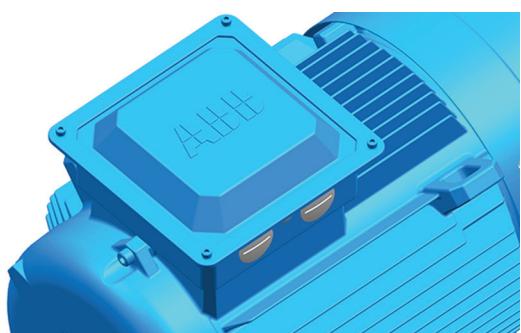
The pictures below show standard terminal boxes.



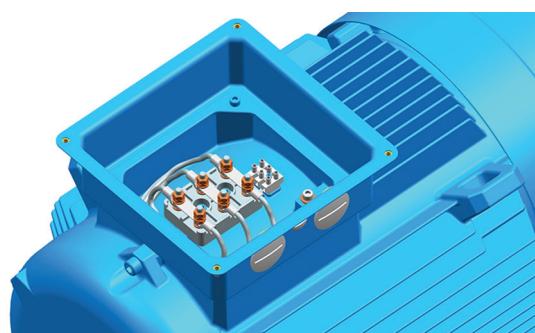
Terminal box for Motor sizes 71 to 132.



Terminal board for Motor sizes 71 to 132.



Terminal box for Motor sizes 160 to 180.



Terminal board for Motor size 160 to 180.



Terminal box for motor size 200 to 250.



Terminal board for motor size 200 to 250.



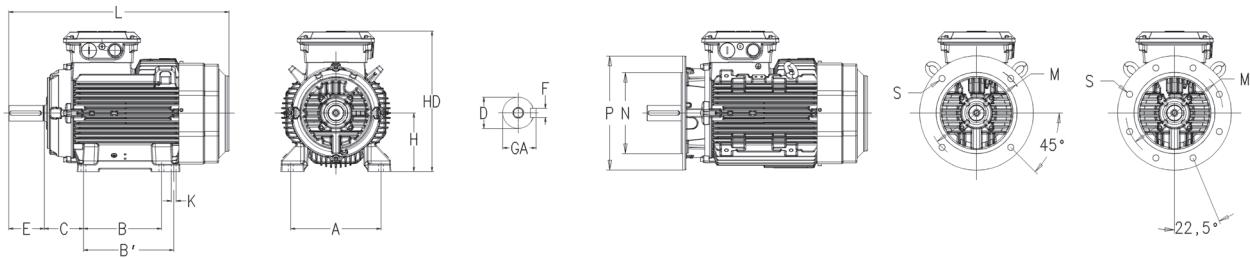
Terminal box for motors size 280 to 355.



Terminal board for motor size 280 to 355.

Dimension drawings

IE3 and IE2 General performance cast iron motors



Foot-mounted motor IM1001, B3 and Flange-mounted motor IM 3001, B5

General performance cast iron motors M2BAX

| Motor size | D poles 2 | 4-6 | GA poles 2 | 4-6 | F poles 2 | 4-6 | E poles 2 | 4-6 | L max poles 2 | 4-6 | A | B | B' | C | HD | K | M | N | P | S |
|--------------------|--------------|-----|---------------|------|--------------|-----|--------------|-----|------------------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|------|
| 71M | 14 | 14 | 16 | 16 | 5 | 5 | 30 | 30 | 257 | 257 | 112 | 90 | - | 45 | 175 | 7 | 130 | 110 | 160 | 10 |
| 71ML | 14 | 14 | 16 | 16 | 5 | 5 | 30 | 30 | 282 | 282 | 112 | 90 | - | 45 | 175 | 7 | 130 | 110 | 160 | 10 |
| 80M | 19 | 19 | 21.5 | 21.5 | 6 | 6 | 40 | 40 | 309 | 309 | 125 | 100 | - | 50 | 192 | 10 | 165 | 130 | 200 | 12 |
| 80ML | 19 | 19 | 21.5 | 21.5 | 6 | 6 | 40 | 40 | 334 | 334 | 125 | 100 | 112 | 50 | 192 | 10 | 165 | 130 | 200 | 12 |
| 90S | 24 | 24 | 27 | 27 | 8 | 8 | 50 | 50 | 335 | 335 | 140 | 100 | - | 56 | 217 | 10 | 165 | 130 | 200 | 12 |
| 90SL | 24 | 24 | 27 | 27 | 8 | 8 | 50 | 50 | 351 | 351 | 140 | 100 | 125 | 56 | 217 | 10 | 165 | 130 | 200 | 12 |
| 90L ⁽¹⁾ | 24 | 24 | 27 | 27 | 8 | 8 | 50 | 50 | 351 | 351 | 140 | 125 | - | 56 | 217 | 10 | 165 | 130 | 200 | 12 |
| 90L ⁽²⁾ | 24 | 24 | 27 | 27 | 8 | 8 | 50 | 50 | 386 | 386 | 140 | 125 | - | 56 | 217 | 10 | 165 | 130 | 200 | 12 |
| 100L | 28 | 28 | 31 | 31 | 8 | 8 | 60 | 60 | 376 | 376 | 160 | 140 | - | 63 | 240 | 12 | 215 | 180 | 250 | 14.5 |
| 100LK | 28 | 28 | 31 | 31 | 8 | 8 | 60 | 60 | 411 | 411 | 160 | 140 | 160 | 63 | 240 | 12 | 215 | 180 | 250 | 14.5 |
| 112M | 28 | 28 | 31 | 31 | 8 | 8 | 60 | 60 | 411 | 411 | 190 | 140 | - | 70 | 252 | 12 | 215 | 180 | 250 | 14.5 |
| 112ML | 28 | 28 | 31 | 31 | 8 | 8 | 60 | 60 | 456 | 456 | 190 | 140 | 159 | 70 | 252 | 12 | 215 | 180 | 250 | 14.5 |
| 132S | 38 | 38 | 41 | 41 | 10 | 10 | 80 | 80 | 479 | 479 | 216 | 140 | - | 89 | 302 | 12 | 265 | 230 | 300 | 14.5 |
| 132SM | 38 | 38 | 41 | 41 | 10 | 10 | 80 | 80 | 521 | 521 | 216 | 140 | 178 | 89 | 302 | 12 | 265 | 230 | 300 | 14.5 |
| 132M | 38 | 38 | 41 | 41 | 10 | 10 | 80 | 80 | 521 | 521 | 216 | 178 | - | 89 | 302 | 12 | 265 | 230 | 300 | 14.5 |
| 132ML | 38 | 38 | 41 | 41 | 10 | 10 | 80 | 80 | 586 | 586 | 216 | 178 | 203 | 89 | 302 | 12 | 265 | 230 | 300 | 14.5 |
| 160 MLA 2 | 42 | 42 | 45 | 45 | 12 | 12 | 110 | 110 | 639 | 639 | 254 | 210 | 254 | 108 | 414 | 14.5 | 300 | 250 | 350 | 19 |
| 160 MLB 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 160 MLA 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 160 MLA 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 160 MLC 2 | 42 | 42 | 45 | 45 | 12 | 12 | 110 | 110 | 696 | 696 | 254 | 210 | 254 | 108 | 414 | 14.5 | 300 | 250 | 350 | 19 |
| 160 MLB 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 160 MLB 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 180 | 48 | 48 | 51.5 | 51.5 | 14 | 14 | 110 | 110 | 728 | 728 | 279 | 241 | 279 | 121 | 454 | 14.5 | 300 | 250 | 350 | 19 |
| 200 | 55 | 55 | 59 | 59 | 16 | 16 | 110 | 110 | 809 | 809 | 318 | 267 | 305 | 133 | 515 | 18.5 | 350 | 300 | 400 | 19 |
| 225 | 55 | 60 | 59 | 64 | 16 | 18 | 110 | 140 | 812 | 842 | 356 | 286 | 311 | 149 | 560 | 18.5 | 400 | 350 | 450 | 19 |
| 250 | 60 | 65 | 64 | 69 | 18 | 18 | 140 | 140 | 853 | 853 | 406 | 311 | 349 | 168 | 613 | 24 | 500 | 450 | 550 | 19 |
| 280 | 65 | 75 | 69 | 79.5 | 18 | 20 | 140 | 140 | 1052 | 1056 | 457 | 368 | 419 | 190 | 771 | 24 | 500 | 450 | 550 | 18.5 |
| 315 SM | 65 | 80 | 69 | 85 | 18 | 22 | 140 | 170 | 1220 | 1250 | 508 | 406 | 457 | 216 | 845 | 28 | 600 | 550 | 660 | 24 |
| 315 ML | 65 | 90 | 69 | 95 | 18 | 25 | 140 | 170 | 1326 | 1356 | 508 | 457 | 508 | 216 | 845 | 28 | 600 | 550 | 660 | 24 |
| 355 | 70 | 100 | 74.5 | 106 | 20 | 28 | 140 | 210 | 1403 | 1473 | 610 | 500 | 560 | 254 | 929 | 35 | 740 | 680 | 800 | 24 |

| Tolerances | Footnotes |
|------------|------------------|
| A, B | ±0.4 |
| D | ISO k6 < Ø 50 mm |
| | ISO m6 > Ø 50 mm |
| F | ISO h9 |
| H | -0.5 |
| N | ISO j6 |
| C | ±0.8 |

Motors in brief

Cast iron motors, sizes 71 - 112

| Motor size | M2BAX | 71 | 80 | 90 | 100 | 112 |
|--|--------------------|---|--------------|------------|--------------|------------|
| Stator and end shields | Material | Cast iron | | | | |
| | Paint color shade | Munsell blue 8B 4.5/3.25 | | | | |
| | Corrosion class | C3 medium | | | | |
| Feet | Material | Integrated cast iron | | | | |
| Bearings | D-end | 6203-2Z/C3 | 6204-2Z/C3 | 6205-2Z/C3 | 6206-2Z/C3 | 6206-2Z/C3 |
| | N-end | 6202-2Z/C3 | 6203-2Z/C3 | 6204-2Z/C3 | 6205-2Z/C3 | 6205-2Z/C3 |
| Axially locked bearings | | Locked at D-end with retaining ring | | | | |
| Bearing seals | D-end | V-ring | | | | |
| | N-end | V-ring | | | | |
| Lubrication | | Permanently lubricated shielded bearings | | | | |
| Measuring nipples for condition monitoring of the bearings | | Not Included | | | | |
| Rating plate | Material | Stainless steel | | | | |
| Terminal box | Material | Steel | | | | |
| | Corrosion class | C3 medium | | | | |
| | Cover screws | Zinc-electroplated steel | | | | |
| Connections | Threaded openings | 2xM16, 1xM16 | 2xM25, 1xM16 | | 2xM32, 1xM16 | |
| | Max Cu-area mm | 4 | 6 | | 10 | |
| | Terminals | 6 terminals for connection with cable lugs (not included) | | | | |
| Fan | Cable glands | Glands as option | | | | |
| | Material | Glass-fiber reinforced polypropylene | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Fan cover | Material | Steel | | | | |
| | Paint color shade | Munsell blue 8B 4.5/3.25 | | | | |
| | Corrosion class | C3 medium | | | | |
| Stator winding | Material | Copper | | | | |
| | Insulation | Insulation class F. Temperature rise class B unless otherwise stated. | | | | |
| | Winding protection | 3 PTC thermistors, 150°C | | | | |
| Rotor winding | Material | Pressure die-cast aluminum | | | | |
| Balancing method | | Half key balancing as standard | | | | |
| Key ways | | Open key way | | | | |
| Drain holes | | Drain holes with closable plastic plugs, open on delivery | | | | |
| Enclosure | | IP 55 Higher protection on request | | | | |
| Cooling method | | IC 411 | | | | |
| Lifting lugs | | Integrated cast iron lifting lugs | | | | |

Motors in brief

Cast iron motors, sizes 132 - 250

| Motor size | M2BAX | 132 | 160 | 180 | 200 | 225 | 250 |
|--|--------------------|---|---|--|--------------|------------|------------|
| Stator and end shields | Material | Cast iron | | | | | |
| | Paint color shade | Munsell blue 8B 4.5/3.25 | | | | | |
| | Corrosion class | C3 (medium) | | | | | |
| Feet | Material | Integrated cast iron feet | | | | | |
| Bearings | D-end | 6208-2Z/C3 | 6209-2Z/C3 | 6210-2Z/C3 | 6212/C3 | 6213-2Z/C3 | 6215-2Z/C3 |
| | N-end | 6208-2Z/C3 | 6209-2Z/C3 | 6209-2Z/C3 | 6209-2Z/C3 | 6210-2Z/C3 | 6212-2Z/C3 |
| Axially locked bearings | | Locked at D-end with retaining ring | | Locked at D-end with inner bearing cover | | | |
| Bearing seals | D-end | V-ring | | | | | |
| | N-end | V-ring | | | | | |
| Lubrication | | Permanently lubricated shielded bearings | | | | | |
| Measuring nipples for condition monitoring of the bearings | | Not Included | | | | | |
| Rating plate | Material | Stainless steel | | | | | |
| Terminal box | Material | Steel | | | | | |
| | Corrosion class | C3 (medium) | | | | | |
| | Cover screws | Zinc-electroplated steel | | | | | |
| Connections | Threaded openings | 2xM32 | 2xM40, 1xM16 | | 2xM63, 1xM16 | | |
| | Terminals | 6 terminals for connection with cable lugs (not included) | | | | | |
| | Cable glands | Glands as option | Cable flange included, glands as option | | | | |
| Fan | Material | Glass-fiber reinforced polypropylene | | | | | |
| Fan cover | Material | Steel | | | | | |
| | Paint color shade | Munsell blue 8B 4.5/3.25 | | | | | |
| | Corrosion class | C3 (medium) | | | | | |
| Stator winding | Material | Copper | | | | | |
| | Insulation | Insulation class F. Temperature rise class B unless otherwise stated. | | | | | |
| | Winding protection | 3 PTC thermistors, 150 °C | | | | | |
| Rotor winding | Material | Pressure die-cast aluminum | | | | | |
| Balancing method | | Half-key balancing as standard | | | | | |
| Key ways | | Open key way | | | | | |
| Drain holes | | Drain holes with closable plastic plugs, open on delivery | | | | | |
| Enclosure | | IP 55 Higher protection on request | | | | | |
| Cooling method | | IC 411 | | | | | |
| Lifting lugs | | Integrated cast iron lifting lug | | | | | |

Motors in brief

Cast iron motors, sizes 280 - 355

| Motor size | M2BAX | 280 | 315 | 355 |
|--|--------------------|---|----------------|----------------|
| Stator and end shields | Material | Cast iron | | |
| | Paint color shade | Munsell blue 8B 4.5/3.25 | | |
| | Corrosion class | C3 medium | | |
| Feet | | Integrated cast iron | | |
| Bearings | D-end 2-pole | 6217/C3 | 6217/C3 | 6219/C3 |
| | D-end 4-6 -pole | 6217/C3 | 6219/C3 | 6222/C3 |
| | N-end 2-pole | 6217/C3 | 6217/C3 | 6219/C3 |
| | N-end 4-6 -pole | 6217/C3 | 6217/C3 | 6219/C3 |
| Axially locked bearings | | Locked at D-end with inner bearing cover | | |
| Bearing seals | D-end | V-ring | | |
| | N-end | V-ring | | |
| Lubrication | | Regreasable bearings, regreasing nipples M6x1 | | |
| Measuring nipples for condition monitoring of the bearings | | Not included | | |
| Rating plate | Material | Stainless steel | | |
| Terminal box | Material frame | Cast iron | | |
| | Cover | Cast iron terminal box cover | | |
| | Corrosion class | C3 medium | | |
| | Screws | Zinc-electroplated steel | | |
| Connections | Threaded openings | 2xM63, 2 x M20 | 2xM63, 2 x M20 | 2xM75, 2 x M20 |
| | Terminals | 6 terminals for connection with cable lugs (not included) | | |
| Fan | Cable glands | Cable glands as option | | |
| Fan cover | Material | Glass-fiber reinforced polypypropylene / 2-pole metal. | | |
| | Material | Steel fan cover | | |
| | Paint color shade | Black / Munsell blue 8B 4.5/3.25 | | |
| Stator winding | Corrosion class | C3 medium | | |
| Rotor winding | Material | Copper | | |
| | Insulation | Insulation class F. Temperature rise class B unless otherwise stated. | | |
| | Winding protection | 3 PTC thermistors, 150 °C | | |
| Balancing method | Material | Pressure diecast aluminum | | |
| Keyway | | Half key balancing as standard | | |
| Heating elements | On request | Open key way | | |
| Enclosure | | 60 W | 2x60 W | 2x60 W |
| Cooling method | | IP 55 Higher protection on request | | |
| Drain holes | | IC 411 | | |
| Lifting lugs | | Drain holes with closable plastic plugs, open on delivery | | |
| | | Bolted lifting lugs | | |

Total product offering

Motors, generators and mechanical power transmission products with a complete portfolio of services

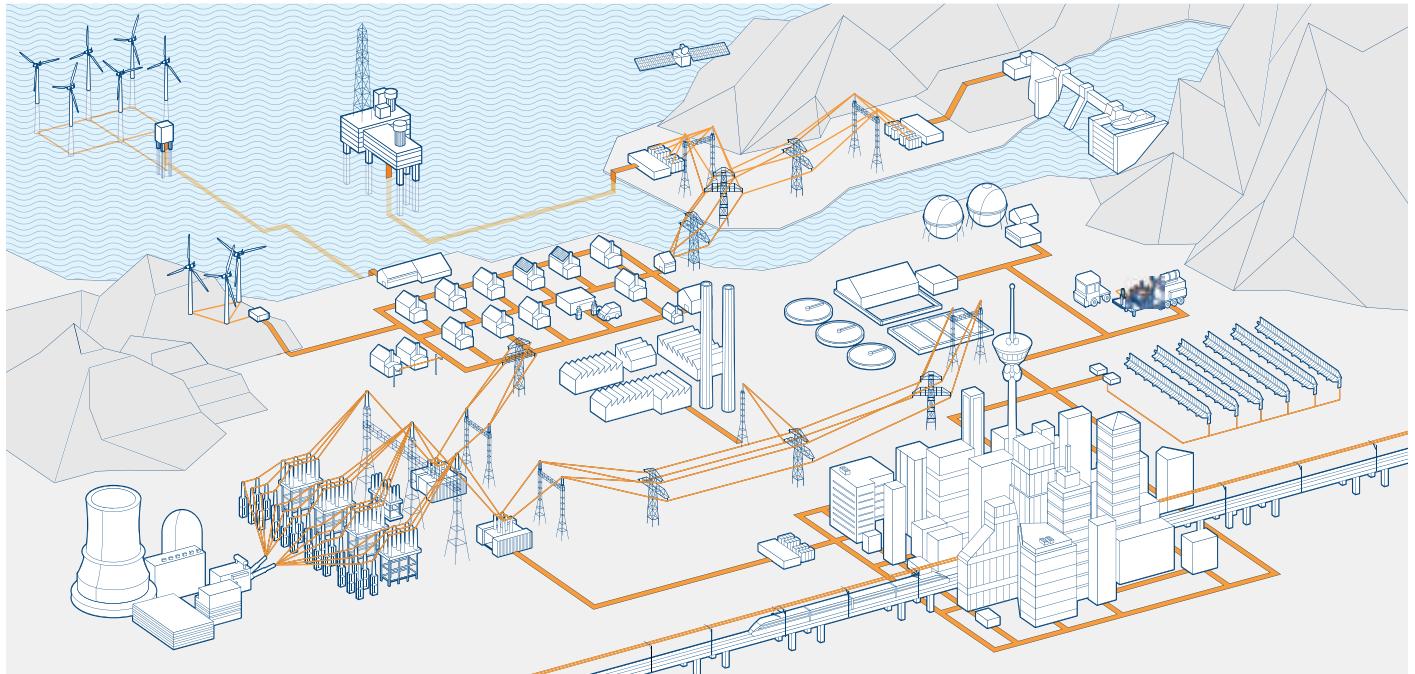


ABB is the leading manufacturer of low, medium and high voltage motors and generators, and mechanical power transmission products. ABB products are backed by a complete portfolio of services. Our in-depth knowledge of virtually every type of industrial process ensures we always specify the best solution for your needs.

Low and high voltage IEC induction motors

- Process performance motors
- General performance motors
- High voltage cast iron motors
- Induction modular motors
- Slip-ring modular motors

Low and medium voltage NEMA motors

- Steel frame open drip proof (ODP) motors
- Weather protected, water cooled,fan ventilated
- Cast iron frame (TEFC)
- Air to air cooled (TEAAC) motors

Motors and generators for explosive atmospheres

- IEC and NEMA motors and generators, for all protection types

Synchronous motors

Synchronous generators

- Synchronous generators for diesel and gas engines
- Synchronous generators for steam and gas turbines

Wind power generators

Generators for small hydro

Other motors and generators

- Brake motors
- DC motors and generators
- Gear motors
- Marine motors and generators
- Single phase motors
- Motors for high ambient temperatures
- Synchronous reluctance motors
- Permanent magnet motors and generators
- High speed motors
- Smoke extraction motors
- Wash down motors
- Water cooled motors
- Generator sets
- Roller table motors
- Low inertia motors
- Traction motors and generators

Life cycle services

Mechanical power transmission components, bearings, gearings

Life cycle services and support

From pre-purchase to migration and upgrades



ABB offers a complete portfolio of services to ensure trouble-free operation and long product lifetimes. These services cover the entire life cycle. Local support is provided through a global network of ABB service centers and certified partners.

Pre-purchase

ABB's front-end sales organization can help customers to quickly and efficiently select, configure and optimize the right motor or generator for their application.

Installation and commissioning

Professional installation and commissioning by ABB's certified engineers represent an investment in availability and reliability over the entire life cycle.

Engineering and consulting

ABB's experts provide energy efficiency and reliability appraisals, advanced condition and performance assessments and technical studies.

Condition monitoring and diagnosis

Unique services collect and analyze data to provide early warnings of problems before failures can occur. All critical areas of the equipment are covered.

Maintenance and field services

ABB offers life cycle management plans and preventive maintenance products. The recommended four-level maintenance program covers the entire product lifetime.

Spare parts

Spare parts and support are offered throughout the life cycle of ABB products. In addition to individual spares, tailored spare part packages are also available.

Repair and refurbishment

Support for all ABB motors and generators and other brands is provided by ABB's global service organization. Specialist teams can also deliver emergency support.

Migration and upgrades

Life cycle audits determine the optimum upgrades and migration paths. Upgrades range from individual components to direct replacement motors and generators.

Training

Product and service training courses take a practical approach. The training ranges from standard courses to specially tailored programs to suit customer requirements.

Specialized support

Specialized support is offered through ABB's global service organization. Local units provide major and minor repairs as well as overhauls and reconditioning.

Service contracts

Service contracts are tailored to the customer's needs. The contracts combine ABB's entire service portfolio and 120 years of experience to deploy the optimal service practices.

Contact us

www.abb.com/motors&generators

We reserve the right to make technical changes or modify the contents of this document without prior notice. With regard to purchase orders, the agreed particulars shall prevail. ABB does not accept any responsibility what so ever for potential errors or possible lack of information in this document.

We reserve all rights in this document and in the subject matter and illustrations contained herein. Any reproduction, disclosure to third parties or utilization of its contents – in whole or in parts – is forbidden without prior written consent of ABB.

© Copyright 2016 ABB.

All rights reserved.

